

Department of Veterans Affairs  
Decentralized Hospital Computer Program



# **FEE BASIS USER MANUAL**

Version 3.5

January 1995

**Revised August 2011**

Information Systems Center  
Albany, New York

# Revision History

Initiated on 12/29/04

Date	Description (Patch # if applic.)	Project Manager	Technical Writer
August 2011	Fee Basis 1358 name change FB*3.5*129. See pages <a href="#">14</a> , <a href="#">86</a> , <a href="#">156</a> , <a href="#">236</a> , <a href="#">313</a> , <a href="#">338</a> , <a href="#">371</a>	A. Anthony	C. Arceneaux
May 2011	Fee Basis 1358 Segregation FB*3.5*117. See pages <a href="#">14</a> , <a href="#">86</a> - <a href="#">87</a> , <a href="#">156-157</a> , <a href="#">221</a> , <a href="#">236-237</a> , <a href="#">313-314</a> , <a href="#">338-339</a> , <a href="#">371-372</a>	A. Anthony	C. Arceneaux
07/2008	Updated for NPI patch FB*3.5*103	Danila Manapsal	Darlene White
03/2007	Updated for the Remove SSN project, patch FB*35*101.	Ashwani Suri	Mary Ellen Gray
02/2007	Updated for the NPI Project, FB*3.5*98	Melissa Livingston	Christine J. Smith
12/29/04	Updated to comply with SOP 192- 352 Displaying Sensitive Data.		Mary Ellen Gray
12/29/04	PDF file checked for accessibility to readers with disabilities.		Mary Ellen Gray

## **Preface**

The DHCP Fee Basis package provides a range of software supporting the Department of Veterans Affairs fee for service (Fee Basis) program. This is the User Manual for the Fee Basis software package. It is designed to introduce users to the Fee Basis system and provide guidelines and assistance for effective use of the Fee Basis functions.



# Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>Orientation</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>Package Management</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>Package Operation</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>SECTION 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU</b> .....	<b>26</b>
ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION .....	26
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT .....	30
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT .....	31
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT.....	34
DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION.....	36
DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST .....	37
EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH.....	38
PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT.....	39
PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH .....	40
RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST.....	41
REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT.....	42
UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH.....	43
<b>DISPOSITION MENU</b> .....	<b>44</b>
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION.....	44
EDIT COMPLETED 7078.....	45
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION .....	46
CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR .....	47
Print List of Cancelled 7078 .....	48
Set up a 7078 .....	49
<b>PAYMENT PROCESS MENU</b> .....	<b>51</b>
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT .....	51
COMPLETE A PAYMENT .....	55
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE.....	57
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT .....	58
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT .....	60
INVOICE EDIT .....	64
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS .....	66
PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES .....	71
REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE .....	75
<b>BATCH MAIN MENU - CH</b> .....	<b>78</b>
OPEN A BATCH .....	78
EDIT BATCH DATA .....	79
CLOSE-OUT BATCH.....	80
RE-OPEN BATCH.....	82
PRICER BATCH RELEASE .....	83
RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS.....	84
RELEASE A BATCH .....	86
FINALIZE A BATCH.....	88
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS .....	91
DELETE REJECT FLAG.....	92
STATUS OF BATCH.....	94
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH .....	96
BATCH DELETE .....	97

OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH .....	98
<b>OUTPUT MENU .....</b>	<b>99</b>
7078 PRINT .....	99
CHECK DISPLAY .....	101
CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT.....	102
COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL.....	104
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES .....	106
INVOICE DISPLAY .....	107
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE .....	108
NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT.....	109
PENDING PRICER REJECTS.....	111
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT.....	112
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS.....	114
REQUEST STATISTICS.....	115
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL.....	116
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	118
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	120
<b>GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE .....</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION .....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>SECTION 2: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU .....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH .....</b>	<b>130</b>
ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION .....	130
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION .....	131
Edit CNH Authorization.....	132
CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR.....	133
CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT .....	134
DELETE CNH RATE .....	137
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION .....	138
ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT .....	139
Print List of Cancelled 7078 .....	140
<b>Batch Main Menu - CNH .....</b>	<b>141</b>
BATCH DELETE .....	141
CLOSE-OUT BATCH.....	142
DELETE REJECT FLAG.....	144
Display Open Batches .....	146
EDIT BATCH DATA .....	147
FINALIZE A BATCH .....	148
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE .....	150
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH .....	151
OPEN CNH BATCH .....	152
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS .....	153
RE-OPEN BATCH.....	155
RELEASE A BATCH .....	156
STATUS OF BATCH.....	158
<b>Fee Fund Control Main Menu - CNH.....</b>	<b>160</b>
ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION .....	160
POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION.....	161
<b>LTC CNH Active Authorizations Report .....</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>LTC CNH Ending Authorizations Report .....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Movement Main Menu -CNH.....</b>	<b>166</b>

## Table of Contents

ADMIT TO CNH.....	166
Delete Movement Menu .....	168
ADMISSION DELETE.....	168
DISCHARGE DELETE.....	169
TRANSFER DELETE.....	170
DISCHARGE FROM CNH .....	171
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE .....	173
Edit Movement Menu.....	174
ADMISSION EDIT.....	174
Discharge Edit .....	175
Transfer Edit.....	176
TRANSFER MOVEMENT .....	177
<b>Output Main Menu - CNH.....</b>	<b>179</b>
7078 PRINT .....	179
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH .....	181
AMIS 349 PRINT .....	182
CHECK DISPLAY .....	185
CNH CENSUS REPORT .....	186
CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS .....	188
CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST .....	189
COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME.....	190
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE .....	191
INVOICE DISPLAY .....	192
NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT.....	193
PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH .....	197
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT.....	198
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS.....	200
REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH .....	201
ROSTER PRINT.....	202
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	203
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	204
<b>PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH.....</b>	<b>205</b>
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE.....	205
EDIT CNH PAYMENT.....	206
ENTER CNH PAYMENT .....	208
<b>QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION.....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH .....</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>VENDOR ENTER/EDIT .....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>SECTION 3: MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU .....</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>BATCH MAIN MENU.....</b>	<b>225</b>
ACTIVE Batch Listing by Status.....	225
BATCH DELETE .....	227
BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES.....	228
CLOSE-OUT BATCH.....	229
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES .....	231
EDIT BATCH DATA .....	232
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH .....	233
OPEN A BATCH.....	234
RE-OPEN BATCH.....	235
RELEASE A BATCH .....	236

STATUS OF BATCH.....	238
<b>ENTER AUTHORIZATION .....</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>LTC Outpatient Active Authorizations Report .....</b>	<b>244</b>
<b>LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT .....</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>OUTPUTS MAIN MENU .....</b>	<b>248</b>
SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT .....	248
INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT .....	250
7079 Print for Selected Patient.....	252
CHECK DISPLAY .....	255
DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT.....	256
GROUP 7079 PRINT.....	257
INVOICE DISPLAY .....	259
OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST .....	260
OUTPATIENT COST REPORT .....	261
PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY .....	262
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT.....	264
Potential Cost Recovery Report.....	265
PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS.....	266
PSA OUTPUT REPORT.....	267
VALID ID CARDS LIST .....	269
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	270
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	271
<b>Payment Menu .....</b>	<b>272</b>
C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY .....	272
DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY .....	276
EDIT PAYMENT.....	279
ENTER PAYMENT.....	281
INVOICE DISPLAY .....	285
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY .....	286
RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS .....	291
REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY.....	293
TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY .....	297
<b>Registration Menu.....</b>	<b>300</b>
AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY.....	300
Fee Patient Inquiry.....	302
PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT.....	304
Report of Contact .....	305
<b>Supervisor Main Menu.....</b>	<b>307</b>
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	307
CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION .....	308
DELETE REJECT FLAG.....	309
EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS .....	311
ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS.....	312
<b>SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU.....</b>	<b>313</b>
FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT .....	313
<b>SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU.....</b>	<b>314</b>
FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU .....	315
ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE.....	315
COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE .....	317
PRINT FEE SCHEDULE .....	319



**Table of Contents**

FINALIZE A BATCH ..... 321

LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE ..... 324

MRA MAIN MENU ..... 325

    VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU ..... 325

        UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN/ ..... 325

        REINSTATE VENDOR MRA ..... 325

        DELETE VENDOR MRA ..... 327

        MRA'S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL ..... 328

    VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU ..... 329

    RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S ..... 331

    PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS ..... 332

PRICER BATCH RELEASE ..... 333

PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS ..... 334

QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION ..... 335

RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS ..... 336

RELEASE A BATCH ..... 338

REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT ..... 340

SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT ..... 341

VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU ..... 345

    CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT ..... 345

    CH VOID PAYMENT ..... 346

    CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT ..... 347

    CNH VOID PAYMENT ..... 348

    MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT ..... 349

    MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT ..... 350

    PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT ..... 351

    PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT ..... 352

**Terminate ID Card ..... 353**

**Vendor Menu ..... 355**

    DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS ..... 355

    PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT ..... 357

    PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR ..... 358

    PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP ..... 359

**SECTION 4: PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU ..... 361**

**Overview ..... 361**

**Batch Menu - Pharmacy ..... 363**

    BATCH DELETE ..... 363

    CLOSE-OUT BATCH ..... 364

    DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES ..... 366

    EDIT BATCH DATA ..... 367

    LIST ITEMS IN BATCH ..... 368

    OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH ..... 369

    RE-OPEN BATCH ..... 370

    RELEASE A BATCH ..... 371

    STATUS OF BATCH ..... 373

**CHECK DISPLAY ..... 375**

**CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE ..... 376**

**COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE ..... 377**

**DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE ..... 378**

**EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE ..... 379**

**ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE ..... 380**

<b>LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION .....</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>LIST PHARMACY HISTORY .....</b>	<b>384</b>
<b>PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT.....</b>	<b>385</b>
<b>PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS .....</b>	<b>389</b>
<b>Potential Cost Recovery Report .....</b>	<b>390</b>
<b>Prescriptions Pending Pharmacy Review .....</b>	<b>392</b>
<b>Review Fee Prescription .....</b>	<b>393</b>
<b>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT .....</b>	<b>396</b>
<b>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT .....</b>	<b>398</b>
<b>SECTION 5: TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU .....</b>	<b>401</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>401</b>
<b>CHECK DISPLAY.....</b>	<b>402</b>
<b>PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN.....</b>	<b>403</b>
<b>VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....</b>	<b>408</b>
<b>VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT .....</b>	<b>409</b>
<b>SECTION 6: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU .....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu.....</b>	<b>415</b>
ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	415
MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	418
DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	419
RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	420
INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	421
APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	423
COVA appeal enter/edit.....	425
<b>Request Information on Unauthorized Claim.....</b>	<b>427</b>
<b>RECEIVE REQUESTED INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>429</b>
<b>LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....</b>	<b>430</b>
UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT.....	430
BATCH PRINT LETTERS .....	431
Reprint Letter(s).....	433
<b>Payments for Unauthorized Claims .....</b>	<b>435</b>
<b>Outputs for Unauthorized Claims.....</b>	<b>439</b>
ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER .....	439
CHECK DISPLAY .....	441
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	442
DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT .....	443
EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT .....	445
Status Display/Print of Unauthorized Claims.....	446
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL.....	448
VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	450
VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	451
<b>DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....</b>	<b>452</b>
<b>UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS.....</b>	<b>453</b>
VENDOR ENTER/EDIT.....	453
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	455
ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY .....	456
DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	458
DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	459
RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT .....	460

Table of Contents

**SECTION 7: STATE HOME MAIN MENU..... 461**  
    ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION .....462  
    CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION.....465  
    Delete a State Home Authorization.....468  
        FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new vendors. ....468  
    Delete a State Home Authorization.....469  
    Active Authorization Report .....473

**GLOSSARY ..... 476**  
**Military Time Conversion Table.....478**

**APPENDIX A: ADDING NEW INSURANCE DATA/REPORTING DISCREPANCIES TO  
MCCR..... 480**

**APPENDIX B: TABLE OF FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS STATUSES ..... 482**

**APPENDIX C: BEE BASIS MAIL BULLETINS ..... 484**

**APPENDIX D: MULTIPLE RATES FOR CNH VENDORS..... 485**

**APPENDIX E: FEE BASIS/FMS VENDORIZING OVERVIEW ..... 487**  
    Introduction.....487  
    Vendorizing.....487  
    Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing.....488

**APPENDIX F: VENDOR ERROR CODES ..... 490**

**APPENDIX G: MRA AND PAYMENT MESSAGES ..... 493**

**APPENDIX H: LIST MANAGER..... 495**

**APPENDIX I: FEE BASIS FLOW CHARTS AND ACTION TABLES..... 497**  
**Civil Hospital Main Menu Inpatient Clerk Flow Chart..... 498**  
**Civil Hospital Main Menu Table of Action..... 499**  
**Community Nursing Home Main Menu Flow Chart ..... 500**  
**Inpatient Clerk or Social Work Service Flow Chart ..... 500**  
**Community Nursing Home Main Menu Table of Action..... 501**  
**Medical Fee Main Menu Flow Chart ..... 502**  
**Medical Fee Main Menu Table of Action ..... 503**  
**Pharmacy Fee Main Menu Flow Chart ..... 504**  
**Pharmacy Fee Main Menu ..... 505**  
**Unauthorized Claim Main Menu Flow Chart..... 506**  
**Unauthorized Claim Main Menu Table Of Action..... 507**

**INDEX..... 508**



## Introduction

A veteran is authorized Fee Basis care if s/he is legally eligible for such care and VA facilities are not feasibly available to meet the patient's medical needs. The authorization may be for non-VA hospitalization, community nursing home care, short term care, ID card status for ongoing outpatient care, or for home health services which authorize home health visits only. Veterans authorized Fee Basis care may be reimbursed for:

- Travel expenses from their home to the fee provider
- Prescription services in emergent situations
- Non-VA hospitalization and outpatient care

Upon entering the Fee Basis Main Menu, you will see a list of your open batches. The display includes information such as:

- Batch number
- Batch type
- Obligation number
- Date opened

The system will display a message if you have no open batches.

Following are the main features of the Fee Basis package.

- Ability to perform the entire fee for service process from entering patient authorizations and vendors to transmitting completed batch data to Austin for payment.
- Quick, easy, and accurate access to a patient's payment history.
- Completion of previously repetitive actions.
- Efficient administration of the Hometown Pharmacy program.
- Ability to set up authorizations for Community Nursing Home and Contract Hospital, and process payments for services provided.
- Processing of payments ancillary to Contract Hospital and unauthorized inpatient claims.
- Establishing a fee schedule and a pricer check for payment of medical claims.

The DHCP Fee Basis software product is fully integrated with V. 20.0 of VA FileMan and V. 7.1 of the Kernel. V. 3.5 is also integrated with the 1358 module of IFCAP. When outpatient batches are released for payment, there will be a posting to the appropriate 1358. For inpatient batches, the estimated amount from the VA Form 10-7078, as well as the actual amount, will be posted to the 1358 when batches are released for payment. The Fee Basis package interfaces with the ADT (Admission-Discharge-Transfer) DHCP module of the PIMS (Patient Information Management System (formerly MAS)) package to provide users access to registration data entered through ADT options. It also integrates with the IB (Integrated Billing) package for patient insurance data. Integration with CPT V. 5.0 allows for entry of modifiers for CPT codes. Integration with the Patient Treatment File (PTF) allows for the creation of Non-VA PTF Records.

Related manuals include the Fee Basis V. 3.5 Technical Manual which provides technical computer personnel with information necessary for technical operation of the software product; the Fee Basis V. 3.5 Release Notes which provide an overview of features and functions new to this version; the Fee Basis V. 3.5 Installation Guide which provides information necessary to install the software; the Fee Basis V. 3.5 Package Security Guide which includes sensitive information related to the software; and the Fee Basis Guide Book supplied by Central Office.

Use of the Fee Basis software provides for more efficient and accurate operation of the Fee Basis program with reduction of paperwork, savings in man-hours, and minimization of error. It allows the medical centers a tighter control over disbursement of Fee Basis funds due to enhancement of collection, maintenance, and output of patient and vendor payment data.

It enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.

## **Orientation**

### **Package Operation**

The Package Operation section provides documentation of each option, including a brief introduction to the option, a sample of what might appear on your screen when using the option, and sample outputs, when applicable.

### **User Responses**

All user responses are shown in boldface type. The <RET> symbol is used when referring to the user pressing the Return or Enter key. The <^> symbol is used when referring to the up-arrow or caret.

### **List Manager**

The Payment Listing for Vendor/Veteran option on the Telephone Inquiry Menu uses the List Manager utility; a tool designed to list items for selection and action. A double question mark entered at the Select Action prompt gives you a list of all actions available for a particular screen. You may also refer to the List Manager Appendix of this manual for help.





## **Package Management**

The Fee Basis software package makes use of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes which is an AMA copyrighted product. Its use is governed by the terms of the agreement between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the American Medical Association.



## Package Operation

### On-line Help

When the format of a response is specific, a Help message is usually provided for that prompt. Help messages provide lists of acceptable responses or format requirements which provide instruction on how to respond.

A Help message can be requested by typing one or two question marks. The Help message will appear under the prompt, then the prompt will be repeated. For example, perhaps you see the prompt

```
ENTER LAST DATE OF VISIT: APR 30,1992//
```

and you need assistance answering. You enter ? and the Help message would appear.

```
ENTER LAST DATE OF VISIT: APR 30,1992// ?
EXAMPLES OF VALID DATES:
  JAN 20 1957 OR 20 JAN 57 OR 1/20/57 OR 012057
  T (FOR TODAY), T+1 (FOR TOMORROW), T+2, T+7, ETC.
  T-1 (FOR YESTERDAY), T-3W (FOR 3 WEEKS AGO), ETC.
IF THE YEAR IS OMITTED, THE COMPUTER USES THE CURRENT YEAR.
YOU MAY OMIT THE PRECISE DAY, AS: JAN, 1957
IF THE DATE IS OMITTED, THE CURRENT DATE IS ASSUMED.
FOLLOW THE DATE WITH A TIME, SUCH AS JAN 20@10, T@10AM, 10:30, ETC.
YOU MAY ENTER A TIME, SUCH AS NOON, MIDNIGHT OR NOW.
SECONDS MAY BE ENTERED AS 10:30:30 OR 103030AM.
ENTER THE DATE THE PATIENT WAS LAST SEEN AT THAT FACILITY.
ENTER LAST DATE OF VISIT: APR 30,1992//
```

For some prompts, the system will list the possible answers from which you can choose. Any time choices appear with numbers, the system will usually accept the number or the name.

A Help message may not be available for every prompt. If you enter question marks at a prompt that does not have a Help message, the system will repeat the prompt.



## **Section 1: CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU**

### **Overview**

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Civil Hospital Main Menu.

### **NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU**

**ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION** - used to enter a request for Contract Hospital services.

**NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT** - used to edit a previously entered request/notification that is incomplete.

**LEGAL ENTITLEMENT** - used to determine the patient's legal entitlement based on his eligibility for VA benefits.

**MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT** - used by the VA physician reviewing the case to determine medical entitlement for Contract Hospital services.

**DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION** - used to view the information on a VA Form 10-7078.

**DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST** - allows you to delete a request/ notification as long as there is not a VA Form 10-7078 set up for the request. In order to delete a request, you must be the person who entered the request, or you must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

**EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH** - used to edit a previously entered Contract Hospital Report of Contact.

**PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT** - allows the Fee Basis Supervisor to print out the audit of requests which were previously denied but have been reconsidered. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to use this option.

**PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH** - used to print a selected Report of Contact for Contract Hospital.

**RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST** - allows the supervisor to reconsider a previously denied request. There is an audit on the Legal and Medical Entitlement fields. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to use this option.

## Overview

REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT - allows you to generate a list of requests/notifications that are still pending legal or medical entitlement.

UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH - used to update information on a previously entered Report of Contact for Contract Hospital.

## DISPOSITION MENU

COMPLETE 7078 AUTHORIZATION - used to enter the discharge date if it was not entered at the time medical entitlement was determined.

EDIT COMPLETED 7078 - used to edit a previously entered VA Form 10-7078 Authorization.

DISPLAY 7078 AUTHORIZATION - used to view the information on a VA Form 10-7078.

CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR - allows you to cancel a VA Form 10-7078 that was entered in error. When used, the estimated dollars will be freed up on the 1358. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to use this option.

PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078 - prints those VA Form 10-7078s cancelled by a holder of the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

SET-UP A 7078 - used to set up a VA Form 10-7078 Contract Hospital authorization which has a status of COMPLETE.

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT - used to enter payments for ancillary services incurred by a patient while in a Contract Hospital.

COMPLETE A PAYMENT - used to enter the amount paid for a Contract Hospital bill after it has been received from the Austin Pricer.

DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE - allows you to delete an invoice entered in error. The invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment.

EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT - used to edit certain portions of a previously entered ancillary payment.

## Overview

ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT - used to enter a Contract Hospital payment.

INVOICE EDIT - used to edit the dollar amount, as well as any diagnostic and/or procedure codes, for a previously entered payment.

MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS - used to enter identical ancillary services incurred while in a Non-VA Hospital for a specified patient and vendor. Only the date of service may differ.

PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES - used to reimburse a patient for ancillary services paid for by the patient.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE - used to enter a patient reimbursement for an inpatient hospital stay. The payment will be sent through the Austin Pricer just like a direct vendor invoice, and the patient is reimbursed the same as the private facility.

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

OPEN A BATCH - used to create a Contract Hospital batch.

EDIT BATCH DATA - used to edit certain portions of Contract Hospital batches.

CLOSE-OUT BATCH - used to close a Contract Hospital batch.

RE-OPEN BATCH - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which has a batch status of CLOSED.

PRICER BATCH RELEASE - used by a supervisor to review payments and mark them for transmission to the Austin Pricer.

RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS - used to re-initiate rejects from the Austin Pricer system.

RELEASE A BATCH - used by a supervisor to release a batch for payment. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to use this option.

FINALIZE A BATCH - used by a supervisor to reject payment items within a batch when payment items have been rejected by Austin. You must hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to use this option.

## Overview

**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to re-initiate rejected payment items and to assign them to a new batch.

**DELETE REJECT FLAG** - used by a supervisor to delete a reject flag previously entered for selected items in a batch. You must hold the **FBAASUPERVISOR** security key to use this option.

**STATUS OF BATCH** - used to obtain the current status of a Fee Basis batch.

**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

**BATCH DELETE** - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the **FBAASUPERVISOR** security key, to delete a batch from the system.

**OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH** - used to open a batch used for entering ancillary payments associated with a Contract Hospital admission.

## OUTPUT MENU

**7078 PRINT** - generates the VAF 10-7078.

**CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from **CALM** (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to the **FMS** (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

**CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT** - generates an output of all CH active inpatients (based on the Authorization **FROM** and **TO** dates in Section 5 of VA Form 10-7078) as of a specified census date.

**COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** - generates the Cost Report for Civil Hospital sorted by **PATIENT TYPE CODE**. The outputs include total cases, average amount paid, and average length of stay on total report.

**DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - used to display information for batches with a status of **OPEN**.

**INVOICE DISPLAY** - used to view and print a copy of a Contract Hospital invoice.



## Overview

**LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** - used to display batches that have been closed, but not yet certified, by a supervisor for release to Austin.

**NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT** - used to generate a report showing admissions, discharges, patients remaining, and the number of days of care for Contract Hospital.

**PENDING PRICER REJECTS** - prints pending rejects from the Austin Pricer.

**POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT** - used to identify costs for fee services which may be possible to recover. Data is sorted by division, patient, fee program, vendor, and date.

**PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to view those items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee System in Austin and have not yet been re-initiated.

**REQUEST STATISTICS** - used to generate a Contract Hospital report showing total number of requests, number denied, and the number still pending for a specified date range.

**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** - generates a report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a specified date range.

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range.

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

**GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE** - used to send a case to the Non-VA Hospital System (NVHS) Pricer. The intent of this option is to help eliminate any need for the use of FALCON.

**QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION** - used by the supervisor to transmit Contract Hospital payments and MRAs to Austin. The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to access this option.

## **NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU**

### **ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION**

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR key - required to enter new vendors.

#### **Introduction**

The Enter a Request/Notification option is used to enter a request for contract hospitalization services. This notification is the first step in the process of determining if the veteran is eligible for VA payment of the Contract Hospital charges and/or transfer to a VA facility for treatment.

This option allows you to enter a new patient or to edit existing patient data in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161). Entering/editing of a patient's record is done via a series of formatted data screens. The process of entering/editing a patient's record will not be the same for every patient, nor for every user due to several variables which exist in the system. To allow flexibility, your site has the ability to create its own additional screen in order to capture certain information it may need or to capture information in a different format. For assistance in entering a new patient or an explanation of the data screens, refer to the Register a Patient option in the PIMS (formerly MAS) User Manual.

The data is checked for inconsistencies by the MAS Consistency Checker. The number of inconsistencies found is displayed, followed by a list of the fields that need data entered or edited. "Inconsistencies followed by two (2) asterisks [\*\*] must be corrected by using the appropriate MAS menu option(s). All items not followed by an asterisk can be edited at this time. If these items are not corrected at this time, a bulletin is sent to the appropriate hospital personnel." (Refer to Appendix C for a sample bulletin.)

This option also allows you to enter a Report of Contact for the admission.

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

### ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

#### Example:

```
Select PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE      00-00-14   000456789   SC VETERAN
```

```
FEEPATIENT, ONE                        000-45-6789                        1914
=====
Address: 2344 HELP ST.                  Temporary: NO TEMPORARY ADDRESS
        RED CROSS CITY,OK
  County: POTTAWATOMIE (125)             From/To: NOT APPLICABLE
  Phone: UNSPECIFIED                     Phone: NOT APPLICABLE
  Office: UNSPECIFIED                     POS: WORLD WAR II
  Claim #: UNSPECIFIED
  Relig: UNKNOWN/NO PREFERENCE           Sex: MALE

Primary Eligibility: SC LESS THAN 50% (PENDING VERIFICATION)
Other Eligibilities: AID & ATTENDANCE, NSC, VA PENSION

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
```

```
FEEPATIENT, ONE                        000-45-6789                        1914
=====
Status      : INACTIVE INPATIENT        Discharge Type : REGULAR
Admitted    : OCT 25,1985                Discharged     : NOV 1,1985@14:42
Ward        : 8C ORTHO SURG              Room-Bed      :
Provider    : FEEprovider,One           Specialty     : CARDIOLOGY
Attending   :

Admission LOS: 7  Absence days: 0  Pass Days: 0  ASIH days: 0

Future Appointments: NONE

Remarks:
  Money Verified: NOT VERIFIED           Service Verified: NOT VERIFIED

A HINQ Request has already been made for this patient
Do you wish to make another Request? NO// N (NO)

Select Admitting Area: ALBANY ADMITTING
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

### Example, cont.

```
ISSUE REQUEST FOR RECORDS? YES// NO
Do you want to edit Patient Data? YES// N (NO)

Checking data for consistency...

==> 1 inconsistency found in 2 seconds...

==> 1 inconsistency filed in 0 seconds

...FEEPATIENT, ONE (000-45-6789)                                1914
-----
55 - INCOME DATA MISSING**

Inconsistencies followed by two (2) asterisks [**] must be corrected by
using the appropriate MAS menu option(s).

All items not followed by an asterisk can be edited at this time.  If these
items are not corrected at this time, a bulletin will be sent to the
appropriate hospital personnel.

DO YOU WANT TO UPDATE THESE INCONSISTENCIES NOW? YES// NO

Last notification message was sent 'AUG 3,1993' [TODAY]

No new message sent since it's been less than 7 days since last message
and no new inconsistencies were found...

Is the patient currently being followed in a clinic for the same condition? N
(NO)

Is the patient to be examined in the medical center today? YES// N (NO)
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

### ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

#### Example, cont.

```

Select FEE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST DATE/TIME: NOW                08/03/93@15:53:11

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor,One    000456789  CONTRACT HOSPITAL
      923 ANY WAY
      ARGON, NEW YORK 17165-9967
      TEL. #: 717-653-9366

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                                Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

                *** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

      Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE                                ID Number: 000456789
      Address: 923 ANY WAY                                Specialty:
      City: ARGON                                         Type: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      State: NEW YORK                                     Participation Code: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
      ZIP: 17165-9967                                    Medicare ID Number: 123456
      County: MONROE                                     Chain:
      Phone: 717-555-9366                                Pricer Exempt: Yes
      Fax: 717-555-9300

      Austin Name:                                         Last Change
      Last Change 07/27/93                                FROM Austin: 07/29/93
      TO Austin:

Is this the correct vendor? YES// <RET>

```

```

DATE/TIME: AUG 3,1993@15:53:11// <RET>

PERSON WHO CALLED: SPOUSE
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: NOW (AUG 03, 1993@15:53:26)
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 3,1993@15:53:26// <RET> (AUG 03, 1993@15:53:26)

ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: APPENDICITIS
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI: 111111112

ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: <RET>

                REPORT OF CONTACT INFORMATION

TYPE OF CONTACT: T telephone
PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED: 555-3499
STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT: 83 FORREST RD
STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT: <RET>
CITY OF CONTACT: CONCORD
STATE OF CONTACT: NY
ZIP CODE OF CONTACT: 12332
VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE: <RET>
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: AMBULANCE
APPROVING OFFICIAL: <RET>
NARRATIVE:
  1>PATIENT TO BE TRANSFERRED TO VAMC WHEN BED BECOMES AVAILABLE.

```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT

### Introduction

The Notification/Request Edit option is used to edit a previously entered notification/request for Contract Hospital.

Only incomplete requests may be edited. An incomplete request is one where legal and medical entitlement have not yet been determined, and a VA Form 10-7078 has not been set up.

### Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE      05-06-53      000456789      SC VETERAN
  1      8-25-1990@08:00:00      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
  2      8-13-1990@14:00:00      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
CHOOSE 1-2: 1  8-25-1990@08:00:00
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE// <RET>
PERSON WHO CALLED: DOCTOR// <RET>
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: AUG 24,1990@09:00// <RET>
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 24,1990@09:00// <RET>
ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN// <RET>
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO// <RET>
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI: 1111111112
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR// <RET>
TYPE OF CONTACT: TELEPHONE// <RET>
PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED: 555-9867// 555-9847
STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT: 4 WAYNE ST// <RET>
STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT: <RET>
CITY OF CONTACT: TROY// <RET>
STATE OF CONTACT: NEW YORK// <RET>
ZIP CODE OF CONTACT: 12182// 12180
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR// <RET>
ATTEND. PHYSICIAN TELEPHONE NO.: 555-9847// <RET>
VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE: YES// <RET>
INSURANCE TYPE: AETNA// <RET>
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: POV// <RET>
APPROVING OFFICIAL: JOHN// <RET>
SELECT DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: AUG 25,1990@08:00// <RET>
  DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: AUG 25,1990@08:00// <RET>
  NARRATIVE:
  1> VETERAN ADMITTED THRU EMERGENCY ROOM.
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

### LEGAL ENTITLEMENT

If a VA Form 10-7078 is set up through this option, a Non-VA PTF record is created, and the estimated amount of the 7078 is automatically posted to the 1358.

#### Introduction

The Legal Entitlement option is used to enter determination of legal entitlement for patients requesting transfer and admission to a VA facility from a Contract Hospital.

Legal entitlement is determined by you based on the patient's eligibility for VA benefits. The usual source for this data is the HINQ (Hospital Inquiry) system. Legal entitlement may not be entered unless the patient's eligibility for care has a status of VERIFIED. This may be accomplished by users holding the DG ELIGIBILITY security key through the Enter a Request/Notification option of this menu. It may also be accomplished through the Eligibility Verification, Load/Edit Patient Data, and Register a Patient options on the Registration Menu of the ADT system.

This option also permits entry of medical entitlement and VA Form 10-7078 setup for those patients for whom LEGAL ENTITLEMENT and MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT have been answered "YES".

In order to complete the set up of a VA Form 10-7078, you must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting, and Procurement).

#### Example:

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEETPATIENT, ONE      1/1/55      000456789      NSC VETERAN
12-13-1994@07:34:36      DRAPER PHARMACY AND SURGICAL SUPPLY      FEETPATIENT,
ONE

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)
DO YOU WANT TO DETERMINE MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT NOW? YES// <RET>

MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)
DO YOU WANT TO SETUP A 7078 NOW? NO// Y YES

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: T (DEC 14, 1994)

```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU LEGAL ENTITLEMENT

### Example, cont.

```
DATE OF DISCHARGE: 12/14/94// <RET> (DEC 14, 1994)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 4 OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION 17.45
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500.00
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 00 SURGICAL
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999 500-C93999 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
FCP: 333 $ 9999999
AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
1>NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
4>
5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
```

```
REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0011 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: DEC 13, 1994
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994 AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500 USER ENTERING: PRCLERK
STATUS: INCOMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL DATE OF ADMISSION: DEC 13, 1994
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994 REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
IS THIS CORRECT? NO// YES
....POSTING TO 1358
```

```
...EXCUSE ME, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
...HMMM, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.

DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. 30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY VAMC NEW YORK
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// N (NO)
```



## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU LEGAL ENTITLEMENT

### Example, cont.

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0011	VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE	AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: DEC 13, 1994
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994	AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500	USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK
STATUS: COMPLETE	DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL	DATE OF ADMISSION: DEC 13, 1994
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994	REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT

If a VA Form 10-7078 is set up through this option, a Non-VA PTF record is created, and the estimated amount of the 7078 is automatically posted to the 1358.

### Introduction

The Medical Entitlement option is used to enter determination of medical entitlement of patients requesting transfer and admission to a VA facility from a Contract Hospital. Legal entitlement must be determined prior to using this option. Medical entitlement is determined by the VA physician reviewing the case.

This option may also be used to set up a VA Form 10-7078. In order to complete a setup of a VA Form 10-7078, you must be defined as a control point user in the IFCAP package.

### Example:

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE          00-00-14      000456789      SC VETERAN
1      8-12-1993@18:18:03      MAJOR RURAL MEDICAL CENTER      FEEPATIENT, ONE

MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: YES// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO SETUP A 7078 NOW? NO// Y  YES

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: 12/15  (DEC 15, 1993)

DATE OF DISCHARGE: 12/15/93// <RET> (DEC 15, 1993)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 4  OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION      17.45
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500.00
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 00  SURGICAL
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999  500-C93999      --  1358  OBLIGATED - 1358
                        FCP: 333      $ 9999999

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
1>NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
4>
5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  PSY
6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
```

**NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU  
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT**

**Example, cont.**

```

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0012          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE              AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 11, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 15, 1993   AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500                USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK
STATUS: INCOMPLETE                    DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL           DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 11, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 15, 1993      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:  NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

IS THIS CORRECT? NO// Y YES
....POSTING TO 1358

...EXCUSE ME, LET ME THINK ABOUT THAT A MOMENT...
...EXCUSE ME, THIS MAY TAKE A FEW MOMENTS...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.
    
```

```

DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.      30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER NEW YORK                      500
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// N (NO)

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0012          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE              AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 11, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 15, 1993   AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500                USER ENTERING: PRCCLERK
STATUS: COMPLETE                      DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL           DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 11, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 15, 1993      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:  NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
    
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION

### Introduction

This option allows you to display a request/ notification for a patient from a Contract Hospital.

### Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE      02-22-22      000456789      SC VETERAN
  1  8-16-1994@15:42:54  FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
  2  12-13-1994@07:34:36  DRAPER PHARMACY AND SURGICAL SUPPLY  FEEPATIENT, ONE
CHOOSE 1-2: 1  8-16-1994@15:42:54

DATE/TIME: AUG 16, 1994@15:42:54      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
PERSON WHO CALLED: DAN                  VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 14, 1994@15:43:31
ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN      ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR
USER ENTERING NOTIFICATION: PRCCLERK
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF LEGAL DETERMINATION: AUG 16, 1994
USER ENTERING LEGAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF MEDICAL DETERMINATION: AUG 16, 1994
USER ENTERING MEDICAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
REQUEST STATUS: COMPLETE              ASSOCIATED 7078: C93999.0010
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: AUG 14, 1994@15:43:31
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

SELECT PATIENT:
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

### DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to delete notification/request entered by other users.

#### Introduction

The Delete Notification/Request option is used to delete a request/notification for Contract Hospital. This option allows you to delete a Request/Notification as long as there is not a VA Form 10-7078 set up for the request. In order to delete the request, you must either be the user who entered the request or the holder of the required security key.

#### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE          00-00-14      000456789      SC VETERAN
  1      8-12-1993@18:22:21      MAJOR RURAL MEDICAL CENTER      FEEPATIENT, ONE
  2      10-27-1993@08:00:00      AGAIN      FEEPATIENT, ONE
  3      10-28-1993@08:00:00      AGAIN      FEEPATIENT, ONE
CHOOSE 1-3: 1  8-12-1993@18:22:21

DATE/TIME: AUG 12, 1993@18:22:21      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE
PERSON WHO CALLED: ADMITTING CLERK      VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: AUG 12, 1993@14:00
USER ENTERING NOTIFICATION: PRCCLERK
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF LEGAL DETERMINATION: OCT 5, 1993
USER ENTERING LEGAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: YES
DATE OF MEDICAL DETERMINATION: OCT 5, 1993
USER ENTERING MEDICAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
REQUEST STATUS: COMPLETE
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: AUG 12, 1993@14:00
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS REQUEST? NO// Y YES
...REQUEST DELETED

```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH

### Introduction

The Edit Report of Contact - CH option is used to edit a previously entered Contract Hospital Report of Contact. These are Reports of Contact entered during the initial notification/request process.

### Example

```
SELECT VETERAN:  FEEPATIENT, ONE  11-04-19  000456789  SC VETERAN
6-29-1990@08:00:00  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT, ONE
TYPE OF CONTACT: TELEPHONE//  <RET>
PHONE # OF PERSON CONTACTED: 555-9800//  <RET>
STREET ADDRESS[1] OF CONTACT: 345 WEST ST//  <RET>
STREET ADDRESS[2] OF CONTACT:  <RET>
CITY OF CONTACT: BATAVIA//  <RET>
STATE OF CONTACT: NEW YORK//  <RET>
ZIP CODE OF CONTACT: 12222//  12225
ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DOCTOR//  <RET>
ATTEND. PHYSICIAN TELEPHONE NO.: 555-1254//  <RET>
VETERAN HAVE OTHER INSURANCE: YES//  <RET>
INSURANCE TYPE: BLUE CROSS//  AETNA
MODE OF TRANSPORTATION: AMBULANCE//  <RET>
APPROVING OFFICIAL: JOHN//  <RET>
SELECT DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: JUN 29,1990@08:00//  <RET>
DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: JUN 29,1990@08:00//  <RET>
NARRATIVE:
1> VET ADMITTED THRU EMERGENCY ROOM.
EDIT OPTION:  <RET>
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Print Entitlement Audit option allows the Fee Basis Supervisor to print the audit of requests previously denied that have been reconsidered.

### Example

```

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

  BEGINNING DATE : 060193  (JUN 01, 1993)

  ENDING      DATE : T  (AUG 03, 1993)

DEVICE: CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN 80// <RET>
    
```

```

AUDIT ON FEE NOTIFICATION ENTITLEMENT CHANGE
06/01/93 TO 08/03/93
=====
PATIENT NAME                                DATE/TIME OF NOTIFICATION
  FIELD CHANGED                            SUPERVISOR
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE  -6789                      08/09/93@13:09:22
  FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT      BY: MATTHEW
  DATE OF CHANGE: 06/10/93@12:55:29
FEEPATIENT, TWO  -6789                      08/05/93@14:07:58
  FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT      BY: MATTHEW
  DATE OF CHANGE: 06/06/93@10:05:02
FEEPATIENT, THREE -6789                     04/03/93@14:07:58
  FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT      BY: MATTHEW
  DATE OF CHANGE: 06/12/93@09:53:12
FEEPATIENT, FOUR -6789                     07/19/93@15:37:18
  FIELD CHANGED: LEGAL ENTITLEMENT      BY: MATTHEW
  DATE OF CHANGE: 08/02/93@14:25:25
    
```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH

### Introduction

The Print Report of Contact option is used to produce a hard copy of a Fee Basis patient Report of Contact, VA Form 119.

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE
SELECT REPORT OF CONTACT DATE OF CONTACT: T  DEC 11, 1994
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  VIRTUAL TERMINAL    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

>> REPORT OF CONTACT <<		VA OFFICE VAMC ALBANY NY	SSN # 000456789
NAME OF VETERAN FEEPATIENT, ONE	TELEPHONE NO. OF VET. 518-555-0987	DATE OF CONTACT 12/11/94	
ADDRESS OF VETERAN 000 MAPLE DR TROY, NY 32937		TYPE OF CONTACT TELEPHONE	
PERSON CONTACTED DOCTOR		TELEPHONE NUMBER OF PERSON CONTACTED 518-555-1234	
BRIEF STATEMENT OF INFORMATION REQUESTED AND GIVEN			
DOCTOR CALLED TO REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO PROVIDE OUTPATIENT SURGICAL SERVICES TO PATIENT. CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY DOCTOR TWO.			
DIVISION OR SECTION FEE BASIS		EXECUTED BY(SIGNATURE AND TITLE) PRCCLERK	
VA FORM 119			



## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

This option allows you to reconsider a previously denied request. You may approve legal entitlement and/or medical entitlement. If the medical entitlement is approved, VA Form 10-7078 may also be setup through this option.

### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE          02-03-35      000456789      MILITARY
RETIREE      8-11-1994@14:30:00          FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE

DATE/TIME: NOV  3, 1994@08:00              VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
PERSON WHO CALLED: BETTY                    VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: NOV  1, 1994@08:00
ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN            ATTENDING PHYSICIAN: DR. FRANK
USER ENTERING NOTIFICATION: ROSCOE
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: NO
DATE OF LEGAL DETERMINATION: DEC 14, 1994
USER ENTERING LEGAL DETERM.: PRCCLERK
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT: NO
DATE OF MEDICAL DETERMINATION: DEC 14, 1994
REQUEST STATUS: COMPLETE                    SUSPENSE CODE: 3
ATTEN.PHYSICIAN PHONE NUMBER: (202)535-7385
DATE/TIME OF ADMISSION: NOV  1, 1994@08:00
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

IS THIS THE CORRECT REQUEST? YES// Y YES

LEGAL ENTITLEMENT: Y (YES)
DO YOU WANT TO DETERMINE MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT NOW? YES// N NO

```

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT

### Introduction

The Requests Pending Entitlement option allows you to generate a list of requests/notifications that are still pending legal or medical entitlement.

### Example:

DEVICE:	CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER	RIGHT MARGIN:	80//	<RET>
FEE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST PENDING ENTITLEMENT		AUG 4,1993	09:13	PAGE 1
DATE OF REQUEST	PATIENT NAME			PT.ID
	DATE/TIME OF			
	ADMISSION			
-----				
REQUEST STATUS: PENDING ENTITLEMENT				
AUG 3,1993	10:55	FEEPATIENT, ONE		000456789
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE:		AUG 2,1993	15:30	
ADMISSION DATE:		AUG 2,1993	15:30	
AUG 2,1993	19:00	FEEPATIENT, ONE		000456789
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE:		JUL 27,1993	20:55	
ADMISSION DATE:		JUL 27,1993	20:55	

## NOTIFICATION/REQUEST MENU

### UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH

#### Introduction

The Update Report of Contact - CH option is used to update information on a previously entered Report of Contact for Contract Hospital, or to enter additional report(s) of contact to existing notifications/requests.

The date/time of the notification and the narrative text of the Report of Contact may be updated through this option.

#### Example

```

SELECT VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      11-04-19   000456789   SC VETERAN
6-29-1990@08:00:00      FEEVENDOR, ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
SELECT DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: JUN 29,1990@08:00//  <RET>
DATE/TIME OF CONTACT: JUN 29,1990@08:00//  <RET>
NARRATIVE:
1>VET ADMITTED THRU EMERGENCY ROOM
EDIT OPTION:  <RET>

```

## DISPOSITION MENU COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION

### Introduction

The Complete 7078/Authorization option is used to complete a VA Form 10-7078 Authorization when the AUTHORIZATION TO DATE was not entered at the time the 7078/Authorization was set up.

New authorizations cannot be entered through this option. All new entries must be made through the Enter a Request/Notification option of the Notification/Request Menu.

### Example:

```

SELECT VETERAN: FEETPATIENT, ONE FEETPATIENT, ONE 7-14-45 000456789
NO NSC VETERAN B B ROBERT PC CHARLOTTE
ENROLLMENT PRIORITY: GROUP 7C CATEGORY: ENROLLED END DATE:

1 FEETPATIENT, ONE 6789D00A10202.31 BOCA RATON CONV CTR
FEETPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE
2 FEETPATIENT, ONE 6789D00A10202.32 BOCA RATON CONV CTR
FEETPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE
3 FEETPATIENT, ONE 6789D00A10202.33 BOCA RATON CONV CTR
FEETPATIENT, ONE INCOMPLETE
CHOOSE 1-3: 3 6789D00A10202.33 BOCA RATON CONV CTR FEETPATIENT, ONE
INCOMPLETE
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 10, 2003// <RET>
DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 15, 2003 (APR 15, 2003)

BEDSECTION/TREATING: 10 MEDICAL
DISCHARGE TYPE: 4 DISCHARGE
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND. 30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: BAY PINES, FLA
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): Y (YES)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// <RET> (NO)

REFERENCE NUMBER: 0160D00A10202.33 VENDOR: FEEVEMDOR,ONE 000628039
VETERAN: FEETPATIENT, ONE AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: APR 01, 2003
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: APR 10, 2003 AUTHORITY: NURSING HOME CARE
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 914.22 USER ENTERING: TINA
STATUS: INCOMPLETE DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 18, 2003
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME DATE OF DISCHARGE: APR 15, 2003
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZATION ID: 51600FB33
ACS SEGMENTS: 0160D00A10202.2003..51600...834200...256000.....
STATION/SUB-STATION: 51600 FUND: 0160D00A10202
MONTH/YEAR OF ESTIMATE: APR 2003 TREATMENT FROM DATE: APR 01, 2003
TREATMENT TO DATE: APR 09, 2003
    
```

## DISPOSITION MENU

### EDIT COMPLETED 7078

#### Introduction

The Edit Completed 7078 option is used to edit a completed VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital.

#### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE      C93999.0013      ST MARY'S HOSP      COMPLETE
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE/TIME: OCT 1,1993@08:00// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14,1994// <RET>
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14,1994// <RET>
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION// <RET>

DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET>
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL// <RET>
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
  1>NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
  2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
  3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
  4>
  5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
  6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): YES// N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: YES// N (NO)
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER// <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:

```

## DISPOSITION MENU DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION

### Introduction

The Display 7078/Authorization option is used to view a selected VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital.

### Example:

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEpatient,ONE

SEARCHING FOR A FEE VENDOR
FEEPATIENT, ONE      00-00-14      000456789      SC VETERAN
1      C90234.0025      PUBLIC HOSPITAL      FEEPATIENT, ONE      CANCELLED
2      C90234.0027      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-2: 1 C90234.0025

REFERENCE NUMBER: C90234.0025      VENDOR: PUBLIC HOSPITAL 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: JUL 21, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 10, 1993      AUTHORITY: PRESUMPTION OF SC
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1400      USER ENTERING: KAREN
STATUS: CANCELLED      DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 4, 1993
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL      USER WHO CANCELLED: PRCCLERK
DATE CANCELLED: DEC 14, 1994      DATE OF ADMISSION: JUL 21, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 10, 1993      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI (C): 111111112

AUTHORIZED SERVICES: NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

SELECT PATIENT:
```

## DISPOSITION MENU

### CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR

#### Introduction

This option is used when it is determined that a 7078 was entered in error. Once a VA Form 10-7078 is cancelled, you may enter the correct authorization by using the Set-up a 7078 option.

The FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key is required to access this option.

#### Example:

```

SELECT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE      00-00-14      000456789      SC VETERAN
      1      C90234.0025      PUBLIC HOSPITAL      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
      2      C90234.0026      FEEVENDOR, ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
CHOOSE 1-2:  2  C90234.0026
  
```

```

REFERENCE NUMBER: C90234.0026      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 1, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 15, 1993      AUTHORITY: PRESUMPTION OF SC
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1500      USER ENTERING: KAREN
STATUS: COMPLETE      DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 4, 1993
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL      DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 1, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 15, 1993      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER, TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:  NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL? NO// YES
...AUTHORIZATION CANCELLED.  NOW UPDATING 1358....
FINISHED
  
```

## DISPOSITION MENU PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Print List of Cancelled 7078 option is used to print out those VA Form 10-7078s which have been cancelled.

### Example:

```
DEVICE:  CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
CANCELLED 7078S                        AUG  4,1993  10:28  PAGE 1
      7078                                PATIENT NAME                                VENDOR
      FROM DATE  CLERK ENTERING 7078      DATE CANCELLED
-----
C33003.0002      FEEPATIENT, ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
JUN  9,1993  JOHN                                JUN  9,1993
C89700.0004      FEEPATIENT, TWO      FEEVENDOR,TWO 000456789
JUL 28,1993  KAREN                                JUL 28,1993
C90234.0014      FEEPATIENT, THREE    FEEVENDOR,THREE 000456789
JUL 28,1993  KAREN                                JUL 28,1993
C90234.0015      FEEPATIENT, FOUR     FEEVENDOR,THREE 000456789
JUL 28,1993  JOHN                                JUL 28,1993
C90234.0016      FEEPATIENT, FIVE     FEEVENDOR,THREE 000456789
JUL 28,1993  KAREN                                JUL 28,1993
C90234.0017      FEEPATIENT, SIX      FEEVENDOR,THREE 000456789
JUL 28,1993  KAREN                                JUL 28,1993
```



## DISPOSITION MENU

### SET UP A 7078

The estimated amount of the VA Form 10-7078 is posted to the 1358.

Use of this option creates a Non-VA PTF record.

#### Introduction

The Set up a 7078 option is used to set up a VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital. You can only set up a VA Form 10-7078 for requests with a status of COMPLETE.

A Contract Hospital VA Form 10-7078 Authorization cannot be set up through this option until both the legal and medical entitlement have been determined. An incomplete VA Form 10-7078 cannot be edited through this option. This must be done through the Complete 7078/Authorization option.

#### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE          06-12-55      000456789      SC VETERAN

      1      5-14-1993@17:03:55      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
      2      5-17-1993@10:00:00      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
      3      8-5-1993@08:00:00      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE
CHOOSE 1-3: 3  8-5-1993@08:00:00

AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: T (DEC 14, 1994)

DATE OF DISCHARGE: 12/14/94// <RET> (DEC 14, 1994)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION      17.45
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 900
BEDSECTION/TREATING SPECIALTY: 10 MEDICAL
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C93999      -- 1358      OBLIGATED - 1358
      FCP: 333      $ 9999999

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:
  1>NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
  2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
  3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
  4>
  5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
  6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>

```

## DISPOSITION MENU SET UP A 7078

### Example, cont.

```
REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0014          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE              AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 5, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994   AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 900                 USER ENTERING: MARY ELLEN
STATUS: INCOMPLETE                    DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL           DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 5, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:  NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

IS THIS CORRECT? NO// Y YES
....POSTING TO 1358

...HMMM, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
...HMMM, HOLD ON...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.
```

```
DISCHARGE TYPE: 1 TRANSFER TO VA
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: 30 AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.      30
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER NEW YORK 500
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N// <RET> (NO)

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0014          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000456789
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE              AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 5, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: DEC 14, 1994   AUTHORITY: OBSERVATION & EXAMINATION
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 900                 USER ENTERING: MARY ELLEN
STATUS: COMPLETE                      DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL           DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 5, 1993
DATE OF DISCHARGE: DEC 14, 1994      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:  NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED
BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  PSY PAYMENTS AT 72%
OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE
```

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU**

### **ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT**

New Prompts:

*Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?* - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*CPT MODIFIER:* - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Key - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

This option is used to enter payments for ancillary services (services other than those included in the DRG) rendered while a patient is in a Contract Hospital for an authorized admission. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT**

### **Introduction, cont.**

Only authorized Contract Hospital ancillary payments can be entered through this option. All other Fee Basis payments are entered through other payment options. Payment may be made for two or more of the same type of services to the same patient on the same date.

You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice (for the same patient) or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

You receive a warning when the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service; or when you have reached 20 lines from the maximum number of payment lines allowed in a batch (set by the Max. # Payment Line Items site parameter).

### **Example:**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:    24
OBLIGATION #: C33003

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE      08-14-55      000456789      SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT, ONE                    PT.ID: 000-45-6789
12 ANY ST.                          DOB: AUG 14,1955
MANCHESTER                          TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111                 CLAIM #: 000000000
                                      COUNTY: GRAFTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  -- NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT

      SC PERCENT: 20%
RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)
HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT

#### Example, cont.

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>  
 Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>  
 Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

#### AUTHORIZATIONS:

(1) FR: 04/26/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE- 000654329AA  
 TO: 04/28/94  
 Authorization Type: CIVIL HOSPITAL  
 Purpose of Visit: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.  
 DX: CAD County: GRAFTON PSA: BAY PINES, FL

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

#### AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:

1>NURSING HOME  
 EDIT Option: <RET>  
 DX LINE 1: <RET>  
 DX LINE 2: <RET>  
 DX LINE 3: <RET>

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: **FEEVendor,One** 000654329AA CONTRACT HOSPITAL  
 123 ANYWHERE AVE  
 NEWTOWN, WISCONSIN 09876-1265  
 TEL. #: 5551212

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

#### \*\*\* VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS \*\*\*

Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE	ID Number: 000456789
Address: 123 ANYWHERE AVE	Specialty:
City: NEWTOWN	Type: PUBLIC HOSPITAL
State: WISCONSIN	Participation Code: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
ZIP: 09876-1265	Medicare ID Number: 098356
County: CHIPPEWA	Chain:
Phone: 5551212	
Fax: 5551200	Pricer Exempt: Yes
Austin Name: TEST	
Last Change	Last Change
TO Austin: 04/27/94	FROM Austin: 04/29/94

Want to Edit data? NO// <RET>

Vendor has no prior payments for this patient  
 Want a new Invoice number assigned? YES// <RET>

Invoice # 77 assigned to this Invoice  
 Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service  
 (whichever is later): **T-2** (MAY 2, 1994)

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT

### Example, cont.

```
ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 4/30 (APR 30, 1994)

WILL ANY LINE ITEMS IN THIS INVOICE BE FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO// YES

DATE OF SERVICE: 042794 APR 27, 1994

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 01922 ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

MAJOR CATEGORY: ANESTHESIA
SUB-CATEGORY: RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
PROCEDURE: ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

                DETAIL DESCRIPTION
                =====
ANESTHESIA FOR NON-INVASIVE IMAGING OR RADIATION THERAPY
IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET>
CPT MODIFIER: 26 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT
                ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 300
AMOUNT PAID: 300
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// NO
PLACE OF SERVICE: 22 OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: 9 OTHER MEDICAL SERVICE
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: Y (YES)

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

INVOICE: 77 TOTALS $ 23.00
```

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU**

### **COMPLETE A PAYMENT**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to access batches other than those **you** originally opened.

#### **Introduction**

The Complete a Payment option is used to enter the amount paid for a Contract Hospital payment received from the Austin Pricer. The batch status of invoices entered at this option must be **FORWARDED TO PRICER**. This option also gives you the opportunity to reject items from the Austin Pricer.

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU COMPLETE A PAYMENT

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:  901                C77777
WOULD YOU LIKE TO REJECT ANY INVOICES FROM THE PRICER? NO//  <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE          01-01-50    000456789    SC VETERAN
                  1006  FEEPATIENT, ONE
VETERAN'S NAME   ('*'REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                  ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID  INVOICE #
FR DATE         TO DATE     CLAIMED  PAID     SUS CODE  INVOICE DATE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000456789          1006
03/01/90 03/03/90    1400.00  0.00          05/01/90
DX: 017.30  DX: 011.21
ASSOCIATED 7078: C77777.0010
BATCH #: 901                DATE FINALIZED:

NVH PRICER AMOUNT: 1200
AMOUNT PAID: 1200
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 200//  <RET>
SUSPEND CODE: 4  OTHER
DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION:
  1> TYPO ERROR ON BILL
  2> <RET>
EDIT OPTION:  <RET>
DISCHARGE DRG: 46  DRG46
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```



## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Introduction

The Delete Inpatient Invoice option is used to delete invoices entered in error. The selected invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment.

#### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 36          C33003

SELECT INVOICE TO DELETE: 20

                                INVOICE DISPLAY
                                =====

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
INV DATE          AMOUNT      AMOUNT  SUSP  INVOICE  FROM      TO
                   CLAIMED    PAID    CODE   NUM      DATE      DATE
-----
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE                VENDOR ID: 000456789
06/09/93          94.00      94.00          20    06/09/93  06/30/93
ASSOCIATED 7078: C33003.0003
BATCH #: 36                                DATE FINALIZED:

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS INVOICE? NO// Y YES
.... DELETING!

```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT

New Prompts:

*CPT MODIFIER*: - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date*: - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

**PROMPT PAY TYPE**: - allows input of money management indicator, if service provided was contracted for. This field is optional.

Only holders of the FBAASUPERVISOR security key may edit payments from batches that have been released by a supervisor.

### Introduction

The Edit Ancillary Payment option is used to edit data for a previously entered invoice for ancillary services rendered to a Contract Hospital patient.

Payments from batches which have been transmitted cannot be edited.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE    06-02-34    000456789
SC VETERAN

SELECT VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR, ONE    000456789    DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
              777 BROADWAY
              MENANDS, NY  12324    TEL. #:  518-555-9087

      ...OK? YES//  <RET>
DATE OF SERVICE:  6/20/94    JUN 20, 1994
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED:  10120    REMOVE FOREIGN BODY
SERVICE PROVIDED:  10120//  <RET>
CPT MODIFIER:  77//  <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED:  50.00//  <RET>
AMOUNT PAID:  40.00//  <RET>
AMOUNT SUSPENDED:  10.00//  <RET>
SUSPEND CODE:  4//  <RET>
DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION:
1>  BILLED SERVICES NOT PERFORMED
EDIT OPTION:  <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY:  BAY PINES, FL//  <RET>
OBLIGATION NUMBER:  C77777//  <RET>
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED:  JUL 1,1994//  <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE:  JUN 15,1994//  <RET>
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT

Example, cont.

```
PROMPT PAY TYPE: 1 MONEY MANAGED  
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>  
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.// <RET>  
  
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>  
  
SELECT FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT:
```

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU**

### **ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT**

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

#### **Introduction**

The Enter Invoice/Payment option is used to enter new Contract Hospital payments. Only authorized hospital invoices/payments may be entered through this option. All other Fee Basis payments are entered through other payment options. The Invoice Edit option must be used to make changes or adjustments to existing payments.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

If the vendor is exempt from the Austin Pricer, you will be prompted to enter the amount paid, and the payment will not be sent to the pricer.

Every prompt should be answered. Failure to enter a response or entering a <RET> or an up-arrow <^> at any prompt may result in an incomplete entry or deletion of the entire entry.

**PAYMENT PROCESS MENU**  
**ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT**

**Example:**

```

SELECT PATIENT:      FEEPATIENT, ONE

FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
2344 HELP ST.                 DOB: 1914
RED CROSS CITY                TEL: NOT ON FILE
OKLAHOMA 11235                CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  PENDING VERIFICATION
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): AID & ATTENDANCE
                            NSC, VA PENSION
                            HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY
                            HOUSEBOUND
    
```

```

                SC PERCENT: 45%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
INSURANCE CO.          SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER  EFFECTIVE  EXPIRES
=====
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD 252525          201        SPOUSE  05/19/75
AETNA                  12345           123        SELF    01/01/91
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

FEE ID CARD #: 1234567                FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 07/16/93

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/01/94          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE  - 000456789
    TO: 08/09/94

                AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
DX:
COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE                PSA: FORT WAYNE, IN

REMARKS:
NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR
UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.
PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED
DATES OF CARE

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
    
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT

#### Example, cont.

```
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
(2) FR: 08/10/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000456789
    TO: 08/22/94
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
DX:
COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE          PSA: FORT WAYNE, IN

REMARKS:
    NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
    HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR
    UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

    MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.
    PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED
    DATES OF CARE

(3) FR: 08/23/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 987678978
    TO: 08/31/94
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.
DX:
COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE          PSA: TAMPA, FL

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
```

```
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                                PT.ID: 000-45-6789

REMARKS:
    NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72
    HOURS OF ADMISSION.  HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR
    UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

    MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.
    PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED
    DATES OF CARE

ENTER A NUMBER (1-3): 3
```

**PAYMENT PROCESS MENU  
ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT**

**Example, cont.**

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789

                ***  VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS  ***

      NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE                    ID NUMBER: 000456789
  ADDRESS: 923 ANY WAY                        SPECIALTY:
    CITY: ARGON                                TYPE: FEEVENDOR,ONE
    STATE: NEW YORK                            PARTICIPATION CODE: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
    ZIP: 17165-9967                            MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 126789
    COUNTY: MONROE                              CHAIN:
    PHONE: 518-555-1212
    FAX: 518-555-1200                          PRICER EXEMPT: YES
  AUSTIN NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
  LAST CHANGE                                LAST CHANGE
  TO AUSTIN: 09/27/94                          FROM AUSTIN: 09/30/94

VENDOR IS LISTED AS 'EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER'.
DO YOU WISH TO KEEP THIS INVOICE EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER? YES// <RET>
    
```

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 77            C90234

INVOICE # 89 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): 091594 (SEP 15, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 9/1/94 (SEP 1, 1994)
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// <RET>
DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: 9 STILL A PATIENT
BILLED CHARGES: 497
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 497
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: NO
ICD1: 200.00 200.00 RETICULOSARCOMA UNSPEC COMPLICATION/COMORBI
200.00
ICD2: <RET>
PROC1: 14.19 14.19 DXPROC POST SEG NEC OTHER DIAGNOSTIC
PROCEDURES
ON RETINA, CHOROID, VITREOUS, AND POSTERIOR CHAMBER
...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)
PROC2: <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:
    
```

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU INVOICE EDIT**

New Prompts:

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

*Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that have previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR - required to edit payments from batches that have been released by a supervisor. (NOTE: Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.)

### **Introduction**

The Invoice Edit option is used to edit data for a previously entered Contract Hospital invoice. This option cannot be used to enter new payments.

Payments from batches which have been transmitted cannot be edited. It should be noted that even though other batches may be accessed, you should edit only invoices contained in batches that you opened.

**Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.**



## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### INVOICE EDIT

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1024          C77777
SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER: 1225
  
```

```

                                INVOICE DISPLAY
                                =====
VETERAN'S NAME   ('*'REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                  ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID      INVOICE #
FR DATE         TO DATE        CLAIMED   PAID      SUS CODE   DT. REC.   INV. DATE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR, ONE 000111111 1225
07/01/94 07/04/94 1235.00 1235.00 07/16/94 07/10/94
DX: 115.01 DX: 116.1
PROC: 10.41
ASSOCIATED 7078: C77777.0201
BATCH #: 1024          DATE FINALIZED:

INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: JUL 16,1994// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 07/10/94// <RET>
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// <RET>
DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: TO HOME OR SELF CARE// DIED
BILLED CHARGES: 2130// <RET>
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: NO// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 2130// <RET>
ICD1: 115.01// <RET>
ICD2: 116.1
ICD3: <RET>
PROC1: 10.41// <RET>
PROC2: <RET>
  
```

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS**

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Key - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

This option is used to enter identical ancillary services incurred while in a Non-VA Hospital for a specified patient and vendor. Only the date of service may differ.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

### **Example:**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 145
OBLIGATION #: C89622

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

#### Example, cont.

```

FEEPATIENT, ONE                                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
32 KIRKER RD                                  DOB: FEB 22,1922
BOX 333
MANCHESTER                                    TEL: 555-1234
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345                      CLAIM #: 000000000
                                                COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

          SC PERCENT: 100%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: UNKNOWN
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

FEE ID CARD #: A12346                          FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 01/01/93

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                    PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 01/01/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000456789
    TO: 12/31/93
          AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
DX: ILL
COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH      PSA: BOSTON, MA

REMARKS:
    TEST

(2) FR: 08/14/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000456789
    TO: 08/18/94
          AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) FOR VET. REC. INPT.
CARE IN VAMC
DX: ILL
COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH      PSA: ALBANY MEDICAL CENTER

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

### Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

REMARKS:

NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

ENTER A NUMBER (1-2): 2

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:

- 1>NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF ADMISSION.
- 2>HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS
- 3>CLINIC DIRECTOR -
- 4>
- 5>MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS. PSY
- 6>PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED DATES OF CARE

EDIT OPTION: <RET>

DX LINE 1: ILL// <RET>

DX LINE 2: <RET>

DX LINE 3: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789 NON-VA HOSPITAL  
1 SIMPLE WAY  
JACKSON, VT 02131 TEL. #: 802-555-2847

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

\*\*\* VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS \*\*\*

NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE	ID NUMBER: 000456789
ADDRESS: 1 SIMPLE WAY	SPECIALTY:
CITY: JACKSON	TYPE: PUBLIC HOSPITAL
STATE: VERMONT	PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
ZIP: 02131	MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 640382
COUNTY: WINDSOR	CHAIN:
PHONE: 802-555-2847	
FAX:	

AUSTIN NAME:

LAST CHANGE

TO AUSTIN: 9/27/93

WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>

LAST CHANGE

FROM AUSTIN:

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

#### Example, cont.

```

VENDOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 294 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): 9/1 (SEP 01, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 8/25 (AUG 25, 1994)

WILL ANY LINE ITEMS IN THIS INVOICE BE FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO// YES

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 10080          DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST

MAJOR CATEGORY: SURGERY
  SUB-CATEGORY: INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM
  PROCEDURE: DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST

                DETAIL DESCRIPTION
                =====
INCISION AND DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST;
SIMPLE
IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET>

CPT MODIFIER: 20          MICROSURGERY
AMOUNT CLAIMED: $: 200

IS $200 CORRECT FOR AMOUNT CLAIMED? YES// Y  YES
AMOUNT PAID: $: 200

IS $200 CORRECT FOR AMOUNT PAID? YES// <RET>

SELECT ICD DIAGNOSIS: 685.1  685.1          PILONIDAL CYST W/O ABSC
...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)
SELECT PLACE OF SERVICE: 22          OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL
SELECT TYPE OF SERVICE: 2          SURGERY
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION? N  NO

DATE OF SERVICE: 8/14 (AUG 14, 1994)
IS 8/14/94 CORRECT? YES// <RET>

```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS

### Example, cont.

```
          DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// Y  YES ....OK, DONE....
INVOICE: 294 TOTALS: $ 200
```

```
DATE OF SERVICE: 8/18  (AUG 18, 1994)
IS 8/18/94 CORRECT? YES// <RET>
```

```
          DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// Y  YES ....OK, DONE....
INVOICE: 294 TOTALS: $ 400
```

```
DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>
```

```
SELECT PATIENT: <RET>
```

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## **PAYMENT PROCESS MENU PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES**

New Prompts:

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*CPT MODIFIER:* - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Key - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Patient Reimbursement for Ancillary Services option is used to reimburse a patient for ancillary services paid for by the patient. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

### Example

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 24  
OBLIGATION #: C33003

SELECT PATIENT: **FEEPATIENT, ONE**

FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789  
12 ANY ST. DOB: AUG 14,1955  
MANCHESTER TEL: NOT ON FILE  
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111 CLAIM #: 000000000  
COUNTY: GRAFTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- NOT VERIFIED  
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT

SC PERCENT: 20%  
RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO  
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>  
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:  
(1) FR: 04/26/92 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789AA  
TO: 04/28/94 AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL  
PURPOSE OF VISIT: NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND  
DX: CAD COUNTY: GRAFTON PSA: BAY PINES, FL

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE  
ADDRESS LINE 1: 12 ANY ST.  
CITY: MANCHESTER  
STATE: NEW HAMPSHIRE  
ZIP: 12111  
COUNTY: GRAFTON

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: **FEEVENDOR, ONE**



## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789

***  VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS  ***

NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE                        ID NUMBER: 000456789AA
ADDRESS: 123 ANYWHERE AVE                   SPECIALTY:
CITY: NEWTOWN                               TYPE: PUBLIC HOSPITAL
STATE: WISCONSIN                            PARTICIPATION CODE: CONTRACT HOSPITAL
ZIP: 09876-1265                             MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 098356
COUNTY: CHIPPEWA                           CHAIN:
PHONE: 5551212                               PRICER EXEMPT: YES
LAST CHANGE TO AUSTIN: 02/27/94             LAST CHANGE FROM AUSTIN: 02/28/94
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                SSN: 000456789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
123 ANYWHERE AVE
NEWTOWN, 55 09876-1265
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MODIFIER      AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID   CODE   INVOICE #  BATCH #
-----
04/27/94  90050             $   23.00   $   23.00   77      24
    >>>CHECK # 37776200  DATE PAID: 6/3/94<<<
*04/27/94  90040             $   27.00   $   25.00   1       79      24

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 325 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): 4/15 (APR 15, 1994)
    
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES

### Example, cont.

```
ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 4/1 (APR 01, 1994)

DATE OF SERVICE: 3/30/94 MAR 30, 1994

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 01922 ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

MAJOR CATEGORY: ANESTHESIA
SUB-CATEGORY: RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
PROCEDURE: ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN

                DETAIL DESCRIPTION
                =====
ANESTHESIA FOR NON-INVASIVE IMAGING OR RADIATION THERAPY
IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET>
CPT MODIFIER: 26 PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT
                ANESTH, CAT OR MRI SCAN
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 300
AMOUNT PAID: 300
PLACE OF SERVICE: 11 OFFICE
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: 1 MEDICAL CARE
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: YES
WARNING, YOU CAN ONLY ENTER 16 MORE LINE(S)!

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

INVOICE: 79 TOTALS $ 43.00
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### Introduction

The Reimbursement for Inpatient Hospital Invoice option is used to enter a patient reimbursement for an inpatient hospital stay. The payment will be sent through the Austin Pricer just like a direct vendor invoice and the patient is reimbursed the same as the private facility. If the vendor is exempt from the pricer, the payment will not go through the Austin Pricer; instead, the prompts necessary to complete the payment will be asked.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

### Example:

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE      02-03-35      000456789      MILITARY RETIREE
FEEPATIENT, ONE                      PT.ID: 000-45-6789
53 PINE VALLEY RD                     DOB: FEB 3,1935
PINE VALLEY                           TEL: 716-555-2148
NEW YORK 12947                        CLAIM #: 000000000
                                        COUNTY: HAMILTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED AUG 12, 1994
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

        SC PERCENT: 60%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
INSURANCE                                POLICY #                                GROUP #                                HOLDER
-----                                -
PRUDENTIAL                                98873498                                UNKNOWN                                APPLICANT
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
    
```

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

### Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:

(1) FR: 08/11/94 VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789  
TO: 08/31/94

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL

PURPOSE OF VISIT: AUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE FOR SC COND.

DX: SEVERE PAIN LEFT ABDOMINAL AREA

COUNTY: HAMILTON PSA: SYRACUSE, NY

REMARKS:

NOTIFICATION OF HOSPITALIZATION RECEIVED WITHIN 72  
HOURS OF ADMISSION. HOSPITALIZATION UNTIL STABLE OR  
UNLESS FURTHER APPROVED BY FEE BASIS CLINIC DIRECTOR -

MED/SURG PAYMENTS AT DRG RATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PPS.  
PSY PAYMENTS AT 72% OF BILLED CHARGES FOR AUTHORIZED  
DATES OF CARE

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE

PT.ID: 000-45-6789

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE

ADDRESS LINE 1: 53 PINE VALLEY RD

ADDRESS LINE 2: RR#2

CITY: PINE VALLEY

STATE: NEW YORK

ZIP: 12947

COUNTY: HAMILTON

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>

## PAYMENT PROCESS MENU

### REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT HOSPITAL INVOICE

#### Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000456789

***  VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS  ***

      NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE   ID NUMBER: 000456789
      ADDRESS: 123 MAIN                SPECIALTY:
      CITY: TROY                                TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
      STATE: NEW YORK                PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
      ZIP: 12009                    MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 432545
      COUNTY:                                CHAIN:
      PHONE: 555-3333
      FAX:                                PRICER EXEMPT: YES
      AUSTIN NAME: DOCTOR
      LAST CHANGE                    LAST CHANGE
      TO AUSTIN: 11/14/90                FROM AUSTIN: 11/16/90

VENDOR IS LISTED AS 'EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER'.
DO YOU WISH TO KEEP THIS INVOICE EXEMPT FROM THE PRICER? YES// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 80          C90234

INVOICE # 98 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): 091594 (SEP 15, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 0901 (SEP 1, 1994)

DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: 9  STILL A PATIENT
BILLED CHARGES: 540
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 540
AMOUNT PAID: 540
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: N (NO)
ICD1: 300.11 300.11          CONVERSION DISORDER
      ...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)
ICD2: <RET>
PROC1: 30.01 30.01          LARYNX CYST MARSUPIALIZ          MARSUPIALIZATION OF
LARYNGEAL CYST
      ...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)
PROC2: <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:

```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH OPEN A BATCH

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

### Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open a Batch option is used to create a new Civil Hospital batch. You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to use this option. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the options in the Civil Hospital Payment Process Menu.

If you are a control point user for more than one control point, you are prompted to select a control point before selecting an obligation number.

WARNING: If you press <RET> or enter an up-arrow <^> in response to the "Select CONTROL POINT:" or "Select Obligation Number:" prompts, the batch will be deleted, you will return to the menu.

### Example:

```
WANT TO CREATE A CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH? YES// <RET>
BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 180
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C93999    -- 1358    OBLIGATED - 1358
                        FCP: 333        $ 9999999
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

### EDIT BATCH DATA

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to edit batches opened by other users.

If the obligation number is edited, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number; authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

#### Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You may only edit batches that you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, in which case you may edit any batch.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1      C90234
  4      C89211
  5      C89211
 10     C90234
 11     C90234
 13     C89622
 14     C89211
 15     C89622
 16     C93999
'^' TO STOP: ^

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1          C90234
SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999 999 FEE CIVIL HOSP
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE OBLIGATION NUMBER? NO// Y YES
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621 500-C89621 -- 1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
          FCP: 999      $ 80000
SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999 999 FEE CIVIL HOSP
NUMBER: 1// (NO EDITING)
DATE OPENED: APR 10,1994// T (JUN 23, 1994)

```

## **BATCH MAIN MENU - CH CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - allows you to close all types of batches, regardless of who opened them.

### **Introduction**

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You may close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Civil Hospital batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.



# BATCH MAIN MENU - CH CLOSE-OUT BATCH

**Example:**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 156          C93999
WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED    PAID      SUSP CODE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          156
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000456789    250    8/15/94
08/14/94 08/18/94    2.00    .00
DX: 100.0

*FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          156
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000456789    263    8/15/94
08/14/94 08/18/94    50.00    .00
DX: 300.11  DX: 300.11

DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 156          OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH          DATE OPENED: OCT 11, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: PRCCLERK    STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 0          INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2    DATE CLERK CLOSED: JAN 10, 1995
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES    BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH RE-OPEN BATCH

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

### Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a supervisor cannot be reopened. You may reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option. Although you may access all closed Fee Basis batches, only Civil Hospital batches should be reopened through this option.

To reopen a batch, you may enter the batch number or the name of the clerk who opened it at the "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:" prompt. The output is automatically generated to your screen, and there is no way to exit the option once the process has started.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 173          C89621

NUMBER: 173                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                     DATE OPENED: NOV 4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: PRCCLERK                 STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 876                         PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 8
STATUS: OPEN                               INVOICE COUNT: 8

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU

### PRICER BATCH RELEASE

#### Introduction

The Pricer Batch Release option is used to review Contract Hospital payments and to release these payments for transmission to the Austin Pricer to be grouped and priced.

Batches must be released to the pricer before being queued for transmission. Batches released through this option will have a status of SUPERVISOR CLOSED.

#### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:  983                C77777

NUMBER: 983                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN                     STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450                         INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                       DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES                BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// <RET>

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO//  Y

```

```

NUMBER: 983                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN                     DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
SUPVR WHO CERTIFIED: PAUL                  STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450                         INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                       DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES                BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!

```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS

### Introduction

The Re-initiate Pricer Rejected Items option is used to re-initiate rejects from the Austin Pricer system into another Civil Hospital batch. You will be given the opportunity to edit the payment after reinitiating.

### Example:

```

SELECT BATCH WITH PRICER REJECTS:  990          C77777

SELECT NEW BATCH NUMBER:  1014          C77777

SELECT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE      10-23-56      000456789      SC VETERAN
1185
    
```

```

                                INVOICE DISPLAY
                                =====
VETERAN'S NAME  ((''REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME     VENDOR ID     INVOICE #
FR DATE        TO DATE      CLAIMED   PAID      SUS CODE   DT. REC.  INV. DATE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR, ONE 000456789 1185
07/15/94 07/17/94 3125.00 3125.00 08/05/94 07/27/94
DX: 116.0
ASSOCIATED 7078: C77777.0177
BATCH #:
REJECTS PENDING! REJECT REASON: WRONG VENDOR
OLD BATCH #: 990

WANT TO RE-INITIATE THIS PAYMENT? NO//  Y
WANT TO EDIT PAYMENT NOW? YES//  <RET>
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH RE-INITIATE PRICER REJECTED ITEMS

Example, cont.

```
INVOICE DATE RECEIVED: AUG 5,1994// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 07/27/94 (JUL 27, 1994)
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// <RET>
DISCHARGE TYPE CODE: TO HOME SELF CARE// <RET>
BILLED CHARGES: 3125.00// 3120.00
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE/FED AGENCY: NO// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 3125.00// 3120.00
ICD1: 116.0// <RET>
ICD2: <RET>
PROC1: <RET>
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH RELEASE A BATCH

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

**NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Civil Hospital batches.**

**NOTE: As of patch FB\*3.5\*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.**

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230          C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 284          C35001

NUMBER: 284                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: MAY 13, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: LUCIA                   DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA          STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10                         INVOICE COUNT: 1
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1                    DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: MAY 13, 1993          CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: ASSIGNED PRICE

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
```

**BATCH MAIN MENU - CH  
RELEASE A BATCH**

Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME      ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN      '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                  ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID      INVOICE #      DT INV REC'D
FR DATE          TO DATE      CLAIMED      PAID      SUSP CODE
-----
FEEPATIENT, ONE      000-45-6789      284
FEEVENDOR, ONE      000456789CN      387      5/13/93
04/20/93 04/28/93      5.00      10.00      DISCHARGE DRG20
DX: 121.3
DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y  YES

NUMBER: 284      OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001
TYPE: CH/CNH      DATE OPENED: MAY 13, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: LUCIA
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA      STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10      INVOICE COUNT: 1
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1      DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: MAY 13, 1993      CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH FINALIZE A BATCH

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Austin. It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. Do not reject items which Austin has accepted for payment.

Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize Civil Hospital batches.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 917                C77777
NUMBER: 917                                         OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CN/CNH                                       DATE OPENED: MAY 15, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN                            DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 16, 1994
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: ED                      STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 8215                               INVOICE COUNT: 3
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 3                             DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 15, 1994
DATE TRANSMITTED: MAY 17, 1994                   BATCH EXEMPT: NO
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES

STATUS: TRANSMITTED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y
```



# BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

## FINALIZE A BATCH

Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME		('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)				BATCH NUMBER	
		('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)					
VENDOR NAME		VENDOR ID		INVOICE #		DT INV REC'D	
FR DATE	TO DATE	CLAIMED	PAID	SUSP CODE			
-----							
FEEPATIENT, ONE		000-45-6789		834			
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000456789		1040		2/1/94	
01-02-94	01-03-94	2300.00	2300.00				
DX: 103.9							
FEEPATIENT, TWO		000-45-6789		834			
FEEVENDOR, TWO		000456789		1041		3/28/94	
02/13/94	02/15/94	2815.00	2815.00				
DX: 103.9							
FEEPATIENT, THREE		000-45-6789		834			
FEEVENDOR, THREE		000456789		1042		4/30/94	
03/01/94	03/31/94	3100.00	3100.00				
DX: 103.9							
WANT TO REJECT THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// <RET>							
WANT TO REJECT ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// Y							
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE		04-29-61		000456789		SC VETERAN	

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH FINALIZE A BATCH

### Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME		('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)		BATCH NUMBER	
VENDOR NAME		('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)			
FR DATE	TO DATE	CLAIMED	PAID	SUSP CODE	DT INV REC'D
-----					
FEEPATIENT, ONE		000-45-6789		834	
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000456789		1040 2/1/94	
1)	01/02/89	01/03/89	2300.00	2300.00	
WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// <b>N</b>					
REJECT WHICH LINE ITEM: <b>1</b>					
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO REJECT ITEM NUMBER: 1 ? NO// <b>Y</b>					
ENTER REASON FOR REJECTING: <b>WRONG VENDOR</b>					
ITEM REJECTED. WANT TO REJECT ANOTHER ? YES// <b>N</b>					
NUMBER: 917			OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777		
TYPE: CH/CNH					
DATE OPENED: MAY 15, 1990			CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN		
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 16, 1990			SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: ED		
STATION NUMBER: 500			TOTAL DOLLARS: 5915		
INVOICE COUNT: 2			PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2		
DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 15, 1990			DATE TRANSMITTED: MAY 17, 1990		
REJECTS PENDING: YES			BATCH EXEMPT: NO		
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES					
STATUS: TRANSMITTED					
DO YOU WANT TO FINALIZE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// <b>Y</b>					
BATCH HAS BEEN FINALIZED!					

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH

### RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Introduction

The Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to reassign payment items that have been rejected through the Finalize a Batch option to a new batch.

Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Civil Hospital batches.

It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.

#### Example:

```

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS: 80          C90234

NEW BATCH FOR REJECTS IS: 211
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
              ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE      TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID      SUSP CODE
=====
BATCH NUMBER: 80          VOUCHER DATE: 1/10/95  VOUCHERER: PRCCLERK

FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          80
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000456789          98          9/2/93@11:00
08/11/93 08/31/93 533.00    525.00      4          DISCHARGE DRG21
DX: 300.11
PROC: 30.01
REJECT REASON: WRONG PAYEE
OLD BATCH #: 80
-----
WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THE BATCH? NO// YES
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL LINE ITEMS IN THIS BATCH? NO// YES
...HMMM, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...

ALL REJECTED ITEMS HAVE BEEN RE-INITIATED!

SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS:

```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH DELETE REJECT FLAG

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

### Introduction

This option is used to delete reject flags previously entered through the Finalize a Batch option. Reject flags for all or individual line items within a batch may be deleted. This option should only be used on those payment items rejected in error.

Although all Fee Basis batches with rejections may be accessed, this option should only be used to delete reject flags from Civil Hospital batches.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 164 375          C15005

NUMBER: 375                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15005
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: OCT 18, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA                 DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: OCT 18, 1994
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: BARBARA
STATION NUMBER: 500                       TOTAL DOLLARS: 0
INVOICE COUNT: 0                          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0
DATE FINALIZED: NOV 29, 1994              DATE CLERK CLOSED: OCT 18, 1994
DATE TRANSMITTED: OCT 18, 1994           CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
PERSON WHO COMPLETED: PRCCLERK          REJECTS PENDING: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: VOUCHERED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
```

**BATCH MAIN MENU - CH  
DELETE REJECT FLAG**

Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME  ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID     SUSP CODE
=====
BATCH NUMBER: 375      VOUCHER DATE: 11/29/94 VOUCHERER: MARY ELLEN

FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                375
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000444444         560                10/18/94
10/17/94 10/18/94   1.00        1.00                DISCHARGE DRG492
DX: 271.3
REJECT REASON: WRONG VENDOR
OLD BATCH #: 375
-----
WANT TO DELETE REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// <RET>
WANT TO DELETE REJECTION CODE FOR ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// Y  YES

PATIENT NAME  ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID     SUSP CODE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE                FEEPATIENT, ONE                375
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000444444         560                10/18/94
1) 10/17/94 10/18/94   1.00        1.00                DISCHARGE DRG183
DX: 271.3
DELETE REJECT FLAG FOR WHICH LINE ITEM: (1-1): 1
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THE REJECT ON ITEM NUMBER 1? NO// Y  YES
...DONE

NUMBER: 375                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15005
TYPE: CH/CNH                DATE OPENED: OCT 18, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA    DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: OCT 18, 1994
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: BARBARA
STATION NUMBER: 500                TOTAL DOLLARS: 1
INVOICE COUNT: 1                PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1
DATE FINALIZED: NOV 29, 1994    DATE CLERK CLOSED: OCT 18, 1994
DATE TRANSMITTED: OCT 18, 1994  CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
PERSON WHO COMPLETED: MARY ELLEN BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: VOUCHERED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH STATUS OF BATCH

### Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

STATUS	FEE PROGRAM	EXPLANATION OF STATUS
OPEN	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.
CLERK CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CNH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	CH	The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).
FORWARDED TO PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.
ASSIGNED PRICE	CH	The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.
REVIEWED AFTER PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.
TRANSMITTED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.
VOUCHERED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH STATUS OF BATCH

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 181          C15005
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  VIRTUAL TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 181                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15005
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: NOV  6, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: CHARLENE                 DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: NOV  9, 1990
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: KATHLEEN
STATION NUMBER: 500                        TOTAL DOLLARS: 50
INVOICE COUNT: 2                           PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: NOV  6, 1990            DATE TRANSMITTED: NOV  9, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES               BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: TRANSMITTED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 181          C89621
DEVICE: HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
PATIENT NAME  ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
              ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME   VENDOR ID   INVOICE #   DT INV REC'D
FR DATE      TO DATE     CLAIMED    PAID      SUSP CODE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          181
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000456789          198          11/8/90
10/30/90 11/09/90 100.00      50.00      1          DISCHARGE DRG423
DX: 103.2
PROC: 01.01

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```



## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH BATCH DELETE

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to delete batches other than those you opened.

### Introduction

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "yes"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:   169           C90234

NUMBER: 169                      OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234
TYPE: CH/CNH                     DATE OPENED: NOV  4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN     STATION NUMBER: 500
DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAY 17, 1993  CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES
BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: ASSIGNED PRICE

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS BATCH? NO// Y  YES

    BATCH DELETED.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CH OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH

### Introduction

The Open Ancillary Payment Batch option is used to open a batch for ancillary payments associated with a contract hospital admission. Ancillary payments are those made to vendors (other than the hospital) who provide services to veterans while they are hospitalized at a private facility under VA auspices.

You must be an authorized user in the IFCAP package to select an obligation number.

### Example:

```
WANT TO CREATE AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT MEDICAL BATCH? YES// <RET>
MEDICAL BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 1011

ARE YOU ADDING '1011' AS A NEW FEE BASIS BATCH (THE NTH)? Y
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777 500-C77777 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
                        FCP: 777 $ 9999999
```

## OUTPUT MENU

### 7078 PRINT

#### Introduction

The 7078 Print option is used to generate VA Form 10-7078, "Authorization and Invoice for Medical and Hospital Services". This option allows you to specify the number of copies (up to five) that you wish to print.

If you wish the name and title of the approving official to be different from those set through the site parameters, you may edit through this option.

#### Example:

```

SELECT VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      06-02-34      000456789      SC VETERAN

      C77777.0141      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE

REFERENCE NUMBER: C77777.0141      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 30, 2006
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 17, 2006      AUTHORITY: NON-VA FOR SC DISABILITY
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1350      USER ENTERING: FEE USER
STATUS: COMPLETE      DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 30, 2006
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEPROVIDER,TWO

IS THIS THE CORRECT 7078? YES// <RET>
APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7078: FEE APPROVING OFFICIAL// <RET>
TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL: CLINICAL DIRECTOR// <RET>
# OF COPIES OF 7078? 1// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 120// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 12, 2006@15:17)
REQUEST QUEUED

```

# OUTPUT MENU

## 7078 PRINT

### Example, cont.

Department of Veterans Affairs		AUTHORIZATION AND INVOICE FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SERVICES	
Issuing Office VAMC ALBANY 113 HOLLAND AVE ALBANY, NY 12208		1. Date of Issue 08/30/06	
Name of Physician or Station FEEvendor,One NEW SCOTLAND AVE SUITE 301 ALBANY, NY 12209 ID#: 11111111		2. Veteran's Name FEEpatient, ONE	
Name of VA Referring Provider FEEprovider,Two NPI: 111111112		3. Address 1 MAIN ST Apt. 1B TROY, NY 12180	
		4. Veteran's Claim No. 000456789	4A. SSN XXX-XX-6789
		5. Authorization Valid	
		From 08/30/06	To 09/17/06
PART 1. - SERVICES AUTHORIZED			
6. Services shown below are authorized for the period indicated in Item 5 above. (See Special Provisions below.) Move to VAMC ASAP			7. Fee \$
8. Fee Schedule or Contract 17.45	9. Authority 17.45	9A.	10. Estimated Amount \$500.00
11. Fiscal Symbols 360/10161.001 C77777.0141	12. Authorized by (Name and Title) JAMES ME Clinical Director		
SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Acceptance of this authorization to render service is governed by the following:			
1. ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AUTHORIZATION AND PROVIDING OF SUCH TREATMENT OR SERVICES SUBJECTS YOU, THE PROVIDER OF CARE, TO THE PROVISIONS OF PUBLIC LAW 93-579, THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974, TO THE EXTENT OF THE RECORDS PERTAINING TO THE VA AUTHORIZED TREATMENT OR SERVICES OF THIS VETERAN.			
2. Fees or rates listed represent maximum allowance for services specified. In no event should charges be made to the VA in excess of usual and customary charges to the general public for similar services.			
3. Payment by the VA is payment in full for authorized services rendered.			
4. Unless otherwise approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown on this authorization. If services are not initiated for any reason, return a copy of the authorization to the issuing office with a brief explanation.			
5. A copy of the Operative Report will be forwarded to the Authorizing station within one week following any major surgery.			
6. A copy of the hospital summary will be forwarded to the authorizing station within ten work days following the release of the patient from the hospital.			
7. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [ <a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand">http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand</a> ], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.			
All questions relating to this authorization should be referred to the issuing VA Office			
VA Form 10-7078			

## OUTPUT MENU

### CHECK DISPLAY

#### Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

#### Example:

```

SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 18729310
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  LAT TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                                PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 18729310
                                -----
                                                                PAGE: 1

                                FEE PROGRAM:  CIVIL HOSPITAL
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '#' VOIDED PAYMENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
  FROM      TO      AMOUNT   AMOUNT   SUSP      BATCH      INVOICE
  DATE      DATE      CLAIMED  PAID     CODE      NUMBER     NUMBER
=====
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR, ONE          VENDOR ID:  000111111
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE        PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
  6/1/06   6/30/06   6,100.00   6,000.00   D         378        583
  >>>CHECK # 18729310  DATE PAID:  1/9/95<<<

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
SELECT CHECK NUMBER:

```

## OUTPUT MENU CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT

### Introduction

The Civil Hospital Census Report option generates an output of all active Civil Hospital inpatients, as determined by the Authorization FROM and TO dates in Section 5 of VA Form 10-7078, for a specified census date. For this reason, it is imperative that VA Form 10-7078s are entered in a timely manner in order for the report to contain accurate census information.

### Example:

```

****CENSUS DATE SELECTION****

  CENSUS DATE:  072994  (JUL 29, 1994)

DISPLAY ADDRESS FOR VENDORS? NO// Y  YES

DEVICE: HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

```

                                FEE BASIS CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS
                                07/29/94
                                -----
VENDOR NAME                      VENDOR ID
  VETERAN NAME                    DOB      VETERAN ID    PSA    AUTH FROM DATE
-----
FEEVENDOR, ONE                    000456789  CONTRACT HOSP
  923 ANY WAY
  ARGON, NY 17165-9967  TEL. #: 717-555-9366

  FEEPATIENT, ONE                 01/31/55  000-45-6789    569    07/27/94

FEEVENDOR, ONE                    000456789  CONTRACT HOSP
  RR#2
  PINE VALLEY, NY 12943  TEL. #: 716-555-3355

  FEEPATIENT, ONE                 02/03/35  000-45-6789    670    08/11/93

FEEVENDOR, TWO                    000456789  CONTRACT HOSP
  9 SKY WAY
  FREON, NY 17165-9967  TEL. #: 518-555-9999

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
    
```

# OUTPUT MENU

## CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS REPORT

Example, cont.

FEE BASIS CIVIL HOSPITAL CENSUS				
08/15/93				
-----				
VENDOR NAME	VENDOR ID			
VETERAN NAME	DOB	VETERAN ID	PSA	AUTH FROM DATE
=====				
FEEPATIENT, ONE	00/14	000-45-6789	569	07/27/93

## OUTPUT MENU COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

### Introduction

This option generates the Cost Report for Civil hospital for a specified date range, sorted by DATE FINALIZED and PATIENT TYPE CODE. You can print either a detailed report or a summary.

### Example

```

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
BEGINNING DATE : T-10 (DEC 04, 1994)
    ENDING     DATE : T (DEC 14, 1994)

    SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

        D      DETAILED REPORT
        S      SUMMARY ONLY

CHOOSE REPORT TYPE: S// DETAILED REPORT

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A138-10/6/UP KYOCERA    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 14, 1994@13:57:15)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 33752

                                COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL
                                12/4/87 THROUGH 12/14/94
                                -----
PATIENT NAME          PATIENT ID      ASSOC 7078      AMT PAID      FINAL DRG      LOS
=====
    TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE      000-45-6789      C90234.0057      4.44**
FEEPATIENT, TWO      000-45-6789      C90234.0008      5.00          18          2

    TREATING SPECIALTY:  SURGICAL
FEEPATIENT, THREE    000-45-6789      C90234.0031      525.00        21          20

                                ** INDICATES AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT
    
```



**OUTPUT MENU**  
**COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL**

Example, cont.

COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL		
12/4/87 THROUGH 12/14/94		
-----		
SUMMARY		
LOS	# CASES	AVE. AMT. PAID
=====		
TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL		
2	1	5.00
TREATING SPECIALTY: SURGICAL		
20	1	525.00
=====		
TOTAL CASES: 2	AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID: 265.00	AVERAGE LOS: 11.00
TOTAL ANCILLARY PAYMENTS: 1	AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID:	4.44

## OUTPUT MENU DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

### Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

### Example

Batch #	Type	Dt Open	Clerk Who Opened	Obligation #
25	CH/CNH	05/28/93	MICHAEL	C33003
26	Pharmacy	05/28/93	MICHAEL	C93004
28	Medical	05/28/93	MICHAEL	C33003
33	Medical	06/02/93	KAREN	C33003
34	CH/CNH	06/03/93	KAREN	C33003
35	Medical	06/08/93	KAREN	C33003

## OUTPUT MENU

### INVOICE DISPLAY

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Introduction

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected Civil Hospital invoice.

NOTE: Although you may view and print both Civil Hospital and Contract Nursing Home invoices with this option, it should be used to view and print Civil Hospital invoices only.

#### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER: 164
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                          INVOICE DISPLAY
                          =====
Veteran's Name   ('*'Reimbursement to Veteran '+' Cancellation Activity)
                  ('#' Voided Payment)
Vendor Name      Vendor ID      Invoice #
Fr Date         To Date      Claimed   Paid      Sus Code   Dt. Rec.   Inv. Date
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE 000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000888888          164
10/23/94 10/31/94 1800.00 1800.00          11/6/94 11/1/94
DX: 747.3          Discharg DRG: 136

Associated 7078: C15005.0007
Batch #: 267          Date Finalized: 11/25/94
Rejects Pending!      Reject reason: WRONG OBLIGATION
Old Batch #: 267

Select FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER:
```

## OUTPUT MENU

### LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

#### Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed but not yet certified by a supervisor. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

#### Example

```
DEVICE: HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

FEE BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

Batch #	Date Closed	Clerk Who Opened	FCP-Obligation #	Total \$
33	08/19/93	KAREN	333-C33003	3295.00
29	06/01/93	KAREN	999-C90234	1500.00

## OUTPUT MENU

### NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT

#### Introduction

This option is used to generate and print a report of non-VA hospital activity for a specified month/year. You may include activity for public, private, or federal hospitals.

The report is broken down by bedsection: Medicine, Surgery, and Psychiatry. The number of admissions, discharges, deaths, patients remaining, days of care, and days of unauthorized care is given for each.

#### Example

```

                                NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORTS
                                -----

Select one of the following:
    1          PUBLIC HOSPITAL
    2          FEEVENDOR,ONE
    3          FEDERAL HOSPITAL

Enter response: 2  FEEVENDOR,ONE

    This option will calculate the FEEVENDOR,ONE    Activity Report.

Enter Month and Year: 0793  (JUL 1993)
DEVICE: HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

```

## OUTPUT MENU NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY REPORT

Example, cont.

FEEVENDOR, ONE      ACTIVITY REPORT					
-----					
For the month of: JUL 1993					
=====					
MEDICINE					
-----					
ADMISSIONS	DISCHARGES	DEATHS	PATIENTS REMAINING	DAYS OF CARE	DAYS OF UNAUTH CARE
1	0	0	1	4	0
SURGERY					
-----					
ADMISSIONS	DISCHARGES	DEATHS	PATIENTS REMAINING	DAYS OF CARE	DAYS OF UNAUTH CARE
0	0	0	0	0	0
PSYCHIATRY					
-----					
ADMISSIONS	DISCHARGES	DEATHS	PATIENTS REMAINING	DAYS OF CARE	DAYS OF UNAUTH CARE
0	0	0	0	0	0

## OUTPUT MENU

### PENDING PRICER REJECTS

#### Introduction

The Pending Pricer Rejects option is used to view and print a list of pending rejects from the Austin Pricer. These are payment items rejected through the Complete a Payment option.

#### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>

          CIVIL HOSPITAL REJECTED PAYMENT HISTORY
          -----

('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient      '#' Represents Voided Payment)
Inv Date           Amount      Amount  Susp  Invoice  From      To
                   Claimed     Paid    Code  Num     Date     Date
-----
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE                Vendor ID: 000222222
Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE              Patient ID: 000-45-6789
11/1/93                22.00       0.00       1213    12/1/91   12/1/91
DX: 214
Associated 7078: C91123.0143
Rejects Pending!      Reject Reason: INVALID MEDICARE I.D.
Old Batch #: 276

You have PENDING ALERTS
      Enter  "VA  VIEW ALERTS  to review alerts

Select Output Menu Option:

1(022,028)

```

## OUTPUT MENU

### POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

#### Introduction

This report is used to obtain information concerning patients and services received, which can potentially be recovered from the veteran and/or third party insurance. The report is run for a specified Primary Service Facility and date range; and you can choose to include Patient Copays, Insurance Copays, or Both. If you select “Patient Copays” or “Both”, you will also be prompted to indicate whether you want to include Means Test Copays, LTC Copays, or Both. The software examines all payments for the Outpatient, Pharmacy, Civil Hospital, and Community Nursing Home fee programs.

One or more of the following messages might appear in the report. The messages that contain “Cost recover from LTC co-pay” or “10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient” will only be generated for LTC payments with a date of service equal to or greater than July 5, 2002. The IB LTC clock might need to be updated to identify the patient's 21 free days.

MESSAGE	EXPLANATION
>>>Cost recover from means testing.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he does not have insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.
NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from LTC co-pay.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from LTC co-pay and insurance.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.
NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance. 10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.
>>>10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.



**Example**

```
Select Primary Service Facility: ALL// Oklahoma City VAMC
Select another Primary Service Facility: <RET>
Include (P)atient Co-pays / (I)nsurance / (B)oth: Both// <RET>
Include (M)eans Test Co-pays /(L)TC Co-pays /(B)oth: Both// <RET>
**** Date Range Selection ****
    Beginning DATE : 8/5/02 (AUG 05, 2002)
    Ending    DATE : 8/8/02 (AUG 08, 2002)
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (AUG 08, 2002@16:08:33)  REQUEST QUEUED
Task #: 46411
```

```
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
Division: 635 OKLAHOMA CITY VAMC
      8/5/02 - 8/8/02
Page: 1
Patient: FeePatient,One          Pat. ID: 666-00-0123  DOB: Sep 03, 1946
('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient   '#' Represents Voided Payment)
=====
Health Insurance: YES
Insurance  COB Subscriber ID      Group      Holder  Effective  Expires
=====
MAILHANDLE  p  000205875      451 OR 452  SELF    09/05/93
MAILHANDLE  p  000205875      451 OR 452  SELF    09/05/93  08/01/98
PCS HEALTH  p  000205875      451 OR 452  SELF    08/01/98  12/31/02
=====
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
Svc Date  CPT-MOD      Amount      Amount  Susp  Travel  Batch Invoice Voucher
          Claimed      Paid      Code    Paid   Num   Num   Date
=====
Vendor: FeeVendor, One          Vendor ID: 000795295
7/1/02    76075-GA      109.64      109.64      21875    36677  8/6/02
Primary Dx: RADIOLOGICAL EXAM N (V72.5)  S/C Condition? NO  Obl.#: C23552
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.
7/1/02    76076-GA      33.88       33.88      21875    36677  8/6/02
Primary Dx: RADIOLOGICAL EXAM N (V72.5)  S/C Condition? NO  Obl.#: C23552
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.
```

## OUTPUT MENU

### PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee system in Austin and have not yet been reinitiated. These items were flagged as rejects through the Finalize a Batch option.

The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.

#### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO//  Y  (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW//  <RET>  (JUN 04, 1990@08:14)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

Patient Name ('*' Reimbursement to Veteran '+' Cancellation Activity)
              ('#' Voided Payment)                               Batch Number
Vendor Name                                     Vendor ID  Invoice #  Dt Inv Rec'd
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID      SUSP CODE
-----
Batch Number: 341      Voucher Date: 8/10/93  Voucherer: LUCIA

FEEPATIENT, ONE                                000-45-6789                341      6/31/93
FEEVENDOR, ONE                                000888888                523      7/27/93
6/1/93    6/3/93      1552.00   1552.00
Dx: 214.0
Reject Reason: DUPLICATE PAYMENT
Old Batch #: 341
    
```

## OUTPUT MENU

### REQUEST STATISTICS

#### Introduction

The Request Statistics option is used to display and print a report showing the Contract Hospital requests for a specified date range. All authorized, denied, and pending requests are shown, along with totals for denied and pending requests. For each request, the veteran's name, hospital, and admission date will be listed.

#### Example

```

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

  BEGINNING DATE: 6/1/90  (JUN 01, 1990)

  ENDING      DATE: T  (JUL 27, 1990)

DEVICE:  HOME//  CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN:  80//  <RET>

```

```

CONTRACT HOSPITAL REQUEST STATISTICS
-----
('+' REQUEST PENDING)
('!' REQUEST DENIED)
VETERAN                                VENDOR                                ADMISSION
-----
!  FEEPATIENT, ONE                     FEEVENDOR, ONE                       JUN  5, 1990
  FEEPATIENT, TWO                     FEEVENDOR, TWO                       JUN  8, 1990
!  FEEPATIENT, THREE                   FEEVENDOR, THREE                     JUN  9, 1990
+  FEEPATIENT, FOUR                     FEEVENDOR, ONE                       JUL  3, 1990
  FEEPATIENT, FIVE                     FEEVENDOR, FOUR                      JUL  5, 1990
  FEEPATIENT, SIX                       FEEVENDOR, FOUR                      JUL 11, 1990

TOTAL REQUESTS:  6
# OF REQUESTS DENIED:  2
# OF REQUEST PENDING:  1

```

## OUTPUT MENU

### UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

#### Introduction

The Unauthorized Claims Cost Report for Civil Hospital option produces an output report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a selected date range. The report does not list any payment which does not have a date finalized. The output includes both payments and ancillary payments sorted by treating specialty.

#### Example

```

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 010194 (JAN 01, 1994)

Ending DATE : T (AUG 09, 1994)

Select one of the following:

D          DETAILED REPORT
S          SUMMARY ONLY

Choose Report Type: S// DETAILED REPORT

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1994@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

                                UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
                                COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL
                                01/01/94 THROUGH 08/09/94
                                -----
PATIENT NAME          PATIENT ID      DT CLAIM REC   AMT PAID   FINAL DRG   LOS
=====
TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE      000-45-6789    05/17/94       2.00       45          3
                                ** Indicates an Ancillary Payment
    
```

**OUTPUT MENU**  
**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL**

Example, cont.

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL 01/01/94 THROUGH 08/09/94		
-----		
SUMMARY		
LOS	# CASES	AVE. AMT. PAID
-----		
TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL		
3	1	2.00
-----		
TOTAL CASES: 1	AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID: 2.00	AVERAGE LOS: 3.00

## OUTPUT MENU

### VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

#### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Example

```
SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000234444 ALL OTHER PARTICIPANTS, NOT
INDIVIDUALS
    101 HOLLAND AVE
    ALBANY, NEW YORK 12208
    TEL. #: 518-555-9366

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

    BEGINNING DATE : 0101 (JAN 01, 2006)

    ENDING DATE : 0630 (JUN 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// CIVIL HOSPITAL
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// A100 CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

**OUTPUT MENU**  
**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT**

Example, cont.

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY						
=====						Page: 1
						Date Range: 1/1/06 to 6/30/06
Vendor: FEEvendor,One		Vendor ID: 000444444				
FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL						
('*' Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '#' Voided Payment)						
Inv Date	Amount Claimed	Amount Paid	Susp Code	Invoice Num	From Date	To Date
=====						
Patient: FEEpatient,One		Patient ID: XXX-XX-6789				
1/11/06	10.00	0.00		531	11/5/06	11/15/06
DX: 103.0						
Patient: FEEpatient,Two		Patient ID: XXX-XX-1234				
5/18/06	87.00	81.00		560	4/17/06	4/18/06
DX: 271.3						
>>>Check # 1111111 Date Paid: 6/20/06<<<						
>>>Amount paid altered to \$83.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document.<<<						

## OUTPUT MENU VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example

```
Select Fee Patient: FEpatient, One      06-12-55      000456789      SC VETERAN

      **** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 010106 (JAN 01, 2006)

Ending   DATE : 063006 (JUN 30, 2006)

Select FEE Program: ALL// CIVIL HOSPITAL
Select another FEE Program: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// A100 CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```



**OUTPUT MENU**  
**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT**

Example, cont.

VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY							PAGE: 1
=====							DATE RANGE: 1/1/06 TO 6/30/06
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE				PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789			FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
( '*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)							
INV DATE	AMOUNT CLAIMED	AMOUNT PAID	SUSP CODE	INVOICE NUM	FROM DATE	TO DATE	
-----							
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE				VENDOR ID: 000777777			
1/27/06	115.00	100.00	1	554	11/30/06	12/17/06	
DX: 100.89							
PROC: 10.99							
>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 2/20/06<<<							
>>> ANCILLARY SERVICE PAYMENTS <<<							
SVC DATE	CPT CODE	AMOUNT CLAIMED	AMOUNT PAID	SUSP CODE	BATCH NUM	INVOICE NUM	VOUCHER DATE
-----							
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE				VENDOR ID: 000777777			
+4/5/06	12018	35.00	35.00		00369	556	
PRIMARY DX:				S/C CONDITION? NO		OBL.#: C35001	
>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 6/3/06 REASON: WRONG PAYEE<<<							
CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.							
-----							

## GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE

This option generates MailMan messages with the data to be sent to Austin. You must be a member of the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) mail group to receive confirmation and daily reports.

### Introduction

This option may be used to send a case to the Non-VA Hospital System (NVHS) Pricer system in Austin. The option does not require the patient to be in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161), nor does it require the vendor to be in the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2). However, the vendor must have a Medicare ID number to be sent to the pricer.

The data that is sent will not be stored in the pricer database. Cases can be re-submitted. The intent of this option is to help eliminate any need for the use of FALCON.

### Example

```

WANT TO SELECT PATIENT FROM DHCP PATIENT FILE? YES// <RET>
SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE    01-01-01    000456789    NSC VETERAN
WANT TO SELECT A VENDOR FROM DHCP FEE BASIS VENDOR FILE? YES// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor, one    000999999    COMMUNITY NURSING
HOME
        31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
        LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
        TEL. #: 5554147
ADMISSION DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
DISCHARGE DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
ADMISSION DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
DISCHARGE DATE: T (AUG 04, 1993)
ADMITTING AUTHORITY: 17 PRESUMPTION OF SC          17.35(B)
DISPOSITION CODE: 5 TO ANOTHER TYPE OF FACILITY

IS THIS A PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT? NO// <RET>
PAYMENT BY MEDICARE OR OTHER FEDERAL AGENCY? NO// <RET>
SELECT ICD DIAGNOSIS:    401.1          BENIGN HYPERTENSION
    ...OK? YES// <RET>
SELECT ICD DIAGNOSIS: <RET>
SELECT ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE:    89.69          CORONARY BLD FLOW MONIT
MONITORING OF CORONARY BLOOD FLOW
    ...OK? YES// <RET>
SELECT ICD OPERATION/PROCEDURE: <RET>
BILLED CHARGES: 53
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 53...
HMMM, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
CASE SENT TO PRICER.
    
```

## GENERIC PRICER INTERFACE

Example, cont.

Sample Mail Message

```
SUBJ: FEE NON-VA HOSP TO PRICER MESSAGE # 1 [#112091] 04 AUG 93 18:52 3  
LINES  
FROM: KAREN IN 'IN' BASKET. PAGE 1  
-----  
P411010101 08041993500 21ONE TES01011901001050000530000005300AV000000  
Y  
P411010101 08041993500 22006777N 08041993MA4011  
P411010101 08041993500 23 8969  
  
SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//
```

## QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

This option creates MailMan messages which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

### Introduction

The Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit all payment and MRA batches to the Central Fee System in Austin. All pending MRAs are automatically batched and transmitted. Only payment batches released by a supervisor can be transmitted.

Each batch is sent in electronic MailMan message form. The option creates MailMan messages, shown in your "IN" basket, which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You may query the message to obtain the status of the transmittal. The system will continue to attempt to send the data until it is actually transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Please refer to Appendix G at the end of this manual for sample MailMan messages received as a result of payment and MRA data transmission to Austin, and a description of the format and content.

### Example

```
THIS OPTION WILL TRANSMIT ALL BATCHES AND MRA'S READY TO BE TRANSMITTED TO
AUSTIN

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? NO// Y

THE FOLLOWING BATCHES WILL BE TRANSMITTED:
918
926
938
...HMMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...
```

## **Section 2: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN MENU**

### **Overview**

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Community Nursing Home (CNH) Main Menu.

### **AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH**

ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION - used to enter a Community Nursing Home authorization.

EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION - used to edit a previously entered Community Nursing Home authorization.

CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR - used when an authorization has been set up, and it has been determined that it was entered in error. Once cancelled, you can reenter the correct authorization by using the Enter CNH Authorization option.

CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT - allows you to see all rates associated with an authorization, and change the existing contract rate for a specified patient. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.)

DELETE CNH RATE - allows the deletion of a CNH Rate, only if the rate has not been used by a patient yet (i.e., found in the FEE BASIS CNH AUTHORIZATION RATE file [#161.23]). (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.)

DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION - used to view the information on a VA Form 10-7078.

ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT - allows you to choose a vendor who may have a new contract. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.)

PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078 - prints those VA Form 10-7078s cancelled by a holder of the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

## Overview

### **BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH**

**BATCH DELETE** - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the **FBAASUPERVISOR** security key, to delete a batch from the system.

**CLOSE-OUT BATCH** - used to close a Community Nursing Home batch.

**DELETE REJECT FLAG** - used to delete a reject flag previously entered for selected items in a batch.

**DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - used to display information for batches with a status of **OPEN**.

**EDIT BATCH DATA** - used to edit certain portions of Community Nursing Home batches.

**FINALIZE A BATCH** - used to reject payment items within a batch.

**LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE** - used to display batches that have been closed but not yet certified by a supervisor.

**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

**OPEN CNH BATCH** - used to create a Community Nursing Home batch.

**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to re-initiate rejected payment items and to assign them to a new batch.

**RE-OPEN BATCH** - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which has a batch status of **CLOSED**.

**RELEASE A BATCH** - used by a supervisor to release a batch for payment.

**STATUS OF BATCH** - used to obtain the current status of a Fee Basis batch.

### **FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH**

**ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION** - used to estimate Community Nursing Home funds needed in the future.

**POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION** - used to post commitments to a Community Nursing Home obligation.

## Overview

LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT – a list of active CNH LTC Authorizations.

LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT – a list of CNH LTC Authorizations that are due to expire.

### MOVEMENT MAIN MENU - CNH

ADMIT TO CNH - used to admit a veteran to a Community Nursing Home.

#### DELETE MOVEMENT MENU

ADMISSION DELETE - used to delete an admission.

DISCHARGE DELETE - used to delete a discharge.

TRANSFER DELETE - used to delete a transfer movement.

DISCHARGE FROM CNH - used to enter a discharge from a Community Nursing Home.

DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE - used to display admission, discharge, and transfer information for one episode of care in a Community Nursing Home.

#### EDIT MOVEMENT MENU

ADMISSION EDIT - used to edit admission data.

DISCHARGE EDIT - used to edit discharge data in the MOVEMENT file.

TRANSFER EDIT - used to edit transfer data.

TRANSFER MOVEMENT - used to transfer a veteran to or from ASIH within the Community Nursing Home program.

### OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH

7078 PRINT - prints VA Form 10-7078.

ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH - used to print an output which includes all activity (admissions, transfers, and discharges) that fall within a selected date range.

AMIS 349 PRINT - calculates and prints the 349 AMIS report.

## Overview

**CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

**CNH CENSUS REPORT** - lists all Contract Nursing Home patients for a user specified census date. The output includes the vendor name and participation code, veteran name, DOB, SSN, and the authorization from date.

**CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS** - displays the Length of Stay (LOS) for all records for a selected date.

**CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST** - used to list nursing homes with contracts that will expire within 90 days of the current month.

**COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME** - generates the Cost Report for Contract Nursing Home, sorted by DATE FINALIZED and PATIENT TYPE CODE. The output includes total cases found, average amount paid, and average LOS for total report.

**DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE** - used to display admission, discharge, and transfer information for one episode of care in a Community Nursing Home.

**INVOICE DISPLAY** - used to view and print a copy of a Community Nursing Home invoice.

**NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT** - prints the data for the Community Nursing Home Code sheet 10-0168 (formerly the RCS 18-3 report) for a specified fiscal quarter and year, and allows you to generate the code sheets for the nursing homes included.

**PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH** - displays and prints individual payments and total payment dollars for a vendor for a specified month/year.

**POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT** - intended to identify costs for fee services which may be able to be recovered. Data is sorted by division, patient, fee program, vendor, and date.

**PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to view those items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee System in Austin and have not yet been re-initiated.



## **Overview**

**REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH** - generates an output report listing admissions to and discharges from a Contract Nursing Home within a user specified date range.

**ROSTER PRINT** - prints a list of Community Nursing Homes and currently admitted Fee Basis veteran patients.

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range.

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

## **PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH**

**DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE** - deletes invoices entered in error. The invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment.

**EDIT CNH PAYMENT** - used to edit data for a previously entered Community Nursing Home payment.

**ENTER CNH PAYMENT** - used to enter a payment for a Community Nursing Home vendor.

**QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION** - used by the supervisor to transmit Community Nursing Home payments and MRAs (Master Record Adjustments) to Austin. The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to access this option.

**UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH** - allows you to enter/edit Community Nursing Home vendor contracts and rates. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.)

**VENDOR ENTER/EDIT** - used to enter or edit information for a Community Nursing Home vendor.

## **AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION**

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

The amount posted to the 1358 is automatically calculated by this option. The calculation is done for the month, not for the total authorization period.

If the patient is admitted, a Non-VA PTF record is created.

### **Introduction**

The Enter CNH Authorization option is used to enter a new authorization for a patient admitted to a community nursing home under VA contract. In order to enter a CNH authorization, the patient must be registered and have an eligibility status of VERIFIED or PENDING VERIFICATION.

This option **cannot** be used to edit a previously entered authorization. An authorization can be edited through the Edit CNH Authorization option.

VA Form 10-7078, Authorization and Invoice for Medical and Hospital Services, is the authorization form. Information provided includes but is not limited to:

- Patient name, address, and social security number
- Name and ID number of the care provider
- Date of issue and the validity dates for the authorization

It should be noted that the information entered at the "AUTHORIZATION REMARKS" prompt will appear in Item 6 of the printed VA Form 10-7078. Any authorized services that you wish to show on the authorization form must be entered at this prompt.

A vendor must first be entered through the Vendor Enter/Edit option, and must have current contract data on file before an authorization can be entered through this option for the selected vendor.

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU

### EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

#### Introduction

The Edit CNH Authorization option is used to edit a previously entered Community Nursing Home authorization.

If you edit the FROM or TO dates for the authorization, you may have to manually adjust the 1358. This will be done only if the payment for the month you are editing has been posted to the 1358. Editing does not automatically make adjustments to the 1358.

It should be noted that the information entered at the "AUTHORIZATION REMARKS" prompt will appear in Item 6 of the printed VA Form 10-7078. Any authorized services that you wish to show on the authorization form must be entered at this prompt.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

#### Example

SELECT PATIENT: <b>FEEPATIENT, ONE</b>	12-25-45	000456789	SC VETERAN
FEEPATIENT, ONE	PT.ID: 000-45-6789		
123 MAIN ST	DOB: DEC 25,1945		
SALEM	TEL: NOT ON FILE		
NEW YORK 12233	CLAIM #: 3333333		
	COUNTY: RENSSELAER		

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU

### EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION

#### Example, cont.

```
Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

      SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

      Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID      Group      Holder Effective Expires
=====
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
```

```
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                      Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 07/22/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000222222
    TO: 07/31/93

      Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
      Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
      DX:
      County: RENSSELAER                      PSA: SEATTLE, WA

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>
Select FROM DATE: JUL 22,1993// <RET>
Select TO DATE: JUL 31,1993// <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: NEUROLOGICAL// 86 PSYCHIATRIC
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
  1><RET>
DX LINE 1: SCHIZOPHRENIA <RET>
DX LINE 2: <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: SEATTLE, WA// <RET>
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two // <RET>
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: no// <RET>
AUTHORITY: ACTIVE PSYCHOSIS// <RET>
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 20// <RET>
Want to Queue 7078 for printing? Yes// <RET>
Approving Official for 7078: Dr. John// <RET>
Title of Approving Official: Assoc. Chief of Staff Replace <RET>
# of copies of 7078: (1-5): 1// <RET>

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: CNH PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1993@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED
Task #: 33762
```

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU

### CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR

If you respond "YES" at the "Are you sure you want to cancel? No//"  
prompt, the authorization is cancelled, and the 1358 is automatically updated.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Cancel Authorization Entered in Error option should be used when an authorization has been set up, and it has been determined that it was entered in error. Once cancelled, you can reenter the correct authorization by using the Enter CNH Authorization option.

### Example

```

Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE

      Searching for a FEE VENDOR
      05-12-51      000456789      SC VETERAN
1      C90234.0012      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
2      C90234.0032      FEEVENDOR,TWO      FEEPATIENT, ONE
3      C89621.0004      FEEVENDRO,THREE    FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
4      C89621.0005      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
5      C89622.0041      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-5: <RET>
6      C89622.0044      FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE      COMPLETE
CHOOSE 1-6: 6 C89622.0044
REFERENCE NUMBER: C89622.0044      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      000222222
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: SEP 3, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 30, 1993      AUTHORITY: BEC & RETIREES
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 434      USER ENTERING: KAREN
STATUS: COMPLETE      DATE OF ISSUE: DEC 14, 1994
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME      REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two

Are you sure you want to cancel? No// YES...

Authorization cancelled. Now updating 1358.
... Finished

```

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### Introduction

The Change Existing Contract Rate for a Patient option allows you to see all rates associated with a selected patient and authorization. If you wish to change the rate for this patient, you are prompted to enter the effective date of the rate change, and to choose a new rate. You will see the new rates for this authorization upon completion of the change. If the rates are the same, the change will not take effect. (Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.)

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

### Example

```

Select Fee Basis Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE          12-25-45      000456789
SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT, ONE                Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
123 MAIN ST                    DOB: DEC 25,1945
SALEM                          TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 12233                 CLAIM #: 333333
                                COUNTY: RENSSELAER

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

        SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

        Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID      Group      Holder      Effective Expires
=====
        No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
    
```

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT

Example, cont.

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE	Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:	
(1) FR: 07/22/93	VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000222222
TO: 09/30/93	Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)	
DX: SCHIZOPHRENIA	
County: RENSSELAER	PSA: SEATTLE, WA
Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>	

CURRENT RATE INFORMATION FOR FEEPATIENT, ONE				
FROM DATE	TO DATE	RATE		CONTRACT #
07/28/93	09/30/93	\$	2.00	V-8897
Enter effective date of rate change: <b>080193</b> (AUG 01, 1993)				
1)	\$2.00	2)	\$22.00	
3)	\$17.00	4)	\$15.50	
Enter a number (1-4): <b>3</b>				

CURRENT RATE INFORMATION FOR FEEPATIENT, ONE				
FROM DATE	TO DATE	RATE		CONTRACT #
07/28/93	07/31/93	\$	2.00	V-8897
08/01/93	09/30/93	\$	17.00	V-8897
Do you want to change other rates associated with this Authorization? No// <b>Y</b> YES				
Enter effective date of rate change: <b>090193</b> (SEP 01, 1993)				
1)	\$2.00	2)	\$22.00	
3)	\$17.00	4)	\$15.50	
Enter a number (1-4): <b>2</b>				

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT

Example, cont.

CURRENT RATE INFORMATION FOR FEEPATIENT, ONE				
FROM DATE	TO DATE	RATE	CONTRACT #	
07/28/93	07/31/93	\$ 2.00	V-8897	
08/01/93	08/31/93	\$ 17.00	V-8897	
09/01/93	09/30/93	\$ 22.00	V-8897	

Do you want to change other rates associated with this Authorization? No// <RET>



## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU DELETE CNH RATE

### Introduction

The Delete CNH Rate option allows you to delete a CNH Rate **only** if the rate has not been used by a patient yet. Refer to Appendix D for information about multiple rates.

### Example

```
Select Contract: V500-1234
          1)      $500.00
Enter a number (1-1): 1
Rate Deleted.
```

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION

### Introduction

The Display 7078/Authorization option is used to view a selected VA Form 10-7078 Authorization for Civil Hospital.

### Example

```
Select Patient: ONE,

      Searching for a FEE VENDOR
JOSEPH      00-00-14      000456789      SC VETERAN
  1      C93999.0002  FEEVENDOR,TWO      FEEPATIENT, ONE
COMPLETE
  2      C93999.0003  FEEVENDOR,TWO      FEEPATIENT, ONE
COMPLETE
  3      C90234.0025  FEEVENDOR,THREE    FEEPATIENT, ONE    COMPLETE
  4      C90234.0026  FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE    CANCELLED
  5      C90234.0027  FEEVENDOR,ONE      FEEPATIENT, ONE    COMPLETE
TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-5: 1  C93999.0002

REFERENCE NUMBER: C93999.0002      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,TWO 000909090
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE      AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: MAY 1, 1993
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: AUG 31, 1993  AUTHORITY: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 310      USER ENTERING: GERRY
STATUS: COMPLETE      DATE OF ISSUE: MAY 27, 1993
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME  REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI (c): 111111112

AUTHORIZED SERVICES:  Authorized skilled level of care with physical therapy
three time per week for four weeks.  No additional exceptions.

Select Patient:
```

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU

### ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW VENDOR CONTRACT

#### Introduction

The Enter Veteran Rates under new Vendor Contract option allows you to update patient rates when new vendor contracts are entered, or when contract expiration dates are extended, and there are authorizations for veterans that need to have rates entered. (Refer to Appendix D for more information about multiple rates.)

#### Example

```

Select CNH Vendor: FEEVENDOR, ONE                000999999  COMMUNITY NURSING HOME
                  31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
                  LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS  01852-0123
                  TEL. #: 45441477

Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE                SSN: 000-45-6789
Rate must be entered for the following period: 01/02/94 - 03/31/94
1)          $8.45                2)          $9.50
3)          $12.00               4)          $15.00
5)          $23.00

Enter a number (1-5): 5

```

## AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU PRINT LIST OF CANCELLED 7078

### Introduction

The Print List of Cancelled 7078 option is used to print out those VA Form 10-7078s which have been cancelled.

### Example

DEVICE: CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER		RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>		
CANCELLED 7078s		AUG 4,1993 10:28		PAGE 1
7078	PATIENT NAME			VENDOR
FROM DATE	CLERK ENTERING 7078	DATE CANCELLED		
C33003.0002		FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, TWO	000999999
JUN 9,1993	MARCUS		JUN 9,1993	
C89700.0004		FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, THREE	000888888
JUL 28,1993	KAREN		JUL 28,1993	
C90234.0014		FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	000222222
JUL 28,1993			JUL 28,1993	
C90234.0015		FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	000222222
JUL 28,1993	SALLY		JUL 28,1993	
C90234.0016		FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	000222222
JUL 28,1993	KAREN		JUL 28,1993	
C90234.0017		FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	000222222
JUL 28,1993	KAREN		JUL 28,1993	

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH BATCH DELETE

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to delete batches other than those you opened.

### Introduction

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

Total Dollars equal to zero  
Invoice Count equal zero  
Payment Line Count equal zero  
Rejects Pending flag not set to "YES"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 169          C90234

NUMBER: 169                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: NOV 4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN              STATION NUMBER: 500

STATUS: OPEN

Sure you want to DELETE this batch? No// y YES

Batch Deleted.

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## **BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - allows you to close all types of batches, regardless of who opened them.

### **Introduction**

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You may close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Contract Nursing Home batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.

# BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH CLOSE-OUT BATCH

## Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 36          C33003
WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// Y YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
              ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)          BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE         TO DATE   CLAIMED   PAID   SUSP CODE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          36
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000999999          20          06/09/93
06/09/93 06/30/93  3406.00  3406.00

DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 36          OBLIGATION NUMBER: C33003
TYPE: CH/CNH       DATE OPENED: JUN 9, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARCUS          STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 94          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 8, 1993

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```

## **BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH DELETE REJECT FLAG**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### **Introduction**

This option is used to delete reject flags previously entered through the Finalize a Batch option. Reject flags for all or individual line items within a batch may be deleted. This option should only be used on those payment items rejected in error.

Although all Fee Basis batches with rejections may be accessed, this option should only be used to delete reject flags from Community Nursing Home batches.

When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

### **Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 58          C93999

NUMBER: 58                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH                              DATE OPENED: JUN 29, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: LESLIE                  DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUN 29, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: JOHN
STATION NUMBER: 500                      TOTAL DOLLARS: 0
INVOICE COUNT: 0                         PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0
DATE FINALIZED: AUG 10, 1993              DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 29, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: JUL 2, 1993            PERSON WHO COMPLETED: MARY ELLEN
REJECTS PENDING: YES

STATUS: VOUCHERED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES
```



# BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME                VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID      SUSP CODE
-----
BATCH NUMBER: 58          VOUCHER DATE: 8/10/93  VOUCHERER: MARY ELLEN

FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                58
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000222222                24
6/29/93
04/01/93 04/30/93 1556.00 1556.00

REJECT REASON: WRONG AMOUNT
OLD BATCH #: 58
-----
WANT TO DELETE REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// YES
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE REJECT CODE FOR ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THIS
BATCH? NO// YES
...SORRY, THIS MAY TAKE A FEW MOMENTS...

REJECT CODES FOR ALL ITEMS HAVE BEEN DELETED!

NUMBER: 58                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH                              DATE OPENED: JUN 29, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: LESLIE                  DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUN 29, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: JOHN
STATION NUMBER: 500                       TOTAL DOLLARS: 56
INVOICE COUNT: 1                          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1
DATE FINALIZED: AUG 10, 1993              DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 29, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: JUL 2, 1993             PERSON WHO COMPLETED: MARY ELLEN

STATUS: VOUCHERED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

### Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

### Example

BATCH #	TYPE	DT OPEN	CLERK WHO OPENED	OBLIGATION #
25	CH/CNH	05/28/93	MICHAEL	C33003
26	PHARMACY	05/28/93	MICHAEL	C93004
28	MEDICAL	05/28/93	MICHAEL	C33003
33	MEDICAL	06/02/93	KAREN	C33003
34	CH/CNH	06/03/93	KAREN	C33003
35	MEDICAL	06/08/93	KAREN	C33003

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH

### EDIT BATCH DATA

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to edit batches opened by other users.

#### Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You may only edit batches that you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, in which case you may edit any batch.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1      C90234
  4      C89211
  5      C89211
  10     C90234
  11     C90234
  13     C89622
  14     C89211
  15     C89622
  16     C93999
'^' TO STOP: ^

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1          C90234
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE OBLIGATION NUMBER? NO// Y YES
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211  -- 1358  OBLIGATED - 1358
                FCP: 020    $ 4800
  500-C89699  -- 1358  OBLIGATED - 1358
                FCP: 020    $ 30000

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER:  C89699  500-C89699  -- 1358  ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
                FCP: 020    $ 80000
NUMBER: 1// (NO EDITING)
DATE OPENED: APR 10,1994// T (JUN 23, 1994)

```

## **BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH FINALIZE A BATCH**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### **Introduction**

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Austin. It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. Do not reject items which Austin has accepted for payment.

Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize CNH batches.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

### **Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 112          C89622

NUMBER: 112                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89622
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: SEP 27, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: EDWARD                   DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: SEP 27, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: REBECCA
STATION NUMBER: 500                        TOTAL DOLLARS: 2500
INVOICE COUNT: 2                           PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE FINALIZED: SEP 27, 1993               DATE CLERK CLOSED: SEP 27, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: SEP 27, 1993            PERSON WHO COMPLETED: EDWARD

STATUS: VOUCHERED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH

### FINALIZE A BATCH

#### Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME                VENDOR ID    INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED    PAID    SUSP CODE
-----
FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                112
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000999999          149                9/1/93
08/01/93 08/31/93 1336.00    1300.00    4
FEEPATIENT, TWO                000-45-6789                112
FEEVENDOR, TWO                000666666          978                8/28/93
08/01/93 08/15/93 1200.00    1200.00
WANT TO REJECT THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// <RET>
WANT TO REJECT ANY LINE ITEMS? NO// YES
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                02-01-25                000999991                NSC VETERAN

```

```

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME                VENDOR ID    INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE    TO DATE  CLAIMED    PAID    SUSP CODE
-----
FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                112
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000999999          149                9/1/93
1) 08/01/93 08/31/93 1336.00    1300.00    4
WANT ALL LINE ITEMS REJECTED FOR THIS PATIENT? YES// <RET>
REASON FOR REJECTING: WRONG VENDOR
...DONE!
SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: <RET>
NUMBER: 112                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89622
TYPE: CH/CNH                DATE OPENED: SEP 27, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: EDWARD    DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: SEP 27, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: REBECCA
STATION NUMBER: 500                TOTAL DOLLARS: 1300
INVOICE COUNT: 1                PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1
DATE FINALIZED: SEP 27, 1993    DATE CLERK CLOSED: SEP 27, 1993
DATE TRANSMITTED: SEP 27, 1993    PERSON WHO COMPLETED: EDWARD
STATUS: VOUCHERED
DO YOU WANT TO FINALIZE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// YES
BATCH HAS BEEN FINALIZED!

```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

### Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed but not yet certified by a supervisor. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

### Example

```
DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

FEE BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

Batch #	Date Closed	Clerk Who Opened	FCP-Obligation #	Total \$
33	08/19/93	KAREN	333-C33003	3295.00
29	06/01/93	KAREN	999-C90234	1500.00

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 181          C89621
DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID    INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE      TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID      SUSP CODE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          181
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000999999          326          2/1/94
12/01/94 12/31/94 1900.00  1700.00      1
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          181
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000444444          327          1/1/95
12/01/94 12/31/94 1800.00  1700.00      1
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH OPEN CNH BATCH

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

### Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open CNH Batch option is used to create a new Community Nursing Home batch. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the options in the Community Nursing Home Payment Main Menu.

**WARNING:** If you press <RET> or enter an up-arrow <^> in response to the "Select CONTROL POINT:" or "Select Obligation Number:" prompts, the batch will be deleted, you will return to the menu.

You will be prompted for a control point only if you are a user in multiple control points.

### Example

```
WANT TO CREATE A COMMUNITY NURSING HOME BATCH? YES// <RET>
BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 68
SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999 CNH
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89701 500-C89701 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
                        FCP: 999      $ 10000
```



## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to reassign to a new batch, payment items that have been rejected through the Finalize a Batch option.

Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Community Nursing Home batches.

You can re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.

### Example

```
SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS: 58          C93999
SELECT NEW BATCH NUMBER: 212          C93999
WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)				BATCH NUMBER	
('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)					
VENDOR NAME		VENDOR ID		INVOICE #	DT INV REC'D
FR DATE	TO DATE	CLAIMED	PAID	SUSP CODE	
-----					
BATCH NUMBER: 58		VOUCHER DATE: 1/10/95		VOUCHERER: MARY ELLEN	
FEEPATIENT, ONE		000-45-6789		58	
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000222222		24	
04/01/93 04/30/93		56.00		6/29/93	
REJECT REASON: WRONG AMOUNT					
OLD BATCH #: 58					
-----					
WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THE BATCH? NO// YES					
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO RE-INITIATE ALL LINE ITEMS IN THIS BATCH? NO// YES					
...HMMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...					
ALL REJECTED ITEMS HAVE BEEN RE-INITIATED!					
SELECT BATCH WITH REJECTS:					

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH RE-OPEN BATCH

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

### Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines or correct an overpayment. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a supervisor cannot be reopened. You may reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option. Although you may access all closed Fee Basis batches, only Community Nursing Home batches should be reopened through this option.

To reopen a batch, you may enter the batch number or the name of the clerk who opened it at the "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:" prompt. The output is automatically generated to your screen, and there is no way to exit the option once the process has started.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 73          C93999

NUMBER: 73                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH                              DATE OPENED: JUL 30, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN              STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 169                        INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                     STATUS: OPEN

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

```

## **BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH RELEASE A BATCH**

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released in its entirety.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

### **Introduction**

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

When a batch is released for Community Nursing Home, individual line item payments are posted to authorizations on the 1358. All successfully posted line items will be released in the batch. If a line item payment exceeds the dollar amount on the obligation, then the payment will be held and put into a new batch.

**NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Community Nursing Home batches.**

**NOTE: As of patch FB\*3.5\*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.**

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230          C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

### **Example:**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 73          C93999

NUMBER: 73                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH                              DATE OPENED: JUL 30, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: KEN                     STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 169                        INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                     DATE CLERK CLOSED: OCT 14, 1994
```

**BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH  
RELEASE A BATCH**

Example, cont.

```

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH NUMBER
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID    INVOICE #  DT INV REC'D
FR DATE        TO DATE    CLAIMED    PAID      SUSP CODE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          73
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000999999          73          7/31/93
07/29/93 07/31/93 100.00      25.35          1

FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          73
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000999999          74          8/23/93
08/01/93 08/31/93 143.65      143.65

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES
...EXCUSE ME, LET ME THINK ABOUT THAT A MOMENT...

NUMBER: 73                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH              DATE OPENED: JUL 30, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: KEN
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA    STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 169                INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2              DATE CLERK CLOSED: OCT 14, 1994

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH

### STATUS OF BATCH

#### Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

STATUS	FEE PROGRAM	EXPLANATION OF STATUS
OPEN	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.
CLERK CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CNH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	CH	The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).
FORWARDED TO PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.
ASSIGNED PRICE	CH	The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.
REVIEWED AFTER PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.
TRANSMITTED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.
VOUCHERED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.

## BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH STATUS OF BATCH

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 178          C93999
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  DECNET      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 178                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: CH/CNH                               DATE OPENED: DEC 7, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN              STATION NUMBER: 500

STATUS: OPEN
```

## FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION

### Introduction

This option is used to estimate funds needed for a specified future month/year. The system reviews the authorizations in the VA FORM 10-7078 file (#162.4) and calculates the estimated amount needed for the specified month/year. An estimate for a prior month/year can be viewed through this option.

### Example

```
CALCULATE COMMITMENTS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: 0893 (AUG 1993)
DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

C O M M U N I T Y N U R S I N G H O M E R E P O R T					
-----					
ESTIMATED FUNDS FOR: AUG 93					
VETERAN	SSN	VENDOR	DAYS	TOTAL	
-----					
	FEEPATIENT, ONE	000-45-6789	FEEVENDOR, TWO	30	270.00
	FEEPATIENT, TWO	000-45-6789	FEEVENDOR, ONE		30
465.00					
	FEEPATIENT, THREE	000-45-6789	FEEVENDOR, ONE		13
221.00					
	FEEPATIENT, FOUR	000-45-6789	GOOD TIME NURSING HO	3	28.50
	FEEPATIENT, FIVE	000-45-6789	FEEVENDOR, ONE		30
60.00					
	FEEPATIENT, SIX	000-45-6789	GOOD TIME NURSING HO	31	713.00
	FEEPATIENT, SEVEN	000-45-6789	FEEVENDOR, ONE	18	306.00
	TOTAL ESTIMATED:	3162.45	TOTAL DAYS:	248	



## FEE FUND CONTROL MAIN MENU - CNH POST COMMITMENTS FOR OBLIGATION

Data is automatically passed to the IFCAP system 1358 module.

### Introduction

The Post Commitments for Obligation option is used to post commitments for a specified month/year to the Community Nursing Home obligation assigned to that month/year. The system checks the data previously entered in the VA FORM 10-7078 file (#162.4) and calculates the commitments for the specified month/year.

Data is automatically passed to the IFCAP system 1358 module. The commitments are deducted from the 1358 for the specified month/year.

This option **MUST** be used in order to make payments.

### Example

```

SELECT CONTROL POINT: 999 FEE CNH
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C90234      -- 1358  OBLIGATED - 1358
                        FCP: 999      $ 30000
POST COMMITMENTS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: JUN, 1993  (JUN 1993)

DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

      C O M M U N I T Y  N U R S I N G  H O M E  R E P O R T
-----
POSTINGS FOR OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234

REF #  VETERAN                SSN                DAYS                TOTAL
-----
0023  FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          22                46.00

      TOTAL POSTED:          46.00                TOTAL DAYS: 22
    
```

## LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

### Introduction

This report identifies outpatient CNH authorizations that are active within the user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if either the Authorization From or the Authorization To date falls within the user-specified date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “CONTRACT NURSING HOME”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for CNH.

<b>CODE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
40	COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
41	COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
42	COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL
43	CNH HOSPICE
44	CNH RESPITE CARE

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.

# LTC CNH ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

## Example

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS BY POV, VENDOR, PATIENT APR 09, 2003@09:21:38 PAGE 1				
FROM MAR 01, 2003 TO MAR 31, 2003 FOR THE CONTRACT NURSING HOME PROGRAM				
FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)				
VETERAN	PT. ID	AUTHORIZATION		
		FROM DATE	TO DATE	
-----				
POV: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)				
VENDOR: FEE NURSING HOME INC.				
FEEPATIENT,ONE	000-99-1234	JAN 01, 2003	JAN 01, 2004	
DOB: FEB 22,1952				
REMARKS:				
VISITS: 0	PAID AMT: \$0	CUM VISITS: 0	CUM PAID AMT: \$0	
		----		
VENDOR SUBTOTAL:	COUNT: 1			
		====		
POV SUBTOTAL:	COUNT: 1			
1 AUTHORIZATION ON REPORT				

## LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

### Introduction

This report identifies CNH LTC authorizations that are due to expire within the user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if the Authorization To date falls within the user-specified date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “CONTRACT NURSING HOME”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for CNH.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
40	COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
41	COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
42	COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL
43	CNH HOSPICE
44	CNH RESPITE CARE

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.

# LTC CNH ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

## Example

ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS BY POV, VENDOR, PATIENT    APR 09, 2003@09:25:47    PAGE 1				
FROM NOV 01, 2002 TO NOV 30, 2002    FOR THE CONTRACT NURSING HOME PROGRAM				
FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)				
VETERAN	PT. ID	AUTHORIZATION		
		FROM DATE	TO DATE	
-----				
POV: CNH HOSPICE				
VENDOR: VAN RENSSELAER MANOR				
FEEPATIENT, ONE	000-05-1234	NOV 01, 2002	NOV 01, 2002	
DOB: NOV 25, 1918				
REMARKS:				
VISITS: 0	PAID AMT: \$0	CUM VISITS: 0	CUM PAID AMT: \$0	
-----				
VENDOR SUBTOTAL:	COUNT:	1		
=====				
POV SUBTOTAL:	COUNT:	1		
1 AUTHORIZATION ON REPORT				

## MOVEMENT MAIN MENU -CNH ADMIT TO CNH

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

Use of this option creates a Non-VA PTF record.

### Introduction

The Admit To CNH option is used to admit a patient to a Community Nursing Home. The patient must have an active authorization on file for the period of admission. Only one active admission will be allowed for a patient.

If you select a patient who already has an active admission on file, you will be able to view that admission information through this option. However, you must use the Admission Edit option of the Edit Movement Menu to edit the data.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

### Example

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE          08-14-55      000456789      SC VETERAN
FEEPATIENT, ONE                          PT.ID: 000-45-6789
12 ANY ST.                                DOB: AUG 14,1955
MANCHESTER                                TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111                       CLAIM #: 7777777
                                           COUNTY: GRAFTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT

          SC PERCENT: 20%
RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE      EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```

# MOVEMENT MAIN MENU -CNH

## ADMIT TO CNH

Example, cont.

```
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT, ONE                                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 07/28/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000222222
      TO: 11/30/93
      AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
      PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
      DX: MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS
      COUNTY: SEATTLE                                PSA: SEATTLE, WA

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

ENTER ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 7/28/93@0800   (JUL 28, 1993@08:00)

  SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

      1      AFTER RE-HOSPITALIZATION >15 DAYS
      2      TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH
      3      FROM ASIH <15 DAYS
      4      ALL OTHER

ENTER ADMISSION TYPE: 4 ALL OTHER
...EXCUSE ME, JUST A MOMENT PLEASE...
NON-VA PTF RECORD CREATED.

SELECT PATIENT:
```

**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU -CNH**  
**DELETE MOVEMENT MENU**  
**ADMISSION DELETE**

**Introduction**

The Admission Delete option is used to delete an admission to a Community Nursing Home. This option should only be used if an admission date or a patient name was entered in error.

You may only delete the current active admission. You may not delete an admission date if there are other movements (e.g., discharges or transfers) associated with it on file.

**Example**

```
Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE    12-21-19    000456789    NSC VETERAN

Select Admission Date/Time: NOW  JAN 01, 1989.144  FEEPATIENT, ONE  ADMISSION
Are you sure you want to delete this admission?? No// YES
    ...deleted

Select Patient:
```



**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU -CNH**  
**DELETE MOVEMENT MENU**  
**DISCHARGE DELETE**

**Introduction**

The Discharge Delete option is used to delete a discharge from a Community Nursing Home. This option should only be used if a discharge date or a patient name was entered in error.

Only the last discharge date can be deleted. The system will not allow deletion of a discharge date if a new subsequent admission has been entered.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE    12-22-46    000456789    SC VETERAN
SELECT DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: 4/30/88@1300    APR 30, 1988.13    FEEPATIENT, ONE
DISCHARGE
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS DISCHARGE?? NO// YES
    ... DELETED
IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO ADJUST THE 'TO DATE' OF THIS PATIENT'S AUTHORIZATION
USING THE 'EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION' OPTION.

SELECT PATIENT:
```

**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU -CNH**  
**DELETE MOVEMENT MENU**  
**TRANSFER DELETE**

**Introduction**

The Transfer Delete option is used to delete a transfer movement. Only transfers for Community Nursing Home patients to ASIH (Absence Sick in Hospital), Authorized Absence, or Unauthorized Absence should be deleted through this option.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE      12-22-46      000456789      SC VETERAN
SELECT TRANSFER DATE/TIME:  2/1/88@0800      FEB 01, 1988.08      FEEPATIENT, ONE
TRANSFER
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS TRANSFER?? NO//  YES
SELECT PATIENT:
```

## MOVEMENT MAIN MENU

### DISCHARGE FROM CNH

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

#### Introduction

The Discharge from CNH option is used to discharge a patient from a Community Nursing Home. Only those patients that have an active admission on file may be discharged.

Once a discharge date is entered, the admission date is no longer considered active, and the authorization to date is updated to become the discharge date.

#### Example

```

Select Patient:      FEEPATIENT, ONE
FEEPATIENT, ONE      Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
123 EASY STREET      DOB: MAY 12,1951
ALBANY               TEL: 555-1234
NEW YORK 12202-0987  CLAIM #: 000000000
                   COUNTY: ALBANY

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED FEB 13, 1977
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

      SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: DERMATOPHYTOSIS (30%-SC)

Health Insurance: YES
Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID      Group      Holder      Effective Expires
-----
PRUDENTIAL        3333333      UNKNOWN    SELF        01/01/94    01/01/95
AETNA             00088888888888888888  00229/9984  SPOUSE     05/05/94    05/05/95
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

```

## MOVEMENT MAIN MENU DISCHARGE FROM CNH

### Example, cont.

FEE ID CARD #:	333333	FEE CARD ISSUE DATE:	07/16/93
PATIENT NAME:	FEEPATIENT, ONE	PT.ID:	000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:			
(1) FR:	07/28/94	VENDOR:	FEEVENDOR, ONE - 000222222
TO:	11/30/94	AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME	
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)			
DX:	PTSD	PSA: ALBANY, NY	
COUNTY:	ALBANY		
IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>			
VETERAN:	FEEPATIENT, ONE	SSN:	000-45-6789
DATE/TIME	TRANSACTION	TYPE	
JULY 28, 1994	14:40	ADMISSION	TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH
ENTER DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: <b>T@1PM</b> (AUG 19, 1994@13:00)			

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:	
1	REGULAR
2	DEATH
3	TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH
6	REGULAR - PRIVATE PAY
ENTER DISCHARGE TYPE: : <b>1</b> REGULAR	
SELECT PATIENT:	

## MOVEMENT MAIN MENU DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE

### Introduction

The Display Episode of Care option is used to display all admission, transfer, and discharge movements for one specified episode of care in a Community Nursing Home. A double question mark <??> entered at the date/time prompt will produce a list of admission dates for the selected patient.

### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE    06-17-48    000456789    SC VETERAN
SELECT ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 06/01/90@0900    JUN 01, 1990.09    FEEPATIENT, ONE
ADMISSION
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE                SSN: 000-45-6789
    DATE/TIME                TRANSACTION    TYPE
JUNE 1, 1990 09:00          ADMISSION    ALL OTHER
JULY 31, 1990 08:00          DISCHARGE    TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH
    
```

**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU**  
**EDIT MOVEMENT MENU**  
**ADMISSION EDIT**

**Introduction**

The Admission Edit option is used to edit admission data on file for a specific patient. This option can be used to edit data for either a current or past admission date. You may edit the admission type and the nursing home to which the patient was admitted.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE    06-17-48    000456789    SC VETERAN
SELECT ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 1/1/88@0800    JAN 01, 1988.08    FEEPATIENT, ONE
ADMISSION
ADMISSION TYPE: ALL OTHER// 3 FROM ASIH < 15 DAYS
NURSING HOME: WALTON ADULT HOME// <RET>
```

**MOVEMENT MAIN MENU****EDIT MOVEMENT MENU****Discharge Edit**

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

**Introduction**

The Discharge Edit option is used to edit the type of discharge for a specific patient.

Following are the current discharge types.

- Regular
- Death
- Transfer to other CNH
- ASIH
- Death while ASIH
- Regular - private pay

**Example**

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
SELECT DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  26          08-19-1993 @ 13:00          FEEPATIENT, ONE          DISCHARGE
  41          09-02-1993 @ 08:00          FEEPATIENT, ONE          DISCHARGE

SELECT DISCHARGE DATE/TIME: 41 9-2-1993@08:00:00          FEEPATIENT, ONE
DISCHARGE

      SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

          1          REGULAR
          2          DEATH
          3          TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH
          6          REGULAR - PRIVATE PAY

DISCHARGE TYPE: : 1// <RET> REGULAR

```

## **MOVEMENT MAIN MENU**

### **EDIT MOVEMENT MENU**

#### **Transfer Edit**

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

#### **Introduction**

The Transfer Edit option is used to edit transfer movements for a specified inpatient during an active admission.

You may edit only the transfer type through this option. Following are the current transfer types.

- To authorized absence
- To unauthorized absence
- To ASIH (absent sick in hospital)
- From authorized absence
- From unauthorized absence
- From ASIH < 15 days

#### **Example**

```
Select Patient: FEEPATIENT, ONE 10-03-43 000456789 SC VETERAN
Select Transfer Date/Time: 06/15/94@0900
TRANSFER TYPE: TO AUTHORIZED ABSENCE// TO ASIH
```



## MOVEMENT MAIN MENU

### TRANSFER MOVEMENT

The software now checks transfer and discharge types against the patient's previous movement. Screens have been placed on the Discharge or Transfer Types that are selectable based on the Last Movement Type.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

#### Introduction

The Transfer Movement option is used to transfer a patient to ASIH (Absent Sick in Hospital) or from ASIH within the Community Nursing Home program. This option is also used to place a patient on or return a patient from authorized or unauthorized absence.

Only patients who have an active admission to a Community Nursing Home may be transferred through this option.

#### Example

```

Select Patient:      FEEPATIENT, ONE
FEEPATIENT, ONE    Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
123 MAIN ST        DOB: DEC 25,1945
SALEM              TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 12233    CLAIM #: 3333333
                  COUNTY: RENSSELAER

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

          SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID      Group      Holder      Effective Expires
=====
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
    
```

## MOVEMENT MAIN MENU TRANSFER MOVEMENT

### Example, cont.

```
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 07/22/94          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          - 000222222
      TO: 07/31/94
      Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
      Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)
      DX: SCHIZOPHRENIA
      County: RENSSELAER                PSA: SEATTLE, WA

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>

Veteran: FEEPATIENT, ONE                SSN: 000-45-6789
      Date/Time                Transaction                Type
July 22, 1994  08:00          Admission                After Re-hospitalization > 15 Days

Select Transfer Date/Time: 073094@0900  (JUL 30, 1994@09:00)

      Select one of the following:

          1          TO AUTHORIZED ABSENCE
          2          TO UN-AUTHORIZED ABSENCE
          3          TO ASIH

Enter Transfer Type: 1  TO AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

Select Patient:
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH 7078 PRINT

### Introduction

The 7078 Print option is used to generate VA Form 10-7078, "Authorization and Invoice for Medical and Hospital Services". This option allows you to specify the number of copies (up to five) that you wish to print.

If you wish the name and title of the approving official to be different from those set through the site parameters, you may edit through this option.

### Example

```
Select Veteran: FEEpatient, One    06-02-34    000456789    SC VETERAN
      C77777.0141          MEMORIAL NURSING HOME          FEEpatient, One    COMPLETE

REFERENCE NUMBER: C77777.0141          VENDOR: FEEvendor,One
VETERAN: FEEpatient,One          AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: AUG 30, 2006
AUTHORIZATION TO DATE: SEP 17, 2006    AUTHORITY: NON-VA FOR SC DISABILITY
ESTIMATED AMOUNT: 1350          USER ENTERING: FeeUser
STATUS: COMPLETE          DATE OF ISSUE: AUG 30, 2006
FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME    DATE OF ADMISSION: AUG 30, 2006
DATE OF DISCHARGE: AUG 31, 2006    REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two

Is this the correct 7078? Yes// <RET>
Approving Official for 7078: Walter MD// <RET>
Title of Approving Official: Clinical Director// <RET>
# of copies of 7078? 1// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 120// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (DEC 12, 2006@15:17)
REQUEST QUEUED
```

# OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH 7078 PRINT

Example, cont.

Department of Veterans Affairs		AUTHORIZATION AND INVOICE FOR MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL SERVICES	
Issuing Office VAMC ALBANY 113 HOLLAND AVE ALBANY, NY 12208		1. Date of Issue 08/30/06	
Name of Physician or Station FEEvendor,One NEW SCOTLAND AVE SUITE 301 ALBANY, NY 12209 ID#: 111111111		2. Veteran's Name FEEpatient, ONE	
Name of VA Referring Provider FEEprovider,Two NPI: 111111112		3. Address 1 MAIN ST Apt. 1B TROY, NY 12180	
		4. Veteran's Claim No. 000456789	4A. SSN XXX-XX-6789
		5. Authorization Valid From 08/30/06 To 09/17/06	
PART 1. - SERVICES AUTHORIZED			
6. Services shown below are authorized for the period indicated in Item 5 above. (See Special Provisions below.) Move to VAMC ASAP			7. Fee \$
8. Fee Schedule or Contract 17.45	9. Authority 17.45	9A.	10. Estimated Amount \$500.00
11. Fiscal Symbols 360/10161.001 C77777.0141	12. Authorized by (Name and Title) JAMES ME Clinical Director		
SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Acceptance of this authorization to render service is governed by the following:			
1. ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AUTHORIZATION AND PROVIDING OF SUCH TREATMENT OR SERVICES SUBJECTS YOU, THE PROVIDER OF CARE, TO THE PROVISIONS OF PUBLIC LAW 93-579, THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974, TO THE EXTENT OF THE RECORDS PERTAINING TO THE VA AUTHORIZED TREATMENT OR SERVICES OF THIS VETERAN.			
2. Fees or rates listed represent maximum allowance for services specified. In no event should charges be made to the VA in excess of usual and customary charges to the general public for similar services.			
3. Payment by the VA is payment in full for authorized services rendered.			
4. Unless otherwise approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown on this authorization. If services are not initiated for any reason, return a copy of the authorization to the issuing office with a brief explanation.			
5. A copy of the Operative Report will be forwarded to the Authorizing station within one week following any major surgery.			
6. A copy of the hospital summary will be forwarded to the authorizing station within ten work days following the release of the patient from the hospital.			
7. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvIdentStand], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form.			
All questions relating to this authorization should be referred to the issuing VA Office			
VA Form 10-7078			

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH

### Introduction

The Activity Report for CNH option generates an output which includes all activity (admissions transfers and discharges) that falls within a specified date range.

### Example

```

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT
-----
**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 010193 (JAN 01, 1993)

Ending DATE : 063093 (JUN 30, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

```

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT
-----
('*' Represents ACTIVE ADMISSION)
PATIENT NAME          VENDOR
ACTIVITY DATE        ACTIVITY TYPE
=====
* FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789P      FEEVENDOR, ONE          -1234
  06/09/93@09:99:01          ADMISSION - ALL OTHER

FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789        FEEVENDOR, TWO -0000
  05/28/93@10:99:01          DISCHARGE - DEATH

FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789        FEEVENDOR, TWO -0000
  05/27/93@12:99:01          ADMISSION - TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH

FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789        FEEVENDOR, THREE -9090
  05/27/93@11:29:01          DISCHARGE - TRANSFER FROM OTHER CNH

FEEPATIENT, ONE -6789        FEEVENDOR, TWO -9090
  05/15/93@10:99:01          TRANSFER - FROM ASIH <15 DAYS

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: ^
    
```

## **OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH AMIS 349 PRINT**

The report now includes an AMIS BALANCING SEGMENT. If there is a problem found in balancing, the report also includes a NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE PATIENT MOVEMENTS AFFECTING AMIS TOTALS with instructions on how to correct the out of balance and obtain an accurate AMIS.

The report now allows users to print the data validation with the AMIS.

### **Introduction**

The AMIS 349 Print option is used to calculate and print the Community Nursing Home Care Activity - AMIS 349 report. This report includes data for a specified month. The report represents gains and losses activity within the Community Nursing Home program for the month selected.

### **Example:**

```
CALCULATE AMIS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: 1/94 (JAN 1994)
DO YOU WANT DATA VALIDATION WITH THIS OUTPUT? NO// <RET>
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A138-10/6/UP FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 07, 1994@11:30:00)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 27445
```

**OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH  
AMIS 349 PRINT**

Example, cont.

		DEC 7,1994@11:22:08
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE ACTIVITY - AMIS 349		
1/1/94 THRU 1/31/94		
>>>NOTICE<<<		
>>>INCOMPLETE PATIENT MOVEMENTS AFFECT THE AMIS TOTALS BELOW<<<		
>>>REFER TO LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS<<<		
<b>G A I N S</b>		
-----		
ADMISSIONS		
01	AFTER REHOSP > 15 DAYS	0
02	ALL OTHER	0
TRANSFERS IN		
03	FROM OTHER CNH	0
04	FROM ASIH	0
<b>L O S S E S</b>		
-----		
DISCHARGES & DEATHS		
05	DISCHARGES	0
06	DEATHS	0
TRANSFERS OUT		
07	TO OTHER CNH	0
08	TO ASIH	0
<b>R E M A I N I N G</b>		
-----		
09	BED OCCUPANTS	2
10	ABSENT BED OCCUPANTS	0
11	ABSENT SICK IN HOSP.	0
12	FEMALE BED OCCUPANTS	2
<b>L O S S E S F R O M A S I H</b>		
-----		
13	DISCHARGES	0
14	DEATHS	0
<b>M I S C T O T A L S</b>		
-----		
15	PATIENT DAYS OF CARE	62
16	SC PLACEMENTS	0

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH AMIS 349 PRINT

### Example, cont.

```
PAGE 2                                DEC 7,1994@11:22:43
      COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE ACTIVITY - AMIS 349
      1/1/94 THRU 1/31/94

AMIS BALANCING SEGMENT
-----

PRIOR MONTH FIELDS 09 AND 10                3
+ CURRENT MONTH FIELDS 01, 02, 03 AND 04    +0
- CURRENT MONTH FIELDS 05, 06, 07 AND 08    -0
-----
= CURRENT MONTH FIELDS 09 AND 10            2 <=====> 3
**PROBLEM FOUND IN BALANCING (SEE LAST PAGE FOR DETAILS)

PAGE 3                                DEC 7,1994@11:22:50
      COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE ACTIVITY - AMIS 349
      1/1/94 THRU 1/31/94

>>>NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE PATIENT MOVEMENTS AFFECTING AMIS TOTALS<<<

THE FOLLOWING PATIENT(S) HAVE MET OR EXCEEDED THEIR AUTHORIZATIONS, AND HAVE
NOT BEEN DISCHARGED. THIS WILL RESULT IN INACCURATE AMIS 349 CALCULATIONS
FOR THE CURRENT MONTH'S AMIS, AND WILL AFFECT THE BALANCING SEGMENT FOR
SUBSEQUENT MONTHS!!

TO OBTAIN AN ACCURATE AMIS, YOU MUST EITHER DISCHARGE THE PATIENT,
OR EXTEND THEIR AUTHORIZATION TO DATE. ONCE THE DATA HAS BEEN CORRECTED,
YOU MAY RUN THE AMIS 349 AGAIN TO OBTAIN ACCURATE FIGURES.

      PATIENT                                PT. ID      AUTHORIZATION TO DATE
**   FEEPATIENT, ONE                        000-45-6789 12/31/93

** INDICATES MOVEMENT PROBLEM FROM THE PRIOR MONTH THAT IS AFFECTING
THE BALANCING SEGMENT.
```



## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH CHECK DISPLAY

### Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

### Example:

```

SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 11111111
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  LAT TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                                PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 11111111
                                -----
                                                                PAGE: 1

                                FEE PROGRAM:  COMMUNITY NURSING HOME
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
  FROM      TO      AMOUNT   AMOUNT   SUSP      BATCH      INVOICE
  DATE      DATE      CLAIMED  PAID     CODE      NUMBER      NUMBER
=====
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR, ONE          VENDOR ID:  000888888
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT, ONE        PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
  6/1/06   6/30/06   6,100.00   6,000.00   D         378        583
  >>>CHECK # 11111111  DATE PAID:  1/9/95<<<

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
SELECT CHECK NUMBER:

```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH CNH CENSUS REPORT

### Introduction

The CNH Census Report option generates an output of all active Community Nursing Home inpatients, as determined by the Authorization FROM and TO dates in Section 5 of VA Form 10-7078, for a specified census date. For this reason, it is imperative that VA Form 10-7078s be entered in a timely manner in order for the report to contain accurate census information.

Your response to the "Display Address for Vendors? No//" prompt determines what appears in the output. If you accept the "No" default, the following information is displayed on your screen:

- Vendor name and ID number
- Veteran name, DOB, and Veteran ID
- PSA
- Authorized FROM date

If your response is "YES", the output will also include the following information:

- Vendor name, address, and telephone number
- Vendor participation code

### Example

```
****CENSUS DATE SELECTION****  
  
CENSUS DATE:  T  (SEP 21, 1993)  
  
DISPLAY ADDRESS FOR VENDORS? NO//  Y  YES  
  
DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

**OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH  
CNH CENSUS REPORT**

Example, cont.

FEE BASIS CONTRACT NURSING HOME CENSUS					
09/21/93					
-----					
VENDOR NAME		VENDOR ID			
VETERAN NAME	DOB	VETERAN ID	PSA	AUTH	FROM DATE
=====					
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000999999	COMMUNITY NUR		
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE					
LOWELL, MA 01852-0123	TEL. #:	45441477			
FEEPATIENT, ONE	02/22/22	000-45-6789	523		01/01/93
FEEPATIENT, TWO	01/01/40	000-45-6789	523		07/29/93
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000222222	COMMUNITY NUR		
1616 SHADY LN					
TACOMA, WA 98506					
FEEPATIENT, ONE	02/03/35	000-45-6789	500		10/01/93

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS

### Introduction

The CNH Stays in Excess of 90 Days option prompts you for an effective date, which should be representative of the day you wish to see all ACTIVE CNH stays for a patient that meet or exceed 90 days, and a device. The Length of Stay (LOS) will be displayed for all records that meet this criteria. It should be noted that the Length of Stay is as of the effective date only.

### Example

Use of this option will provide you with all 'ACTIVE' stays that are in excess of 90 days. The active stays are as of the date you choose.

Enter Effective Date : **072893** (JUL 28, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// **CNH PRINTER** RIGHT MARGIN: 80// **<RET>**

ACTIVE CNH STAYS IN EXCESS OF 90 DAYS  
AS OF 07/28/93  
-----

VETERAN	Pt. ID	MARITAL ST.	ADM. DATE	LOS	VENDOR
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE	000-45-6789	M	04/01/93	118	FEEVENDOR, ONE

\*\*\*LOS = Length of Stay as of 07/28/93

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: **<RET>**

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST

### Introduction

The Contract Expiration List option is used to list nursing homes with contracts that will expire within the date range you specify.

### Example:

```

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

  BEGINNING DATE : 010193  (JAN 01, 1993)

  ENDING    DATE : 063093  (JUN 30, 1993)

THIS OPTION WILL LIST NURSING HOMES WITH CONTRACTS EXPIRING BETWEEN 01/01/93
AND 06/30/93.

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? YES// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

```

                CNH CONTRACTS EXPIRING BETWEEN 01/01/93 AND 06/30/93
                =====
VENDOR NAME                VENDOR ID  CONTRACT #    EXP. DT.
=====
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000999999  V500-1234
03/31/93
FEEVENDOR, TWO                000888888  500-6789
05/30/93
FEEVENDOR, TWO                000888888  V608-987
03/31/93

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE:
    
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME

### Introduction

This option generates the Cost Report for Contract Nursing Home sorted by DATE FINALIZED and PATIENT TYPE CODE. You can print either a detailed report or summary only. (The detailed report also includes a summary.)

### Example:

```

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 010193 (JAN 01, 1993)

ENDING DATE : 072993 (JUL 29, 1993)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
    D      DETAILED REPORT
    S      SUMMARY ONLY

CHOOSE REPORT TYPE: S// DETAILED REPORT

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1993@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

                                COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME
                                01/01/93 THROUGH 07/29/93
                                -----
PATIENT NAME                    PATIENT ID      ASSOC 7078      AMT PAID      FINAL DRG      LOS
=====
TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE      000-45-6789      C89622.0015      54.00          27
** INDICATES AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT

                                COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT NURSING HOME
                                01/01/93 THROUGH 07/29/93
                                -----

                                SUMMARY

                                LOS          # CASES          AVE. AMT. PAID
                                =====
TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
                    27          1          54.00
=====

TOTAL CASES:  1      AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID:  54.00      AVERAGE LOS:  27.00
    
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE

### Introduction

The Display Episode of Care option is used to display all admission, transfer, and discharge movements for one specified episode of care in a Community Nursing Home. A double question mark <??> entered at the date/time prompt will produce a list of admission dates for the selected patient.

### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE    06-17-48    000456789    SC VETERAN
SELECT ADMISSION DATE/TIME: 06/01/90@0900    JUN 01, 1990.09    FEEPATIENT, ONE
ADMISSION
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE                SSN: 000-45-6789
      DATE/TIME                TRANSACTION        TYPE
JUNE 1, 1990 09:00            ADMISSION        ALL OTHER
JULY 31, 1990 08:00            DISCHARGE        TRANSFER TO OTHER CNH

```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH INVOICE DISPLAY

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected CNH invoice.

NOTE: Although you may view and print both Civil Hospital and Contract Nursing Home invoices with this option, it should be used to view and print CNH invoices only.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER: 164

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  VIRTUAL TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                                INVOICE DISPLAY
                                =====

VETERAN'S NAME   ('*'REIMBURSEMENT TO VETERAN   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                  ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)

  VENDOR NAME                VENDOR ID      INVOICE #
  FR DATE      TO DATE  CLAIMED   PAID      SUS CODE      DT. REC.   INV. DATE
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE  000-45-6789
  FEEVENDOR, ONE                000888888      164
  10/23/94   10/31/94   1800.00   1800.00                11/6/94   11/1/94

  BATCH #: 267                      DATE FINALIZED: 11/25/94
  REJECTS PENDING!      REJECT REASON: WRONG OBLIGATION
  OLD BATCH #: 267

SELECT FEE BASIS INVOICE NUMBER:
    
```



## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT

### Introduction

This option prints the data for the Community Nursing Home Code sheet 10-0168 (formerly the RCS 18-3 report) for a specified fiscal quarter and year, and allows you to generate the code sheets for the nursing homes included, if you are running Generic Code Sheet V. 2.0.

**WARNING:** If your site has negotiated a contract with a nursing home, and other VA facilities have placed veterans in that nursing home against your contract, you need to edit the code sheet that is created for that home. You will need to modify the field titled, "Number of Veterans in Home" to reflect the TOTAL number of veterans placed in the nursing home under that contract. This information is available to you through the social workers at your facility. Once you edit any necessary code sheets (done through the generic code sheet options), you may use the Generic Code Sheet Menu to batch and transmit your code sheets to Austin.

### Example:

```

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME REPORT 10-0168

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

    1          FIRST QUARTER
    2          SECOND QUARTER
    3          THIRD QUARTER
    4          FOURTH QUARTER

ENTER RESPONSE: 3  THIRD QUARTER
FISCAL YEAR:   : 94  (1994)
DO YOU WANT TO GENERATE CODE SHEETS FOR THESE NURSING HOMES?
ENTER YES OR NO: NO// YES

THE CNH 10-0168 (RCS 18-3) WILL BE COMPILED FOR THE FOLLOWING DATE RANGE:
    FROM DATE: 4/1/94    TO DATE: 6/30/94
WANT TO CONTINUE? YES// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT

### Example, cont.

```
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME 10-0168 (18-3) REPORT
FROM DATE: 4/1/94    TO DATE: 6/30/94
>>> NOTE: FIELDS 7, 10, 12 ARE CURRENT DATA <<<
=====

[1] THREE DIGIT STATION NUMBER           500
[2] NAME OF COMMUNITY NURSING HOME       SHADY ACRES
[3] NAME OF CITY WHERE NURSING HOME IS   ALBANY
[4] STATE CODE WHERE NURSING HOME IS     36
[5] COUNTY WHERE NURSING HOME IS LOCATED 001
[6] NUMBER OF BEDS IN NURSING HOME (SKILLED) 50
[7] NURSING HOME INSPECTED OR ACCREDITED B
[8] PER DIEM RATE (HIGH)                 002
[9] PER DIEM RATE (LOW)                  000
[10] CERTIFIED FOR MEDICARE/MEDICAID     4
[11] NUMBER OF VETERANS IN HOME          001
[12] DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT             0193
PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME 10-0168 (18-3) REPORT
FROM DATE: 4/1/94    TO DATE: 6/30/94
>>> NOTE: FIELDS 7, 10, 12 ARE CURRENT DATA <<<
=====

[1] THREE DIGIT STATION NUMBER           500
[2] NAME OF COMMUNITY NURSING HOME       FEEVENDOR, TWO
[3] NAME OF CITY WHERE NURSING HOME IS   ROTTERDAM JCT
[4] STATE CODE WHERE NURSING HOME IS     36
[5] COUNTY WHERE NURSING HOME IS LOCATED 093
[6] NUMBER OF BEDS IN NURSING HOME (SKILLED) 15
[7] NURSING HOME INSPECTED OR ACCREDITED I
[8] PER DIEM RATE (HIGH)                 001
[9] PER DIEM RATE (LOW)                  000
[10] CERTIFIED FOR MEDICARE/MEDICAID     2
[11] NUMBER OF VETERANS IN HOME          000
[12] DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT
PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
```

# OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT

## Example, cont.

```
STATION: ALBANY (#500)
BATCH TYPE: FEE BASIS - GECO
TRANSACTION TYPE: 18-3

THIS CODE SHEET HAS BEEN ASSIGNED IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: 3-95
STUFFING DATA INTO THE FOLLOWING FIELDS:
SYSTEM IDENTIFIER: CNH
STATION NUMBER: 500
NAME OF COMMUNITY NH: SHADY ACRES
CITY OF COMMUNITY NH: ALBANY
STATE CODE OF CNH: 36
COUNTY CODE OF CNH: 001
NUMBER OF BEDS IN CNH: 50
NH INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: B
PER DIEM RATE (HIGH): 002
PER DIEM RATE (LOW): 000
CERT.MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 4
TOTAL NUMBER OF VETS IN NH: 003
DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: 060195
AUTOMATIC TERMINATOR: $

TRANSMITTED CODE SHEET FOR ID# 3-95 WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:
.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....
.
CNH500SHADY ACRES                ALBANY36001050B00200040010193$
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT

### Example, cont.

```

** CODE SHEET NUMBER: 4-95 **

CODE SHEET AUTOMATICALLY MARKED FOR BATCHING !

Station: ALBANY (#500)
Batch Type: FEE BASIS - GECCO
Transaction Type: 18-3

This code sheet has been assigned IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: 4-95
Stuffing data into the following fields:
SYSTEM IDENTIFIER: CNH
STATION NUMBER: 500
NAME OF COMMUNITY NH: FEEVENDOR,TWO
CITY OF COMMUNITY NH: ROTTERDAM JCT
STATE CODE OF CNH: 36
COUNTY CODE OF CNH: 093
NUMBER OF BEDS IN CNH: 15
NH INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: I
PER DIEM RATE (HIGH): 001
PER DIEM RATE (LOW): 000
CERT.MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 2
TOTAL NUMBER OF VETS IN NH: 005
DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: -1
AUTOMATIC TERMINATOR: $

TRANSMITTED CODE SHEET FOR ID# 4-95 WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:
.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....+...
.
CNH500FEEVENDOR,TWO          ROTTERDAM JCT  36093015I00100020001$
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH

### Introduction

The Payment & Totals Report - CNH option is used to print a report showing individual payments to a Community Nursing Home vendor and the total amount paid to that vendor for a specified month/year.

Payment totals for the month are based on the date batches are finalized; therefore, only payment data from finalized batches will be included in this report.

### Example

```
Community Nursing Home Payment List for which Month/Year: 8/94
(AUG 1994)
DEVICE: HOME//  CNH PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>
```

```
Community Nursing Home Payment List & Totals for: August 1994
Processed: AUG 21,1994@13:02:02
Vendor Name          Vendor ID
  Veteran Name          SSN      Amount Paid
=====
FEEVENDOR, ONE      000225555
  FEEPATIENT, ONE      000456789      6000.00
                               -----
                               Vendor Total:      6000.00

FEEVENDOR, TWO      000123123
  FEEPATIENT, TWO      000456789      3000.00
  FEEPATIENT, THREE    000456789      3000.00
                               -----
                               Vendor Total:      6000.00

FEEVENDOR, THREE    000665665
  FEEPATIENT, FOUR      000456789      3100.00
  FEEPATIENT, FIVE     000456789      3100.00
                               -----
                               Vendor Total:      6200.00

Grand Total Dollars: 18200.00
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

### Introduction

This report is used to obtain information concerning patients and services received, which can potentially be recovered from the veteran and/or third party insurance. The report is run for a specified Primary Service Facility and date range; and you can choose to include Patient Copays, Insurance Copays, or Both. If you select “Patient Copays” or “Both”, you will also be prompted to indicate whether you want to include Means Test Copays, LTC Copays, or Both. The software examines all payments for the Outpatient, Pharmacy, Civil Hospital, and Community Nursing Home fee programs.

One or more of the following messages might appear in the report. The messages that contain “Cost recover from LTC co-pay” or “10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient” will only be generated for LTC payments with a date of service equal to or greater than July 5, 2002. The IB LTC clock might need to be updated to identify the patient's 21 free days.

Message	Explanation
>>>Cost recover from means testing.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he does not have insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.
NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from LTC co-pay.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from LTC co-pay and insurance.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.
NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance. 10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.
>>>10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.

**Example**

```
Select Primary Service Facility: ALL// Oklahoma City VAMC
Select another Primary Service Facility: <RET>
Include (P)atient Co-pays / (I)nsurance / (B)oth: Both// <RET>
Include (M)eans Test Co-pays /(L)TC Co-pays /(B)oth: Both// <RET>
**** Date Range Selection ****
    Beginning DATE : 8/5/02 (AUG 05, 2002)
    Ending    DATE : 8/8/02 (AUG 08, 2002)
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (AUG 08, 2002@16:08:33)  REQUEST QUEUED
Task #: 46411
```

```
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
Division: 635 OKLAHOMA CITY VAMC
8/5/02 - 8/8/02
Page: 1
Patient: FeePatient,One          Pat. ID: 666-00-0123  DOB: Sep 03, 1946
('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient   '#' Represents Voided Payment)
=====
Health Insurance: YES
Insurance  COB Subscriber ID      Group          Holder  Effective  Expires
=====
MAILHANDLE  p  000205875      451 OR 452  SELF    09/05/93
MAILHANDLE  p  000205875      451 OR 452  SELF    09/05/93  08/01/98
PCS HEALTH  p  000205875      451 OR 452  SELF    08/01/98  12/31/02
=====
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
Svc Date  CPT-MOD      Amount      Amount  Susp  Travel  Batch Invoice Voucher
          Claimed      Paid      Code   Paid   Num   Num   Date
=====
Vendor: FeeVendor, One          Vendor ID: 000795295
7/1/02    76075-GA    109.64     109.64          21875    36677 8/6/02
Primary Dx: RADIOLOGICAL EXAM N (V72.5)  S/C Condition? NO  Obl.#: C23552
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.
7/1/02    76076-GA     33.88      33.88          21875    36677 8/6/02
Primary Dx: RADIOLOGICAL EXAM N (V72.5)  S/C Condition? NO  Obl.#: C23552
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee system in Austin and have not yet been reinitiated. These items were flagged as rejects through the Finalize a Batch option.

The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payments items in that batch are listed.

### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (JUN 04, 1990@08:14)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

Patient Name  ('*' Reimbursement to Patient '+' Cancellation Activity)
              ('#' Voided Payment)                               Batch #  Voucher Date
Vendor Name                                     Vendor ID Invoice #   Date Rec'd.
SVC DATE    CPT-MOD   CLAIMED      PAID   CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
=====
Batch Number: 341      Voucher Date: 7/27/93  Voucherer: LUCIA
FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                341
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000456456    523                7/27/93
6/1/93    90010        52.00    52.00                OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD
Reject Reason: DUPLICATE PAYMENT
Old Batch #: 341

Batch Number: 329      Voucher Date: 6/21/93  Voucherer: LUCIA
FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                329
FEEVENDOR, TWO                000567567    497                6/21/93
4/5/93    12345        33.00    32.00    D    SELIUM
Reject Reason: WRONG VENDOR
Old Batch #: 329
    
```



## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH REPORT OF ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH

### Introduction

The Report of Admissions/Discharges for CNH option generates an output report listing admissions to and discharges from a Contract Nursing Home within a specified date range.

### Example

```
**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 060193 (JUN 01, 1993)

Ending DATE : T (JUL 30, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```

                                CNH ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES
                                06/01/93 THROUGH 07/30/93
                                -----

FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789    NSC
ADMISSION DATE: 06/09/93@1:00  ADMISSION TYPE: ALL OTHER
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000999999
31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
LOWELL MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
Phone #: 413-555-1477

FEEPATIENT, TWO                000-45-6789    SERVICE CONNECTED 50% to 100%
ADMISSION DATE: 07/01/93@1:00  ADMISSION TYPE: ALL OTHER
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000222222
1616 SHADY LN
TACOMA WASHINGTON 98506
Phone #: 555-2109

FEEPATIENT, THREE             000-45-6789    SC LESS THAN 50%
ADMISSION DATE: 07/22/93@08:00  ADMISSION TYPE: AFTER RE-HOSPITALIZATION >15
FEEVENDOR, ONE                000222222
1616 SHADY LN
TACOMA WASHINGTON 98506
Phone #: 555-2594

```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH ROSTER PRINT

### Introduction

The Roster Print option is used to print a list of Community Nursing Homes and currently admitted Fee Basis veteran patients.

### Example:

```
THIS OPTION WILL PRINT NURSING HOME ROSTERS .  
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? NO// YES  
DEVICE: HOME//   CNH PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

NURSING HOME ROSTER - 07/30/93				
NAME	VENDOR ID			
VETERAN NAME	VETERAN ID	ADMIT DT	AUTH TO DATE	
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000999999		
FEEPATIENT, ONE	000-45-6789	06/09/93	12/31/99	
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000222222		
FEEPATIENT, ONE	000-45-6789	07/22/93	07/31/93	
FEEPATIENT, TWO	000-45-6789	07/28/93	07/31/93	
FEEPATIENT, THREE	000-45-6789	07/28/93	11/30/93	

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                000999999  COMMUNITY NURSI
              31 NOWHERE CIRCLE                (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
              LOWELL, MA 01852-0123            TEL. #: 555-1477

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

      BEGINNING DATE : 010106  (JAN 01, 2006)

      ENDING      DATE : T  (JUN 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// CONTRACT NURSING HOME
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET>  (NO)

              VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
              =====
                                          PAGE: 1
                                          DATE RANGE: 1/1/06 TO 6/30/06
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                VENDOR ID: 000999999
              FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
              ('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
      INV DATE                AMOUNT      AMOUNT  SUSP  INVOICE  FROM      TO
              CLAIMED         PAID    CODE   NUM      DATE      DATE
      =====
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
      1/11/06                800.00      .00      105     11/5/06  11/15/06
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, TWO                PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-1234
      5/18/06                900.00     800.00   4       305     4/17/06  4/18/06
      >>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID: 6/20/06<<<
      >>>AMOUNT PAID ALTERED TO $800.00 ON THE FEE PAYMENT VOUCHER DOCUMENT.<<<
  
```

## OUTPUT MAIN MENU - CNH VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE      02-22-22      000456789      SC VETERAN
**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

  BEGINNING DATE : 8/1/06  (AUG 01, 2006)
  ENDING    DATE : 8/30/06  (AUG 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// CONTRACT NURSING HOME
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// CNH PRINTER  DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET>  (NO)

                                VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
                                ('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD      AMOUNT    AMOUNT  SUSP      BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
                                CLAIMED    PAID    CODE      NUM    NUM    DATE
=====
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE                VENDOR ID: 000999999
8/17/06      90040-20      800.00   800.00                00035      236
  PRIMARY DX:                                S/C CONDITION? YES      OBL.#: C33003
  >>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID: 9/20/06<<<
8/15/06      90040-20      650.00   650.00                00035      254
  PRIMARY DX:                                S/C CONDITION? YES      OBL.#: C33003
  >>>CHECK # 13999976  DATE PAID: 9/15/06<<<

SELECT FEE PATIENT:
    
```

## PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Delete Inpatient Invoice option is used to delete invoices entered in error. The selected invoice must be in a batch that has not been released for payment.

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 36          C33003

SELECT INVOICE TO DELETE: 20

                                INVOICE DISPLAY
                                =====

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
INV DATE          AMOUNT      AMOUNT  SUSP  INVOICE  FROM      TO
                   CLAIMED    PAID    CODE   NUM      DATE      DATE
-----
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE                VENDOR ID: 000999999
06/09/93          94.00       94.00          20    06/09/93  06/30/93
ASSOCIATED 7078: C33003.0003
BATCH #: 36                                DATE FINALIZED:

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS INVOICE? NO// Y YES
.... DELETING!
    
```

## **PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH EDIT CNH PAYMENT**

New Prompt: *Enter Vendor Invoice Date*

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, if applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to edit payments in batches that have been released by a supervisor; or payments entered by other users.

### **Introduction**

The Edit CNH Payment option is used to edit data for a previously entered Community Nursing Home payment. Payments can only be entered by using the Enter CNH Payment option.

You may edit or delete the entire invoice, or individual data items. You cannot edit payments in batches which have been transmitted. You may not delete the data in required fields.

**PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH**  
**EDIT CNH PAYMENT**

**Example**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 159          C15003

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 330

                                INVOICE DISPLAY
                                =====

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
  INV DATE          AMOUNT      AMOUNT  SUSP  INVOICE  FROM      TO
                   CLAIMED     PAID   CODE   NUM      DATE      DATE
=====
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE                VENDOR ID: 000222222
  12/1/94              12.00      12.00      330    10/1/94   11/1/94
  ASSOCIATED 7078: C90622.0107
  BATCH #: 159                                DATE FINALIZED:

ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): DEC 5,1994// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: DEC 1,1994// <RET>
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE// <RET>
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE// <RET>
TREATMENT FROM DATE: OCT 1,1994// <RET>
TREATMENT TO DATE: NOV 1,1994// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 12// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 12// <RET>
BATCH NUMBER: 159// <RET>
PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR NSC DISABILITY(IES)// <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY ISC// <RET>
    
```

## **PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH ENTER CNH PAYMENT**

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Enter CNH Payment option is used to enter Community Nursing Home payments. Only Community Nursing Home payments can be entered through this option. All other Fee Basis payments must be entered through other menus. Only batches opened by you and having a current status of OPEN may be entered.

You cannot enter new vendors with this option. If you wish to enter a new vendor, use the Vendor Enter/Edit option on the Community Nursing Home Main Menu.

The system calculates the amount to be paid based on data in the CNH ACTIVITY file. The system will automatically assign invoice numbers to each payment. There is a separate invoice number for each payment line.

The system will not accept payments for a period that is not within the patient's authorized dates.

### **Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 178          C93999
PAYMENTS FOR WHICH MONTH/YEAR: 6/93  (JUN 1993)

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
```



**PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH  
ENTER CNH PAYMENT**

**Example, cont.**

```

FEEPATIENT, ONE                                Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
124 SMITH ROAD                                DOB: JAN 1,1901
SMITH                                          TEL: Not on File
IDAHO 12456                                  CLAIM #: 000000000
                                           COUNTY: ADAMS

Primary Elig. Code: SC  --  PENDING VERIFICATION  AUG 10, 1992
Other Elig. Code(s):

  Service Connected: NO
  Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

  Health Insurance: YES
  Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID      Group      Holder  Effective Expires
-----
  AETNA              252525              201        SPOUSE  12/31/85
  GHI                 12345              123        SELF    01/01/91
  HEALTH INSURANCE  OPD-45              201        SELF    01/01/94
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
    
```

```

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE                    Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 06/09/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000999999
      TO: 06/10/93
      Authorization Type: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
      Purpose of Visit: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
      DX:
      County: ADAMS      PSA: BAY PINES, FL

      REMARKS:
        NURSING HOME

Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>
    
```

## PAYMENT MAIN MENU - CNH ENTER CNH PAYMENT

Example, cont.

VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE		SSN: 000-45-6789	
DATE/TIME	TRANSACTION	TYPE	
JUNE 9, 1993 10:00	ADMISSION	ALL OTHER	
JUNE 10, 1993 10:00	DISCHARGE	REGULAR	

AMOUNT BASED ON 1 DAYS OF CARE.

TOTAL AMOUNT CALCULATED IS: \$ 94.00

WANT TO CONTINUE WITH PAYMENT ENTRY? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 293 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE  
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE  
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): **6/15/93** (JUN 15, 1993)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: **6/11/93** (JUN 11, 1993)  
AMOUNT CLAIMED: **100**  
AMOUNT PAID: **94**  
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 6// <RET>  
SUSPEND CODE: **4** OTHER  
DESCRIPTION OF SUSPENSION:  
1>**VENDOR BILLED JULY RATE FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE**  
2> <RET>  
EDIT OPTION: <RET>

SELECT PATIENT:

## QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to access this option.

This option creates MailMan messages which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

### Introduction

The Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit Fee Basis payments and MRA batches to the Central Fee System in Austin. All pending MRAs are automatically batched and transmitted. Only payment batches released by a supervisor can be transmitted.

Each batch is sent in electronic MailMan message form. The option creates MailMan messages, shown in your "IN" basket, which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You may query the message to obtain the status of the transmittal. The system will continue to attempt to send the data until it is actually transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Please refer to Appendix G at the end of this manual for sample MailMan messages received as a result of payment and MRA data transmission to Austin, and a description of the format and content.

### Example

```
THIS OPTION WILL TRANSMIT ALL BATCHES AND MRA'S READY TO BE TRANSMITTED TO
AUSTIN

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? NO// Y

THE FOLLOWING BATCHES WILL BE TRANSMITTED:
918
926
938
...HMMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...
```

## UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES - CNH

### Introduction

This option allows you to enter/edit Community Nursing Home vendor contracts and rates. It can be used to add new contract numbers, effective dates, expiration dates, and nursing home rates for the selected vendor; or to edit the data currently on file. You cannot add a new vendor with this option.

Since Fee Basis nursing home rates may be negotiated per patient, you may enter an unlimited number of rates per contract at the "Enter Nursing Home Rate:" prompt. (Refer to Appendix D for more information about multiple rates.) This prompt will repeat until you enter an up-arrow <^>, which will return you to the "Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:" prompt.

### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEventor ,One      000222222  COMMUNITY NUR
      1616 SHADY LN
      TACOMA, WA  98506

Select FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT NUMBER: 500-CNH-01-94
ARE YOU ADDING '500-CNH-01-94' AS
  A NEW FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT? Y  (YES)
  FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE: 010194  (JAN 01, 1994)
  FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE: 053194  (MAY 31, 1994)
NUMBER: 500-CNH-01-94// <RET>
EFFECTIVE DATE: JAN 1,1994// <RET>
EXPIRATION DATE: MAY 31,1994// <RET>

Enter Nursing Home Rate: 22

Enter Nursing Home Rate: 28

Enter Nursing Home Rate: 34

Enter Nursing Home Rate: ^

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
```

## VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Key - required to enter a new or edit an existing vendor.

### Introduction

The Vendor Enter/Edit option is used to enter new vendors or edit existing vendors, and to display vendor demographics. This option is used to enter Community Nursing Home vendors and all ancillary vendors who provide services under VA contract to veterans in nursing homes. A vendor cannot be deleted from the DHCP FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

Vendors must be entered into the system before they can receive any Fee Basis payments. The Fee Basis Vendor ID Number is usually the individual's Social Security Number (SSN) or the vendor's Tax ID number. A group of physicians may be entered in the system under one ID number if they are incorporated (e.g., Dermatology Assocs., P.C., or Capital District Urologists, P.C.).

When you request a list of vendors by entering <?> at the "Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:" prompt, or if multiple vendors exist with the vendor name you selected, the list displayed will indicate if the vendor is in DELETE status or Awaiting Austin Approval.

**WARNING:** If you are attempting to edit vendor information for a vendor flagged "Awaiting Austin Approval" anywhere in the package which allows entering a vendor or editing vendor data (e.g., prompts that ask, "ARE YOU ADDING {vendor name} AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE {n}TH)?" or "Want to Edit data? NO//", etc.), the following message will appear on your screen:

Current Vendor information is pending Austin processing. Changing Vendor information at this time may jeopardize the processing of the existing Master Record Adjustment!

Do you wish to continue editing this Vendor? No//

Any changes which you make to a vendor will affect all other sites which have this vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

## VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE
ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEVENDOR, ONE' AS
  A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE 74TH)? Y (YES)
FEE BASIS VENDOR ID NUMBER: 000999999
FEE BASIS VENDOR TYPE OF VENDOR: 8 OTHER
FEE BASIS VENDOR PART CODE: 5 COMMUNITY NURSING HOME          05
FEE BASIS VENDOR CHAIN: <RET>
FEE BASIS VENDOR NPI: <RET>
NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE REPLACE <RET>
NUMBER: 999-99-9999// <RET>
IS THE ID NUMBER A TAX # OR SSN?
TAX ID/SSN (ENTER 'T' OR 'S'): T TAX ID NUMBER
TYPE OF VENDOR: OTHER// <RET>
BUSINESS TYPE (FPDS): <RET>
SELECT SOCIOECONOMIC GROUP (FPDS): <RET>
PART CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME// <RET>
STREET ADDRESS: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR
STREET ADDRESS 2: <RET>
CITY: TROY
STATE: NY NEW YORK
ZIP CODE: 12180
COUNTY: RENSSELAER          083
PHONE NUMBER: 518-555-1234
FAX NUMBER: 518-555-1200
BILLING PROVIDER NPI: 1234567899
MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 777555777
NUMBER OF CNH BEDS: 100
INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: B BOTH INSPECTED AND ACCREDITED
CERTIFIED MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 4 CERTIFIED FOR BOTH
DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: 8/1 (AUG 01, 1994)

SELECT FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT NUMBER: <RET>
```

## VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

### Example, cont.

```
*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE                      ID NUMBER: 000999999
ADDRESS: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR             BILLING PROV NPI: 1234567899
CITY: TROY                                  SPECIALTY:
STATE: NEW YORK                             TYPE: OTHER
ZIP: 12180                                  PARTICIPATION CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOM
COUNTY: RENSSELAER                         MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 000000000
PHONE: 518-555-1234                          CHAIN:
FAX: 518-555-1200

TYPE (FPDS):
AUSTIN NAME:
LAST CHANGE                                LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN:                                FROM AUSTIN:

>>> CNH INFORMATION <<<

TOTAL BEDS: 100                             INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: INSPECT. & ACCRED.
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
```

Section 2 - Community Nursing Home Main Menu



## **Section 3: MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU**

### **Overview**

#### **BATCH MAIN MENU**

**ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS** - prints active batches for one, many, or all batch statuses. The output is sorted alphabetically by batch status, and excludes all batches with a status of **VOUCHERED**.

**BATCH DELETE** - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the **FBAASUPERVISOR** security key, to delete a batch from the system.

**BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES** - allows you to enter a range of batches and list the current status, obligation number, and Fee Program.

**CLOSE OUT BATCH** - closes a Fee Basis batch. Once a batch is closed, no further payments may be added to it, and travel dollars and payment line count are tabulated.

**DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - allows you to display a list of all Fee Basis batches which have an **OPEN** status.

**EDIT BATCH DATA** - allows you to edit **DATE BATCH OPENED** and **OBLIGATION NUMBER**.

**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

**OPEN A BATCH** - used to create and open a new Fee Basis batch.

**RE-OPEN BATCH** - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which was previously closed, and has a batch status of **CLOSED**. This allows additional payments to be entered into the batch.

**RELEASE A BATCH** - used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment.

**STATUS OF BATCH** - displays all information available for the selected batch. If the batch status is **OPEN**, the only information available is date opened, clerk who opened, and batch type. If the batch status is **CLERK CLOSED**, the total dollars and payment line count are also displayed.

## Overview

ENTER AUTHORIZATION - used to enter, edit, or delete VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services.

LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT – a list of active outpatient LTC Authorizations.

LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT – a list of outpatient LTC Authorizations that are due to expire.

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT - used to print the suspension letters that are sent to Fee Basis vendors.

INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT - allows printing of suspension letters for an individual patient and/or vendor.

7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT - used to print VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services, for an individual veteran.

CHECK DISPLAY - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT - shows an ID Card history for a Fee Basis patient, including current ID card number and issue date. It also displays old card numbers, the reason for the change, and which user made the change.

GROUP 7079 PRINT - used to print VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services for a specified date range.

INVOICE DISPLAY - used to view detailed line items associated with a selected medical invoice.

OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST - used to view a list of Fee Basis ID card numbers which have expired or have been deleted.

OUTPATIENT COST REPORT - generates the Cost Report for Outpatient Payments for a specified date range. The report is sorted by the DATE FINALIZED field.

## Overview

**PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY** - displays eligibility, disabilities, insurance information, authorizations, and medical payment information for a patient.

**POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT** - used to identify costs for fee services which may be able to be recovered.

**PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to view those items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee System in Austin and have not yet been re-initiated.

**PSA OUTPUT REPORT** - used to generate a report by PSA (Primary Service Area) of outpatient medical, pharmacy, contract hospital, and community nursing home payments for a selected date range.

**VALID ID CARDS LIST** - used to view a list of Fee Basis ID card numbers which are currently in effect and have not expired.

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range.

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

## PAYMENT MENU

**C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY** - used to enter a Compensation & Pension payment to a vendor.

**DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY** - used to delete a payment transaction. You must be the user who entered the payment.

**EDIT PAYMENT** - used to edit data for a previously entered medical fee payment.

**ENTER PAYMENT** - used to enter or edit a medical payment to a vendor.

**INVOICE DISPLAY** - used to view detailed line items associated with a selected medical invoice.

**MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY** - used to enter identical medical payments for a specific patient and vendor (only the date of service may differ).

## Overview

**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to re-initiate items that have been rejected by the Central Fee System and assign them to a new batch.

**REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY** - used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for medical services when the veteran has paid the vendor directly.

**TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY** - used to enter, edit, or delete a travel payment for a Fee Basis patient.

## REGISTRATION MENU

**AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY** - used to display a specified authorization. You must enter the authorization number that appears on the printed VA Form 10-7079.

**FEE PATIENT INQUIRY** - used to display patient demographics and Fee Basis Authorizations.

**PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT** - generates a hard copy of a Fee Basis Patient Report of Contact in the format of VA FORM 119.

**REPORT OF CONTACT** - used to record contact between a vendor and the medical center or edit an existing Report of Contact.

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

**ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - allows entry to the NEW PERSON file (#200) when an Unauthorized Claim is submitted by another party (i.e., not the veteran or the vendor) whose name and address need to be entered.

**CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION** - allows the holder of the FBAASUPERVISOR security key to look up the last user to enter and/or edit a selected authorization.

**DELETE REJECT FLAG** - used to delete the reject flag previously entered for selected items in a batch, or for all items in a batch.

**EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS** - used to change the status of a pharmacy invoice.

## Overview

ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS - used to enter a new suspension letter into the system, or edit an existing letter.

FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT - used to report fee invoice certification events and identify any 1358 segregation of duty violations.

### FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU

ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE - used to enter a CPT code into the FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE file (#163.99) for use as a default amount paid value in the Outpatient Medical program.

COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE - compiles the Fee Schedule data based on a specified date range.

PRINT FEE SCHEDULE - prints a report of the Fee Schedule for a specified fiscal year.

FINALIZE A BATCH - used to reject certain payment items and finalize the batch as correct.

LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE - displays batches that have been closed, but not yet finalized, by the supervisor.

### MRA MAIN MENU

#### VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU

UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN - creates a Master Record Adjustment (MRA) transaction which results in the updating of selected vendor demographic data in the FMS VENDOR file in Austin. Use of this option should update the FMS VENDOR file to reflect what is currently in the DHCP system. Information at all other VA Medical Centers using this vendor will also be updated.

DELETE VENDOR MRA - used to transmit a delete MRA transaction whenever a vendor becomes inactive, or cancels Fee Basis care.

REINSTATE VENDOR MRA - used to reactivate a vendor formerly in DELETE status.

MRA'S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL - generates an output of the vendors that have an MRA action pending, and are still Awaiting Austin Approval.

## Overview

### VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU

**ADD TYPE VETERAN MRA** - creates an Add type Veteran MRA transaction to be sent to the centralized Fee System in Austin, which results in the creation of a new Patient entry in the CENTRAL PATIENT file.

**CHANGE TYPE VETERAN MRA** - creates a Change type patient MRA to be sent to the centralized Fee System in Austin, which changes the Patient Master Record on that system.

**DELETE TYPE VETERAN MRA** - creates a delete type patient MRA transaction, which deletes that Patient Master Record in the centralized Fee System in Austin.

**REINSTATE TYPE VETERAN MRA** - creates a Reinstatement type patient MRA transaction, which reinstates a previously deleted patient in the centralized Fee System in Austin.

### **Use of the following two options changes the VETERAN MASTER file in Austin.**

**RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S** - used to retransmit previously transmitted MRA's for a specific date. Veteran and Vendor MRAs are kept on file until the purge option is used to delete them. This option should be used in instances when, for some reason, Austin did not receive transmissions.

**PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS** - used to purge all veteran and vendor MRAs on file in Austin which are PRIOR to the date specified. It should be used only after it is known that Austin has accepted your MRA transmissions. Once this option is run, you will not be able to re-transmit the purged MRAs.

**PRICER BATCH RELEASE** - used by the supervisor to review payments for contract hospital and mark them for transmission to the Austin Pricer for grouping and price.

**PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to print those items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee System and have not yet been re-initiated.

## Overview

**QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION** - used by the supervisor to transmit Fee Basis payments and MRA's to Austin via electronic mail. The FBAASUPERVISOR security key is required to access this option.

**RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS** - used to re-initiate rejected items and assign them to a new Batch.

**RELEASE A BATCH** - used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment.

**REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT** - used to enter/edit data in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION file (# 162.93).

**SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT** - used to enter/edit the site specific Fee Basis parameters. After one entry you may only edit and not add a second entry.

### VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU

**CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - searches all finalized CH payments that contain a VOID status for a specified patient and vendor. It provides a list of voided payments from which they may choose to cancel the void on one, many, or all.

**CH VOID PAYMENT** - searches all finalized CH payments that do not contain a VOID status for a specific patient and vendor. It provides a list of payments from which they may choose to void one, many, or all.

**CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - searches all finalized CNH payments that contain a VOID status for a specific patient and vendor. It provides users with a list of voided payments from which they may choose to cancel the void on one, many, or all.

**CNH VOID PAYMENT** - searches all finalized CNH payments that do not contain a VOID status for a specific patient and vendor. It provides users with a list of payments from which they may choose to void one, many, or all.

**MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - deletes the void flag. The dollar amount for the payment must be subtracted from the obligation using the appropriate IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting, and Procurement) option.

## Overview

**MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT** - allows the Fee Supervisor to void a payment that has already been finalized. It is useful when a check is returned by a vendor. It allows the Fee Supervisor to retain the payment history but flag the payment void(#). The dollars for the payment must be added back into the appropriate obligation using the appropriate IFCAP option.

**PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT** - deletes the void flag. The dollar amount for the payment must be subtracted from the obligation using the appropriate IFCAP obligation.

**PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT** - allows the Fee Supervisor to void a payment to a Pharmacy vendor that has already been Finalized. Using this option, you can void the payment, but retain the payment history. The dollar amount must be added back to the obligation using the appropriate IFCAP option.

**TERMINATE ID CARD** - used to terminate a FEE ID Card issued to a patient in the event that the card has been lost or stolen, or the patient's ID Card or eligibility status changes.

## VENDOR MENU

**DISPLAY,ENTER,EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS** - used to display vendor demographics, enter a new vendor into the system, or edit data on an existing vendor.

**PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT** - used to view the payment record of a patient with a specific vendor.

**PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR** - used to view the payment history of a medical vendor for a specified time frame.

**PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP** - used to view the payment history of a pharmacy vendor for a specified time frame.



# BATCH MAIN MENU

## ACTIVE Batch Listing by Status

### Introduction

The Active Batch Listing by Status option is used to view or print a list of batches according to their current status. You can include one, many, or all of the following statuses.

- CLERK CLOSED
- SUPERVISOR CLOSED
- OPEN
- TRANSMITTED
- FORWARDED TO PRICER
- ASSIGNED PRICE
- REVIEWED AFTER PRICER

### Example:

```
DO YOU WANT TO PRINT ALL FEE BASIS BATCH STATUS': NO// <RET>

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

      C      CLERK CLOSED
      S      SUPERVISOR CLOSED
      O      OPEN
      T      TRANSMITTED
      P      FORWARDED TO PRICER
      A      ASSIGNED PRICE
      R      REVIEWED AFTER PRICER

SELECT STATUS TO PRINT: OPEN
DO YOU WANT TO SELECT ANOTHER STATUS: NO// <RET>

DEVICE: HOME//      FEE BASIS PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

STATUS OF BATCHES			
BATCH #	BATCH TYPE	DATE OPENED	CLERK
STATUS: OPEN			
16	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	05/24/93	DENNIS
24	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	05/28/93	KAREN
25	CH/CNH	05/28/93	DENNIS
26	HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS	05/28/93	DENNIS
28	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	05/28/93	DENNIS
34	CH/CNH	06/03/93	KAREN
35	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	06/08/93	MARCUS
36	CH/CNH	06/09/93	KAREN

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

**BATCH MAIN MENU**  
**ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS**

Example, cont.

STATUS OF BATCHES			
BATCH #	BATCH TYPE	DATE OPENED	CLERK
37	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	06/11/93	KAREN
39	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	06/11/93	MARCUS
42	TRAVEL PAYMENTS	06/24/93	MARCUS
48	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	06/25/93	DENNIS
52	HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS	06/25/93	MARCUS
54	TRAVEL PAYMENTS	06/25/93	KAREN
55	HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS	06/25/93	KAREN
56	HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS	06/25/93	KAREN
64	MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS	07/07/93	MARCUS
65	CH/CNH	07/08/93	KAREN
67	CH/CNH	07/08/93	KAREN
73	CH/CNH	07/30/93	MARCUS
77	CH/CNH	08/13/93	DENNIS

## BATCH MAIN MENU BATCH DELETE

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to delete batches other than those you opened.

### Introduction

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "yes"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 184          C93999

NUMBER: 184                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                     DATE OPENED: DEC 14, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY                     STATION NUMBER: 500

STATUS: OPEN

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS BATCH? NO// YES

      BATCH DELETED.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES

### Introduction

This option is used to generate a Fee Basis Batch List for a range of batch numbers. If you accept the default of FIRST as the start number, all batches will be included.

### Example:

```
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION:  BATCH STATUS FOR A RANGE OF BATCHES
ENTER BATCH NUMBER RANGE:
-----
START WITH NUMBER: FIRST// <RET>
DEVICE:  FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

SAMPLE OUTPUT

FEE BASIS BATCH LIST                                MAY  7,1993  16:21    PAGE 1
BATCH  OBLIGATION
NUMBER  NUMBER      FEE PROGRAM          STATUS
-----
1      C90234      MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS  OPEN
4      C89211      MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS  SUPERVISOR CLOSED
```

## **BATCH MAIN MENU**

### **CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR - allows you to close all types of batches, regardless of who opened them.

#### **Introduction**

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You may close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Medical and Travel batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.

# BATCH MAIN MENU

## CLOSE-OUT BATCH

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 39          C33003
WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
              ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)          BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID  INVOICE #    DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE    CPT-MOD    CLAIMED    PAID    CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          39
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000999999          169          9/29/93
  9/2/93    90040          12.00          12.00          OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF
FEEPATIENT, TWO          000-45-6789          39
FEEVENDOR, TWO          000000000          169          9/20/93
  8/29/93    10080-20          20.00          20.00          DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST

              INVOICE #: 169  TOTALS: $ 32.00
DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 39          OBLIGATION NUMBER: C33003
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS          DATE OPENED: JUN 11, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: KEN          STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 32          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JAN 10, 1995

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

**BATCH MAIN MENU  
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES**

**Introduction**

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

**Example**

Batch #	Type	Dt Open	Clerk Who Opened	Obligation #
25	CH/CNH	05/28/93	MARTIN	C33003
26	Pharmacy	05/28/93	MARTIN	C93004
28	Medical	05/28/93	MARTIN	C33003
33	Medical	06/02/93	KAREN	C33003
34	CH/CNH	06/03/93	KAREN	C33003
35	Medical	06/08/93	KAREN	C33003

## BATCH MAIN MENU

### EDIT BATCH DATA

FBAASUPERVISOR - required to edit batches opened by other users.

#### Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You may only edit batches that you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1      C90234
  4      C89211
  5      C89211
  10     C90234
  11     C90234
  13     C89622
  14     C89211
  15     C89622
  16     C93999
  '^' TO STOP: ^

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1          C90234
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C90234// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE OBLIGATION NUMBER? NO// Y YES
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211  -- 1358  OBLIGATED - 1358
                   FCP: 020    $ 4800
  500-C89621  -- 1358  ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
                   FCP: 999    $ 80000
  500-C89622  -- 1358  OBLIGATED - 1358
                   FCP: 020    $ 80000
  500-C89699  -- 1358  TRANSACTION COMPLETE
                   FCP: 020    $ 30000

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER:  C89621  500-C89621  -- 1358  ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
                   FCP: 999    $ 80000
NUMBER: 1// (NO EDITING)
DATE OPENED: APR 10,1994// T (JUN 23, 1994)
    
```



## BATCH MAIN MENU LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 4          C89621
DEVICE: HOME//   FEE BASIS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
PATIENT NAME  ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
              ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID  INVOICE #    DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE    CPT-MOD   CLAIMED    PAID    CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          4          6/4/93
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000333333          38          5/27/90
5/20/90    10160          45.00     12.11    4    PUNCTURE DRAINAGE OF LESION
              INVOICE #: 38  TOTALS: $ 12.11

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU

### OPEN A BATCH

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

#### Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open a Batch option is used to create a new Medical batch. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the options in the Payment Menu.

The "Select CONTROL POINT:" prompt appears only if you are an authorized user for multiple control points.

**WARNING:** If you press <RET> or enter an up-arrow <^> in response to the "Select CONTROL POINT:" or "Select Obligation Number:" prompts, the batch will be deleted, and you will return to the menu.

#### Example

```
Select Batch Main Menu Option: OPEN a Batch
Want to create a Medical batch? YES// <RET>

Medical Batch number assigned is: 190

  ARE YOU ADDING '190' AS A NEW FEE BASIS BATCH (THE 78TH)? Y (YES)
Select CONTROL POINT: 20 020 FEE
Select Obligation Number: 500-C89211 -- 1358 Obligated - 1358
                        FCP: 020      $ 4800
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU

### RE-OPEN BATCH

FBAASUPERVISOR - required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

#### Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines or correct an overpayment. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a supervisor cannot be reopened. You may reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 173          C89621

NUMBER: 173                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621
  TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                    DATE OPENED: NOV  4, 1994
  CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY                    STATION NUMBER: 500
  TOTAL DOLLARS: 876                        PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 8
  STATUS: OPEN

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

```

## BATCH MAIN MENU RELEASE A BATCH

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

FBAASUPERVISOR - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

**NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Medical and Travel batches.**

**NOTE: As of patch FB\*3.5\*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.**

### Segregation of duties error message example:

```
SELECT MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU OPTION: SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

    ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
    CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION
    DELETE REJECT FLAG
    DISAPPROVAL REASONS FILE ENTER/EDIT
    DISPOSITIONS FILE EDIT
    EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS
    ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS
    FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT
    FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU ...
    FINALIZE A BATCH
    FPPS UPDATE & TRANSMIT MENU ...
    LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE
    MRA MAIN MENU ...
    PRICER BATCH RELEASE
    PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS
    QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION
    RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS
    RELEASE A BATCH
    REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT
    SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT
    VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU ...

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: RELEASE A BATCH
```

# BATCH MAIN MENU

## RELEASE A BATCH

### Example, cont.

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230          C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION:
    
```

### Successful batch release example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 276          C15004

NUMBER: 276                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                     DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA                  STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10                          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
          ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME                                VENDOR ID INVOICE #  DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE   CPT-MOD   CLAIMED   PAID   CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
-----
FEEPATIENT, ONE                                000-45-6789          276
FEEVENDOR, ONE                                000222333          493          6/21/93
5/22/93   90020          10.00    5.00    4   OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH
          INVOICE #: 493  TOTALS: $ 5.00

FEEPATIENT, TWO                                000-45-6789          276
FEEVENDOR, ONE                                000555555          495          6/21/93
* 5/1/93   90020          5.00    5.00          OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH
          INVOICE #: 495  TOTALS: $ 5.00

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES

NUMBER: 276                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                     DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: MARY              STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10                          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
    
```

## BATCH MAIN MENU

### STATUS OF BATCH

#### Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

STATUS	FEE PROGRAM	EXPLANATION OF STATUS
OPEN	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.
CLERK CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CNH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	CH	The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).
FORWARDED TO PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.
ASSIGNED PRICE	CH	The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.
REVIEWED AFTER PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.
TRANSMITTED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.
VOUCHERED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.

# BATCH MAIN MENU

## STATUS OF BATCH

### Example

```
SELECT BATCH MAIN MENU OPTION: STATUS OF BATCH

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 173                C89621

DEVICE: HOME//   FEE BASIS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 173                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C89621
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS    DATE OPENED: NOV  4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY    STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 125        PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1

STATUS: OPEN

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## **ENTER AUTHORIZATION**

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR Key - required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Enter Authorization option is used to enter, edit, or delete VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services. Before you can enter a Fee Basis authorization, the selected patient must be registered, and must have an eligibility status of either VERIFIED or PENDING VERIFICATION.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A. Refer to Appendix A to see the prompts and steps involved when adding new insurance data and reporting discrepancies to MCCR.

The PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE and TREATMENT TYPE CODE are required fields. Please refer to M-1, Part I, Chapter 18, for a detailed explanation of valid code entries.



# ENTER AUTHORIZATION

## Example

```

Select PATIENT NAME:   FEEPATIENT,ONE    05-10-57    000456789    MILITARY
RETIREE  FEEpatient,One          Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS          DOB: MAY 10,1957
(AKA 6TH AVENUE)
NYC                                TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 10003                    CLAIM #: Not on File
                                   COUNTY: NEW YORK

Primary Elig. Code: SC -- VERIFIED
Other Elig. Code(s): HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY

Service-connected: NO
Rated Disabilities: ABDOMINAL MUSCLE DAMAGE (20%-SC)
Health Insurance: NO
Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID    Group          Holder   Effective Expires
=====
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
    
```

```

Patient Name: FEEpatient,One          Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

Select FROM DATE: JUN 1,2006
FROM DATE: JUN 1,2006// <RET>
TO DATE: DEC 31,2006
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: NEW YORK, NY
REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two    112    SURGICAL    ATTENDING
REFERRING PROVIDER NPI: 111111112

PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
PATIENT TYPE CODE: ?
CHOOSE FROM:
00    SURGICAL
10    MEDICAL
60    HOME NURSING SERVICE
85    PSYCHIATRIC-CONTRACT
86    PSYCHIATRIC
95    NEUROLOGICAL-CONTRACT
96    NEUROLOGICAL
PATIENT TYPE CODE: 85 PSYCHIATRIC-CONTRACT
TREATMENT TYPE CODE: I.D. CARD STATUS
DX LINE 1: PTSD
DX LINE 2: <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
1>GROUP THERAPY SESSION 1X WEEK; INDIVIDUAL THERAPY 1X WEEK
EDIT Option: <RET>
TYPE OF CARE: OPT SC
    
```

## ENTER AUTHORIZATION

### Example, cont.

```
VENDOR: <RET>
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N NO
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE (Y/N): N NO
PRINT AUTHORIZATION (Y/N): YES// <RET>
FEE ID CARD NUMBER: 7315264
FEE ID CARD ISSUE DATE: JUN 1,2006

WANT TO PRINT 7079 FOR THIS PATIENT NOW? NO// YES

        THIS REPORT PRODUCES A 132 CHARACTER OUTPUT.

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A138-16/6/UP 7079 PRINTER           RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 31, 2006@09:32:15)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 36849

SELECT PATIENT NAME:
```

# ENTER AUTHORIZATION

## Example, cont.

Department of Veterans Affairs						ID Card Number: 1234567
REQUEST FOR OUTPATIENT SERVICES						
(1) Veterans Name	(2) ID Number	Period of Validity				
TEST PATIENT ONE	XXXXX6789	FROM: 06/01/06 TO: 12/31/06				
(3) ADDRESS	DATE OF ISSUE	CONDITIONS FOR WHICH SERVICES ARE REQUESTED (DESCRIPTION OF DISABILITY)				
500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS (AKA 6TH AVENUE) NYC NY 10003	06/01/06	PTSD				
Name and Address of Fee Participant		REFERRING PROVIDER: <b>FEEprovider, Two</b> NPI: 111111112 AUTHORIZATION #: 7170335-30				
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS						
GROUP THERAPY SESSION 1X WEEK; INDIVIDUAL THERAPY 1X WEEK						
FOR VA USE ONLY						
(5) STATE CODE	(6) COUNTY CODE	(7) TYPE OF PATIENT	(8) YEAR OF BIRTH	(9) WAR	(10) PURPOSE	
36	061	85	57	9	10	
STATION OF JURISDICTION				(11) CODE	(12) SEX	
Veterans Administration 128 HOLLAND AVE ALBANY NY 12208				ID CARD STATUS - 3	FEMALE	
TELEPHONE: 555-7788 OR 555-7766				APPROVED BY (Name and Title)	(KHS)	
				EMPLOYEE NAME		
				CENTER DIRECTOR		
Information On Veterans Administration Program						
Acceptance of this request to render the prescribed services will constitute an agreement which is subject to the following:						
I. SERVICES. If services are not initiated, please return this document to the Station of Jurisdiction with a brief explanation. Unless approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown.						
II. PERIOD OF VALIDITY. Service must be performed within the period of validity indicated. If a longer time is needed, please request an extension.						
III. REPORTS. Clinical reports are required when an examination only has been requested. Please submit reports promptly to the Station Of Jurisdiction.						
IV. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS. Submit a Statement of Account in your usual manner. Your statement must include: (1) Patient's Name; (2) Identification NO.; (3) Treatment (CPT) and Dates Rendered; and (4) Fees.						
V. FEES. Fees claimed may not exceed those made to the general public for like services.						
VI. PAYMENT. Payment by the VA for services rendered and approved is payment in full.						
VII. HOSPITALIZATION. When a need for hospital care is indicated, please call the Station of Jurisdiction for assistance in admitting the veteran to a VA hospital.						
VIII. INQUIRIES. Additional information when required may be obtained by contacting the Station Of Jurisdiction.						
IX. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [ <a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvidenceStand">http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvidenceStand</a> ], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form .						
VA Form 10-7079				Date Printed: 06/29/06		

## LTC Outpatient Active Authorizations Report

### Introduction

This report identifies LTC authorizations that are active within a user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if either the Authorization From or the Authorization To date falls within the date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “OUTPATIENT”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for outpatient visits.

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
70	HOME HEALTH NURSING SERVICES
71	HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES
72	RESPITE CARE IN HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES
73	RESPITE CARE IN ADHC
74	HOME HEALTH SERVICES (NON-NURSING PROFESSIONAL)
76	ADHC
77	HOSPICE & PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - CONTRACT/SHARING AGREEMENT
78	HOSPICE & PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - FEE BASIS AUTHORITY (CFR17.50b)
79	RESPITE CARE (OTHER)

# LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT

## Example

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS by POV, Vendor, Patient APR 09, 2003@09:13:58 page 1				
FROM Mar 01, 2003 TO Mar 31, 2003 FOR THE OUTPATIENT PROGRAM				
FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)				
VETERAN	Pt. ID	AUTHORIZATION		
		FROM DATE	TO DATE	
-----				
POV: HOME HEALTH SERVICES (NON-NURSING PROFESSIONAL)				
Vendor: FEE BASIS VENDOR ONE				
FEEPATIENT,One	000-12-1234	Jul 06, 2001	Jul 05, 2004	
DOB: JAN 23,1956				
REMARKS:				
Visits: 0	Paid Amt: \$0	Cum Visits: 0	Cum Paid Amt: \$0	
		----		
Vendor Subtotal:	Count: 1			
		====		
POV Subtotal:	Count: 1			
2 Authorizations on report				

## LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT

### Introduction

This report identifies LTC authorizations that are due to expire within the user-specified date range. An authorization is included in this report if the Authorization To date falls within the user-specified date range.

Using this option, the “Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME:” prompt will default to “OUTPATIENT”. You can then enter one, many, or all PURPOSE OF VISIT NAME(S). Any authorization remarks may also be included.

Following are the POV codes for outpatient visits.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
70	HOME HEALTH NURSING SERVICES
71	HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES
72	RESPITE CARE IN HOMEMAKER/HOME HEALTH AID SERVICES
73	RESPITE CARE IN ADHC
74	HOME HEALTH SERVICES (NON-NURSING PROFESSIONAL)
76	ADHC
77	HOSPICE & PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - CONTRACT/SHARING AGREEMENT
78	HOSPICE & PALLIATIVE CARE (OPT) - FEE BASIS AUTHORITY (CFR17.50b)
79	RESPITE CARE (OTHER)

In addition to detailed authorization information, this report calculates and displays the Total Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid (per authorization) that occurred within your specified date range, along with the Cumulative Number of Visits and Total Amount Paid for the entire Authorization through the ending date of the date range. These totals are calculated by counting each line item on the claim as a visit (per UNIQUE CPT Code) for the Authorization.

# LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING AUTHORIZATION REPORT

## Example

ENDING AUTHORIZATIONS by POV, Vendor, Patient    APR 09, 2003@09:18:54    page 1			
FROM Jan 01, 2003 TO Jan 31, 2003    FOR THE OUTPATIENT PROGRAM			
FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)			
VETERAN	Pt. ID	AUTHORIZATION	
		FROM DATE	TO DATE
-----			
POV: FEE BASIS NURSING SERVICES			
Vendor: PROFESSIONAL EMERGENCY SERVICES			
FEEPATIENT,Two	000-99-9991	Jan 15, 2000	Jan 14, 2003
DOB: FEB 1,1925	*** Patient Died on OCT 12,2000@16:34:51		
Visits: 0	Paid Amt: \$0	Cum Visits: 1	Cum Paid Amt: \$123
		----	
Vendor Subtotal:	Count:	1	
		====	
POV Subtotal:	Count:	1	
1 Authorization on report			

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT

### Introduction

This option is used to print suspension letters that are sent to Fee Basis vendors to explain why the VA paid only a portion of the amount the vendor billed, and why the unpaid balance was suspended. You may print the letters for one, several, or all Fee Basis Programs, and for a specific letter and suspension code(s).

### Example

```
**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****  
  
BEGINNING DATE : 1/1 (JAN 01, 2006)  
  
ENDING DATE : T (DEC 11, 2006)  
  
PRINT DENIALS ONLY? NO// <RET>  
DO YOU WANT TO PRINT LETTERS FOR ALL FEE BASIS PROGRAMS? NO// <RET>  
  
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:  
  
I INPATIENT PAYMENT  
O OUTPATIENT PAYMENT  
P PHARMACY PAYMENT  
C CH NOTIFICATION/DENIAL  
  
SELECT PROGRAM TO PRINT LETTER FOR: OUTPATIENT PAYMENT  
DO YOU WANT TO CHOOSE ANOTHER PROGRAM? NO// <RET>  
SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME: UNAUTH  
1 UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSITION  
2 UNAUTHORIZED REQUEST INFO  
CHOOSE 1-2: 1  
FOR ALL SUSPENSION CODES? YES// <RET>  
  
QUEUE TO PRINT ON  
DEVICE: HOME// A137/10/6/UP [VMB] TILASER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>  
  
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 11, 2006@11:10:06)  
REQUEST QUEUED  
TASK #: 273864
```



**OUTPUTS MAIN MENU  
SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT**

**Example, cont.**

FEEVENDOR, ONE				DECEMBER 11, 2006	
1 MAIN ST					
CLARKSVILLE NY 12043					
YOUR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM HAS BEEN REVIEWED. THE FOLLOWING DECISION HAS BEEN MADE:					
PATIENT NAME	SSN	SVC	CPT-	AMT	AMT
REASON FOR SUSPENSION		DATE	MOD	CLAIMED	PAID
=====					
FEEPATIENT, ONE	XXXXX6789	9/2/06	99243-77	51.00	32.00
CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VA POLICY.					
FEEPATIENT, TWO	XXXXX1234	5/2/06	90050-76	60.00	50.00
CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VA POLICY.					
YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPEAL THE DECISION. YOU MUST RESPOND WITHIN THE APPROPRIATE TIME FRAME.					
EMPLOYEE NAME					
MEDICAL CENTER DIRECTOR					

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT

### Introduction

This option allows printing of suspension letters for an individual patient and/or vendor. You can include one, several or all Fee Basis programs and/or suspension codes. Suspension letters may be entered/edited through the Enter/Edit Suspension Letters option.

This output must be queued to a printer.

### Example

```
SELECT PATIENT (OR RETURN TO SELECT ALL): <RET>
SELECT VENDOR (OR RETURN TO SELECT ALL): FEEVENDOR,ONE
**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
    BEGINNING DATE : 12/1  (DEC 01, 2006)
    ENDING    DATE : T  (DEC 13, 2006)
PRINT DENIALS ONLY? NO// <RET>
DO YOU WANT TO PRINT LETTERS FOR ALL FEE BASIS PROGRAMS? NO// <RET>
    SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:
        I          INPATIENT PAYMENT
        O          OUTPATIENT PAYMENT
        P          PHARMACY PAYMENT
        C          CH NOTIFICATION/DENIAL
SELECT PROGRAM TO PRINT LETTER FOR: OUTPATIENT PAYMENT
DO YOU WANT TO CHOOSE ANOTHER PROGRAM? NO// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME: UNAUTHORIZED DISPOSITION
FOR ALL SUSPENSION CODES? YES// <RET>
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A138-10/6/UP  FEE BASIS PRINTER  RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 13, 2006@10:20:52)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 33237
```

**OUTPUTS MAIN MENU  
INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT**

Example, cont.

SAMARITAN HOSPITAL 31 NOWHERE CIRCLE LOWELL MA 01852-0123				DECEMBER 13, 2006	
WE HAVE CAREFULLY REVIEWED YOUR CLAIM FOR PAYMENT OF UNAUTHORIZED MEDICAL SERVICES. THE FOLLOWING DECISION HAS BEEN MADE:					
PATIENT NAME	SSN	SVC	CPT-	AMT	AMT
REASON FOR SUSPENSION		DATE	MOD	CLAIMED	PAID
=====					
FEEPATIENT, ONE	XXXXX6789	10/7/06	D0110	83.00	82.00
CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH VA POLICY.					
FEEPATIENT, TWO	XXXXX1234	11/10/06	10080	90.00	80.00
MEDICAL SERVICE/RX WAS PROVIDED FOR CONDITION WHICH IS NOT AUTHORIZED AT VA EXPENSE.					
FEEPATIENT, THREE	XXXXX3456	11/12/06	10080-20	60.00	50.00
FEES FOR SERVICE PREVIOUSLY PROCESSED. IF PAYMENT NOT RECEIVED, NOTIFY FISCAL SERVICE.					
IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THE DECISION YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO APPEAL. YOUR APPEAL RIGHTS SHOULD BE ATTACHED FOR YOUR REVIEW, IF YOUR CLAIM WAS NOT APPROVED.					
SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS LETTER, FEEL FREE TO CONTACT US AT THE VA MEDICAL CENTER. THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.					
SINCERELY,					
EMPLOYEE NAME MEDICAL CENTER DIRECTOR					

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

### 7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

#### Introduction

The 7079 Print for Selected Patient option is used to print VA Form 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services, for a selected veteran. Before you use this option, the authorization must be entered into the system. Refer to the Enter Authorization section of this manual to see how this is done.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

The VA Form 10-7079 is designed to print at 132 columns.

#### Example

```
Select Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE      05-10-57      000456789      MILITARY RETIREE
FEEpatient,One                        Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS                DOB: MAY 10,1957
(AKA 6TH AVENUE)
NYC                                     TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 10003                          CLAIM #: Not on File
                                         COUNTY: NEW YORK
Primary Elig. Code: SC -- VERIFIED
  Other Elig. Code(s): HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY
Service-connected: NO
Rated Disabilities: ABDOMINAL MUSCLE DAMAGE (20%-SC)
```

**OUTPUTS MAIN MENU**  
**7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT**

Example, cont.

```

HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER  EFFECTIVE  EXPIRES
=====
AETNA              999999999          49051456   SELF    1/1/06     12/31/06
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

FEE ID CARD #: 7315264                      FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 06/01/06
PATIENT NAME: FEEpatient,ONE                  PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 06/01/06          VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
    TO: 12/31/06
                                AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
    PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
    DX: PTSD                      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
    REF NPI: 111111112
    COUNTY: NEW YORK              PSA: NEW YORK, NY

    REMARKS:
        GROUP THERAPY SESSION 1X WEEK; INDIVIDUAL THERAPY 1X
        WEEK
IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>

    THIS REPORT PRODUCES A 132 CHARACTER OUTPUT.
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET>
REQUEST QUEUED!
TASK #: 36849
    
```

# OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

## 7079 PRINT FOR SELECTED PATIENT

Example, cont.

Department of Veterans Affairs						ID Card Number: 7315264
REQUEST FOR OUTPATIENT SERVICES						
(1) Veterans Name	(2) ID Number	Period of Validity				
FEEpatient, One	XXXXX6789	FROM: 06/01/06 TO: 12/31/06				
(3) ADDRESS	DATE OF ISSUE	CONDITIONS FOR WHICH SERVICES ARE REQUESTED (DESCRIPTION OF DISABILITY)				
500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS (AKA 6TH AVENUE) NYC NY 10003	06/01/06	PTSD				
Name and Address of Fee Participant		REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two NPI: 111111112 AUTHORIZATION #: 7170335-30				
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS						
GROUP THERAPY SESSION 1X WEEK; INDIVIDUAL THERAPY 1X WEEK						
FOR VA USE ONLY						
(5) STATE CODE	(6) COUNTY CODE	(7) TYPE OF PATIENT	(8) YEAR OF BIRTH	(9) WAR	(10) PURPOSE	
36	061	85	57	9	10	
STATION OF JURISDICTION				(11) CODE	(12) SEX	
Veterans Administration 128 HOLLAND AVE ALBANY NY 12208				ID CARD STATUS - 3	FEMALE	
					(13) POW	
					NO	
TELEPHONE: 555-7788 OR 555-7766				APPROVED BY (Name and Title) (KHS)		
				EMPLOYEE NAME CENTER DIRECTOR		
Information On Veterans Administration Program						
Acceptance of this request to render the prescribed services will constitute an agreement which is subject to the following:						
I. SERVICES. If services are not initiated, please return this document to the Station of Jurisdiction with a brief explanation. Unless approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown.						
II. PERIOD OF VALIDITY. Service must be performed within the period of validity indicated. If a longer time is needed, please request an extension.						
III. REPORTS. Clinical reports are required when an examination only has been requested. Please submit reports promptly to the Station Of Jurisdiction.						
IV. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS. Submit a Statement of Account in your usual manner. Your statement must include: (1) Patient's Name; (2) Identification NO.; (3) Treatment (CPT) and Dates Rendered; and (4) Fees.						
V. FEES. Fees claimed may not exceed those made to the general public for like services.						
VI. PAYMENT. Payment by the VA for services rendered and approved is payment in full.						
VII. HOSPITALIZATION. When a need for hospital care is indicated, please call the Station of Jurisdiction for assistance in admitting the veteran to a VA hospital.						
VIII. INQUIRIES. Additional information when required may be obtained by contacting the Station Of Jurisdiction.						
IX. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [ <a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProviderStand">http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProviderStand</a> ], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form .						
VA Form 10-7079				Date Printed: 06/29/06		

# OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

## CHECK DISPLAY

### Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

### EXAMPLE

```

SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 69243230

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                                PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 69243230
                                -----
                                                                PAGE: 1

                                FEE PROGRAM:  OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
SVC DATE  CPT-    AMOUNT    AMOUNT    SUSP  BATCH    INVOICE
          MOD     CLAIMED    PAID      CODE  NUMBER    NUMBER
=====
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                VENDOR ID: 000333333A

PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE              PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
  4/1/06   10020      5.00      5.00      363      541
    >>>CHECK # 69243230  DATE PAID:  8/29/06<<<

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:
    
```

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR PATIENT

### Introduction

The Display ID Card History for Patient option shows the Fee Basis Identification Card history for an individual patient. A patient may have only one valid Fee ID Card number assigned at a given time.

### Example

```

Select Outputs Main Menu Option: DISPLAY ID Card History for Patient
Select FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      10-2-16      000456789
Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE                          SSN: 000-45-6789
      Current ID Card: 79876      Date Issued: 04/03/87
Date/Time Changed      Old Card #      Person Who Changed
Reason For Change
=====
04/15/86      3:58 PM      62398      MARGARET
LOST CARD
12/10/86      9:20 AM      65432      MARGARET
DOG CHEWED CARD
    
```



## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

### GROUP 7079 PRINT

#### Introduction

The Group 7079 Print option is used to print VA Forms 10-7079, Request for Outpatient Services, for a specified date range. Before you use this option, the authorization must be entered into the system (refer to the Enter Authorization section of this manual).

The VA Form 10-7079 is designed to print at 132 columns.

#### Example

```
Print 7079's for:

**** Date Range Selection ****

  Beginning Date : 1-1-06   (JAN 1, 2006)

  Ending   Date : 1-31-06  (JAN 31, 2006)

Want only those that have not yet been printed? YES// NO

      This report produces a 132 character output.
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 132// <RET>

Requested Start Time: NOW// <RET> (JUL 02, 2006@16:16:50)
REQUEST QUEUED
Task #: 34246
```

# OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

## GROUP 7079 PRINT

### Example, cont.

Veterans Administration						ID Card Number: 7315264
REQUEST FOR OUTPATIENT SERVICES						
(1) Veterans Name FEEpatient,One	(2) ID Number XXXXX6789	Period of Validity FROM: 01/31/06 TO: 01/31/06				
(3) ADDRESS 500 AVE OF THE AMERICAS (AKA 6TH AVENUE) NYC NY 10003	DATE OF ISSUE 06/29/05	CONDITIONS FOR WHICH SERVICES ARE REQUESTED (DESCRIPTION OF DISABILITY) ABDOMINAL MUSCLE DAMAGE				
Name and Address of Fee Participant		REFERRING PROVIDER: FEEprovider,Two NPI: 111111112 AUTHORIZATION #: 7168862-8				
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS						
WEEKLY VISITS						
FOR VA USE ONLY						
(5) STATE CODE 36	(6) COUNTY CODE 061	(7) TYPE OF PATIENT 85	(8) YEAR OF BIRTH 57	(9) WAR 9	(10) PURPOSE 10	
STATION OF JURISDICTION Veterans Administration 128 HOLLAND AVE ALBANY NY 12208			(11) CODE ID CARD STATUS - 3		(12) SEX FEMALE	(13) POW NO
TELEPHONE: 555-7788 OR 555-7766		APPROVED BY (Name and Title) EMPLOYEE NAME CENTER DIRECTOR			(KHS)	
Information On Veterans Administration Program						
Acceptance of this request to render the prescribed services will constitute an agreement which is subject to the following:						
I. SERVICES. If services are not initiated, please return this document to the Station of Jurisdiction with a brief explanation. Unless approved by the VA, services are limited in type and extent to those shown.						
II. PERIOD OF VALIDITY. Service must be performed within the period of validity indicated. If a longer time is needed, please request an extension.						
III. REPORTS. Clinical reports are required when an examination only has been requested. Please submit reports promptly to the Station Of Jurisdiction.						
IV. STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS. Submit a Statement of Account in your usual manner. Your statement must include: (1) Patient's Name; (2) Identification NO.; (3) Treatment and Dates Rendered; and (4) Fees.						
V. FEES. Fees claimed may not exceed those made to the general public for like services.						
VI. PAYMENT. Payment by the VA for services rendered and approved is payment in full.						
VII. HOSPITALIZATION. When a need for hospital care is indicated, please call the Station of Jurisdiction for assistance in admitting the veteran to a VA hospital.						
VIII. INQUIRIES. Additional information when required may be obtained by contacting the Station Of Jurisdiction.						
IX. When submitting claims for payment you must include the NPI and Taxonomy Code of the rendering practitioner, and the NPI and Taxonomy Code of your organization. If, under the HIPAA NPI Final Rule [http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalProvidenceStand], your organization is an "atypical" provider furnishing services such as taxi, home and vehicle modifications, insect control, habilitation, and respite services and is therefore ineligible for an NPI, it is important that you indicate "Ineligible for NPI" on your claim form .						

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU INVOICE DISPLAY

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected Outpatient Medical invoice.

### Example

```

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:  45

INVOICE NUMBER: 45          VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE
DATE RECEIVED: 06/20/90
      (*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD    AMT CLAIMED    AMT PAID    CODE    BATCH NO. VOUCHER DATE
      OTHER SUSPENSION DESCRIPTION
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE
  6/6/94  11971      $   25.00    $   10.00    1         10
FEEPATIENT, ONE
  6/10/94 10120      $   25.00    $   10.00    1         10
FEEPATIENT, ONE
  6/15/94 12005      $   25.00    $   10.00    1         10
SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:
    
```

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST

### Introduction

The Obsolete ID Cards List option is used to view a list of Fee Basis ID Card numbers which have expired or have been deleted. Reasons for deletion may include card lost or destroyed, veteran reestablished, etc. The list is shown in numerical order by ID card number.

### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME//  FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 132//  <RET>
REQUESTED TIME TO RUN JOB: NOW//  <RET>
REQUEST QUEUED!

OLD CARD PATIENT NAME                PT.ID                CHANGE DATE
NUMBER
REASON FOR CHANGE
-----
34567    FEEPATIENT, ONE        000-45-6789        04/15/94
RE-ESTABLISH

65666    FEEPATIENT, TWO        000-45-6789        01/08/94
CARD DESTROYED IN FIRE

3434343  FEEPATIENT, THREE     000-45-6789        12/12/94
DOG CHEWED CARD

5555555  FEEPATIENT, FOUR     000-45-6789        02/10/94
LOST CARD

5910392  FEEPATIENT, FIVE     000-45-6789        03/31/94
EXPIRATION
    
```

# OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

## OUTPATIENT COST REPORT

### Introduction

The Outpatient Cost Report option generates the Cost Report for Outpatient Payments for a specified date range. The report is sorted by the DATE FINALIZED field.

### Example

```

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 070194 (JUL 01, 1994)
Ending DATE : T (JUL 21, 1994)

DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

OUTPATIENT COST REPORT				
07/01/94 THROUGH 07/21/94				
-----				
PATIENT NAME	PATIENT ID	TREATING SPECIALTY	CPT CODE	AMOUNT PAID
-----				
FEEPATIENT, ONE	6789	PSYCHIATRIC	ADDITIONAL CLEANSING	90.00
-----				
TOTAL PAYMENTS:		1	TOTAL PATIENTS:	1
AVE. PAID FOR A PAYMENT:		90.00	AVE. PAID FOR A PATIENT:	90.00

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Payment History Display option is used to view all medical payment data for a selected patient. Payments are listed in inverse date order by service date.

### Example

```
Select Fee Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
129 BROWNDYKE ROAD           DOB: JUL 21,1950
COHOES                       TEL: 518-555-8911
NEW YORK 12901               CLAIM #: Not on File
                               COUNTY: COLUMBIA

Primary Elig. Code: NSC  --  PENDING VERIFICATION  JUL 15, 1987
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

  Service Connected: NO
  Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

  Health Insurance: NO
  Insurance Co.      Subscriber ID      Group      Holder  Effective Expires
=====
  No Insurance Information

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
```

**OUTPUTS MAIN MENU  
PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY**

Example, cont.

```

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE                               Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 08/30/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE           000777777
      TO: 09/17/94
      Authorization Type: CIVIL HOSPITAL
      Purpose of Visit: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN
FED. HOSP. AT VA EXP.
      DX:                                     REF: FEEprovider,Two
      REF NPI: 111111112
      County: COLUMBIA                          PSA: ALBANY, NY
      REMARKS:
      7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVIC TEXT
Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
    
```

```

Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE                               SSN: 000-45-6789
  ('*' Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '#' Voided Payment)
  Svc Date CPT-MOD      Amount      Amount      Susp      Batch Invoice Voucher
                        Claimed      Paid         Code       Num      Num      Date
=====
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE      Vendor ID: 000777777      Obl.#: C35001
+9/5/94  12018           5.00      5.00      00369      556
  >>>Check cancelled on: 10/3/94 Reason: WRONG PAYEE<<<
  Check WILL be re-issued.

Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE      Vendor ID: 000777777      Obl.#: C35001
+9/2/94  99243          11.00      2.00      D          00369      555
  >>>Check # 11887576 Date Paid: 10/20/94<<<
  >>>Amount paid altered to $ 3.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document.<<<

Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE      Vendor ID: 000777777      Obl.#: C35033
10/12/94 10020-77        15.00      5.00      1          00369      555
  >>>Check # 91060810 Date Paid: 11/3/94<<<

Select Fee Patient:
    
```

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

### POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

#### Introduction

This report is used to obtain information concerning patients and services received, which can potentially be recovered from the veteran and/or third party insurance. The report is run for a specified Primary Service Facility and date range; and you can choose to include Patient Copays, Insurance Copays, or Both. If you select “Patient Copays” or “Both”, you will also be prompted to indicate whether you want to include Means Test Copays, LTC Copays, or Both. The software examines all payments for the Outpatient, Pharmacy, Civil Hospital, and Community Nursing Home fee programs.

One or more of the following messages might appear in the report. The messages that contain “Cost recover from LTC co-pay” or “10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient” will only be generated for LTC payments with a date of service equal to or greater than July 5, 2002. The IB LTC clock might need to be updated to identify the patient's 21 free days.

MESSAGE	EXPLANATION
>>>Cost recover from means testing.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he does not have insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from means testing and insurance.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.
NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.	The patient received <b>non-LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from Means Test copay.
>>>Cost recover from LTC co-pay.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from LTC co-pay and insurance.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is not exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.
NONE - This payment will be excluded from the report.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and s/he is exempt from LTC copay.
>>>Cost recover from insurance. 10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he has insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.
>>>10-10EC Missing for LTC Patient.	The patient received <b>LTC</b> treatment, s/he doesn't have insurance and does not have 1010EC in file.



# OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

## POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

**Example:**

```

SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL// OKLAHOMA CITY VAMC
SELECT ANOTHER PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: <RET>
INCLUDE (P)ATIENT CO-PAYS / (I)NSURANCE / (B)OTH: BOTH// <RET>
INCLUDE (M)EANS TEST CO-PAYS /(L)TC CO-PAYS /(B)OTH: BOTH// <RET>
**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
    BEGINNING DATE : 8/5/02 (AUG 05, 2002)
    ENDING DATE : 8/8/02 (AUG 08, 2002)
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (AUG 08, 2002@16:08:33)  REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 46411
    
```

```

                POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
                DIVISION: 635 OKLAHOMA CITY VAMC
                8/5/02 - 8/8/02
                PAGE: 1
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PAT. ID: 666-00-0123  DOB: SEP 03, 1946
('' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT    '#' REPRESENTS VOIDED PAYMENT)
=====
HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
INSURANCE  COB SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP          HOLDER  EFFECTIVE  EXPIRES
=====
MAILHANDLE  P 000205875          451 OR 452  SELF    09/05/93
MAILHANDLE  P 000205875          451 OR 452  SELF    09/05/93  08/01/98
PCS HEALTH  P 000205875          451 OR 452  SELF    08/01/98  12/31/02
=====
                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
=====
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD      AMOUNT    AMOUNT  SUSP  TRAVEL  BATCH  INVOICE  VOUCHER
                CLAIMED    PAID    CODE   PAID   NUM    NUM    DATE
=====
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE          VENDOR ID: 000795295
7/1/02    76075-GA    109.64    109.64                21875    36677  8/6/02
PRIMARY DX: RADIOLOGICAL EXAM N (V72.5)  S/C CONDITION? NO  OBL.#: C23552
>>>COST RECOVER FROM MEANS TESTING AND INSURANCE.
7/1/02    76076-GA    33.88     33.88                21875    36677  8/6/02
PRIMARY DX: RADIOLOGICAL EXAM N (V72.5)  S/C CONDITION? NO  OBL.#: C23552
>>>COST RECOVER FROM MEANS TESTING AND INSURANCE.
    
```

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

### PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee system in Austin and have not yet been reinitiated. These items were flagged as rejects through the Finalize a Batch option.

The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.

#### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (JUN 04, 1990@08:14)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
              ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                                BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID  INVOICE #   DATE REC'D.
SVC DATE   CPT-MOD   CLAIMED     PAID   CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
-----
BATCH NUMBER: 341      VOUCHER DATE: 7/27/93  VOUCHERER: LUCIA

FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                341
FEEVENDOR, ONE                 000456456                523                7/27/93
6/1/93   90010           52.00    52.00                OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD
      REJECT REASON: DUPLICATE PAYMENT
      OLD BATCH #: 341

BATCH NUMBER: 329      VOUCHER DATE: 6/21/93  VOUCHERER: LUCIA

FEEPATIENT, ONE                000-45-6789                329
FEEVENDOR, ONE                 000567567                497                6/21/93
4/5/93   10080-20       75.00    75.00                DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST
      REJECT REASON: WRONG VENDOR
      OLD BATCH #: 329
    
```

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

### PSA OUTPUT REPORT

New Prompt:

*Select FEE PROGRAM* - allows you to select which fee programs you wish to include.

#### Introduction

The PSA Output Report option is used to generate a report by PSA (Primary Service Area) of outpatient medical, pharmacy, contract hospital and community nursing home payments for a selected time frame. This report may be run for one or all PSAs. One, several, or all Fee Programs may also be selected.

This report would be beneficial to a fee site that has not decentralized. The data could be used to bill other facilities for services rendered veterans from their PSAs.

Because this report may be lengthy, it is recommended that you queue it to print after normal hours.

#### Example

```

DO YOU WANT THIS REPORT FOR ALL PSAS? YES// NO
PRIMARY SERVICE AREA: ALBANY, NY      NEW YORK      1      500
SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

    BEGINNING DATE : 1/1  (JAN 01, 1994)

    ENDING    DATE : T  (DEC 11, 1994)

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// A137/10/6/UP [VMB]  TILASER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (DEC 11, 1994@10:35:26)
REQUEST QUEUED
TASK #: 273863

```

**OUTPUTS MAIN MENU**  
**PSA OUTPUT REPORT**

Example, cont.

OUTPATIENT MEDICAL PSA REPORT			
PATIENT NAME INVOICE #	AMOUNT PAID	OBLIGATION # DATE FINALIZED	COUNTY CODE PSA
ONE, TEST PT -6789 541	50	C35001 8/29/94	MANATEE ALBANY, NY
TWO, TEST PT -6789 518	75	C35001 7/20/94	RENSSELAER ALBANY, NY
THREE, TEST PT -6789 510	35	C15003 7/13/94	SCHENECTADY ALBANY, NY
FOUR, TEST PT -6789 508	40	C15003 7/13/94	ALBANY ALBANY, NY
FIVE, TEST PT -6789 504	35	C35001 7/6/94	LEON ALBANY, NY
=====			
TOTAL DOLLARS SPENT BY PSA FOR THE DATES OF 1/1/94 TO 12/11/94.			
PSA ----- ALBANY, NY	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID ----- \$ 235		
TOTALS DOLLAR AMOUNT BY PSA FOR ALL SELECTED PROGRAMS -----			
FOR DATE RANGE: 1/1/94 TO 12/11/94			
=====			
PSA ----- ALBANY, NY	TOTAL AMOUNT ----- \$ 235		

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

### VALID ID CARDS LIST

#### Introduction

The Valid ID Cards List option is used to view a list of Fee Basis ID Card numbers that are currently valid. A patient may have only one Fee ID Card number assigned to him/her at a given time.

#### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME//  QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME//  FEE BASIS PRINTER          RIGHT MARGIN: 132//  <RET>

REQUESTED TIME TO RUN JOB: NOW//  <RET>
REQUEST QUEUED!

CARD NO.      PATIENT NAME                PATIENT SSN                ISSUE DATE
=====
11072        FEEPATIENT, ONE            000-45-6789                07/26/86
11111        FEEPATIENT, TWO            000-45-6789                02/12/87
12343        FEEPATIENT, THREE          000-45-6789                08/25/86
45734        FEEPATIENT, FOUR           000-45-6789                02/20/87

```

## OUTPUTS MAIN MENU VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      000456789  DOCTOR OF MEDIC
                31 TROY AVE
                TROY, NY  03102-9025    TEL. #:  5551212

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

    BEGINNING DATE : 8/1/06  (AUG 01, 2006)

    ENDING    DATE : 9/30/06  (SEP 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL//  OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

```

                                VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
                                PAGE: 1
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          VENDOR ID: 000000000
                                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
                                ('' REIMB. TO PATIENT  '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD      AMOUNT    AMOUNT  SUSP      BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
                                CLAIMED    PAID    CODE      NUM    NUM    DATE
=====
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
8/16/06  90040      22.00    22.00    00148      237  9/16/06
    PRIMARY DX: PULMONARY ARTERY A (747.3)S/C CONDITION? YES  OBL.#: C33003

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,TWO          PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-1234
9/10/05  90050      25.00    20.00    1          00088      119
    PRIMARY DX: RETICULOSARCOMA UN (200.00)S/C CONDITION? NO  OBL.#: C90234

SELECT FEE VENDOR:
    
```

# OUTPUTS MAIN MENU

## VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example

```

SELECT FEE PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE      06-12-55      000456789      SC VETERAN

      **** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 080106  (AUG 01, 2006)

ENDING      DATE : 093006  (SEP 30, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

```

                                VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
                                PAGE: 1
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD      AMOUNT      AMOUNT      SUSP      BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
                        CLAIMED      PAID      CODE      NUM      NUM      DATE
=====
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          VENDOR ID: 00000000
*9/6/06      90050      25.00      25.00      00048      128
  PRIMARY DX: ANXIETY STATE NOS (300.00)S/C CONDITION? NO      OBL.#: C89622
*8/30/06     90050      30.00      30.00      00048      128
  PRIMARY DX: ANXIETY STATE NOS (300.00)S/C CONDITION? YES      OBL.#: C89622

SELECT FEE PATIENT:
    
```

## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY**

New Prompts:

*Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?* - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*CPT MODIFIER:* - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Key - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

This option is used to enter Compensation and Pension (C&P) and multiple patient payments. The selected patient must be registered and have an open Fee Basis authorization. You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.



## PAYMENT MENU

### C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY

#### Introduction, cont.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

#### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 27
OBLIGATION #: C62488

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE    000456789    ALL OTHER PARTI
34 MAIN ST
ALBANY, NY 12208    TEL. #: 5185558976

```

```

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

NAME: TEST DOCTOR MD ID NUMBER: 000456789
ADDRESS: 34 MAIN ST SPECIALTY CODE: PSYCHIATRY
CITY: ALBANY TYPE: PHYSICIAN
STATE: NEW YORK PARTICIPATION CODE: DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
ZIP: 12208 MEDICARE ID NUMBER:
COUNTY: ALBANY CHAIN:
PHONE: 518-555-8976
FAX: 518-555-8900
AUSTIN NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
LAST CHANGE LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 09/27/94 FROM AUSTIN:09/30/94

WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>
INVOICE # 1106 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE

```

## PAYMENT MENU

### C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY

#### Example, cont.

```
Enter Date Correct Invoice Received or Last Date of Service
(whichever is later): 5/25/94 (MAY 25, 1994)

Enter Vendor Invoice Date: 5/5/94

Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services? No// Y (YES)

Date of Service: 5/03/94 (MAY 3, 1994)

Select Service Provided: 90040 OFFICE/OP VISIT, BRIEF

Major Category: MEDICINE
Sub-Category: OFFICE MEDICAL SERVICES
Procedure: OFFICE/OP VISIT, BRIEF

                Detail Description
                =====
OFFICE AND OTHER OUTPATIENT MEDICAL SERVICE
  Is this correct? Yes// <RET>
CPT MODIFIER: 76 REPEAT PROCEDURE BY SAME PHYSICIAN

Enter Amount Paid: $:50.00

Select PLACE OF SERVICE: 11 OFFICE
Select TYPE OF SERVICE: 3 CONSULTATION
```

```
Select Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-17-48 000456789 SC VETERAN

Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE SSN: 000456789
Other Eligibilities:
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
```

# PAYMENT MENU

## C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY

Example, cont.

Fee ID Card #:	Fee Card Issue Date:
AUTHORIZATIONS:	
(1) FR: 12-09-91	VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000456789
TO: 12-08-94	Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card
Purpose of Visit: Compensation and Pension Exam	
DX: Schizophrenia	REF: FEEprovider,Two
REF NPI: 1111111112	
IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>	
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: <RET>	
Is this line item for a contracted service? No// y YES	
Vendor has no prior payments for this patient!	
Payment Data Entered for Patient	
Invoice: 1106 Totals: \$ 50.00	

## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - required to delete batches other than those you opened.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

#### **Introduction**

The Delete Payment Entry option is used to delete a medical payment transaction. You may only delete a payment that you entered, and the batch must have an OPEN status.

The option provides a payment history display for the patient and vendor selected. You can refer to this display to insure correct entry of the date of service and service provided (CPT code) to be deleted.

The payments are listed in inverse date order. Reimbursements are represented by an asterisk (\*).

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

#### **Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 145      OBLIGATION #: C89622
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
```

**PAYMENT MENU  
DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY**

**Example, cont.**

FEEPATIENT,ONE 32 SMYTH RD BOX 333 MANCHESTER NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345	Pt.ID: 000-45-6789 DOB: FEB 22,1922  TEL: 1800FEE CLAIM #: 00000000 COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH
Primary Elig. Code: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% to 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989 Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED	
SC Percent: 100% Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED	
Health Insurance: UNKNOWN	
Insurance Co.	Subscriber ID      Group      Holder      Effective Expires
=====	
No Insurance Information	
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>	
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>	

Fee ID Card #: A12346	Fee Card Issue Date: 01/01/93
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE	Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:	
(1) FR: 08/04/94	VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000444444
TO: 08/03/97	
Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card	
Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE	
DX: ILL	REF: FEEprovider,Two
REF NPI: 1111111112	
County: HILLSBOROUGH	PSA: ALBANY
Is this the correct Authorization period (Y/N)? Yes// <RET>	

## PAYMENT MENU DELETE PAYMENT ENTRY

Example, cont.

```
Select VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE          SSN: 000456789
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      37 GOLDEN POND
      ROTTERDAM JCT, 36  12323
      (* Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '#' Voided Payment)
SVC DATE  CPT-MODIFIER          AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID  CODE   INVOICE #  BATCH #
-----
05/10/94  D0470                $   30.00   $   20.00  1      220       134
* 01/01/93 10180                $  223.00   $  223.00          65       145

Date of Service: 1/1/93  JAN  1, 1993
Select SERVICE PROVIDED: 10180          COMPLEX DRAINAGE, WOUND

Are you sure you want to delete this payment record? No// YES
Payment record Deleted!

Date of Service: <RET>

Select VENDOR: <RET>

Select Patient: <RET>

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## PAYMENT MENU

### EDIT PAYMENT

New Prompts:

*CPT MODIFIER*: - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

*Vendor Invoice Date*: - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

FBAASUPERVISOR Key - allows you to edit payments from batches that have been released by a supervisor.

### Introduction

The Edit Payment option is used to edit data for a previously entered Medical Fee payment. You may also delete an entire existing payment entry or delete individual data items, other than required fields. You cannot edit payments in batches that have been finalized.

### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS PAYMENT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

Select VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
Date of Service: 9-2-1994
Select SERVICE PROVIDED: 99243      CPT Modifier: 77
SERVICE PROVIDED: 99243// <RET>
CPT MODIFIER: 77// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 211// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 200// 190
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 11// 21
SUSPEND CODE: D// <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY// <RET>
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001// <RET>
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: SEP 17,1994// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: SEP 15,1994// <RET>
Is this line item for a contracted service? No// <RET>
```

## PAYMENT MENU

### EDIT PAYMENT

#### Example, cont.

```
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>
TREATMENT TYPE CODE: SHORT TERM FEE STATUS// <RET>
PURPOSE OF VISIT: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN FED. HOSP.
AT VA EXP.// <RET>
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: 111.8// <RET>
PLACE OF SERVICE: INPATIENT HOSPITAL (21)// <RET>
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: CONSULTATION (3)// <RET>
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: NO// YES
```

Select SERVICE PROVIDED:



## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **ENTER PAYMENT**

New Prompts:

*Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?* - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*CPT MODIFIER:* - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR** - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

**FBAASUPERVISOR** - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Enter Payment option is used to enter medical payments. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches. You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice (for the same patient) or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required. Only medical payments can be entered through this option.

Payment Menu  
**ENTER PAYMENT**

**Introduction, cont.**

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

You receive a warning when the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service; or when you have reached 20 lines from the maximum number of payment lines allowed in a batch (set by the Max. # Payment Line Items site parameter).

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 377
OBLIGATION #: C15005

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE
```

```
FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
20 TOPSVILLE ROAD             DOB: MAY 12, 1950
SCHENECTADY                   TEL: 518-555-4567
NEW YORK 12305                CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                COUNTY: SCHENECTADY

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JUL 28, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SC PERCENT: 73%
RATED DISABILITIES: LOSS OF ARM (73%-SC)

HEALTH INSURANCE: NOT ANSWERED
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID    GROUP        HOLDER    EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```

**PAYMENT MENU  
ENTER PAYMENT**

**Example, cont.**

```

FEE ID CARD #: 56556                                FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 05/19/90
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                        PT.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 05/19/93          VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
    TO: 05/19/94
                AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
                PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
                DX: SICK                                REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
                REF NPI: 111111112
                COUNTY: SCHENECTADY                    PSA: UNKNOWN
IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE      000444444  NON-VA HOSPITAL
                NEW SCOTLAND AVENUE
                ALBANY, NY 12190
    
```

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                        PT.ID: 000-45-6789
                *** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE                                ID NUMBER: 000444444
ADDRESS: NEW SCOTLAND AVENUE                       SPECIALTY:
CITY: ALBANY                                         TYPE: PRIVATE HOSPITAL
STATE: NEW YORK                                     PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
ZIP: 12190                                           MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 000000
COUNTY: ALBANY                                     CHAIN:
PHONE:
FAX:
AUSTIN NAME: ALBANY MED
LAST CHANGE                                         LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 9/30/94                                 FROM AUSTIN: 9/30/94
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

VENDOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT
WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>
INVOICE # 563 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): 5/30/94 (MAY 30, 1994)
ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 5/20/94 (MAY 20, 1994)
WILL ANY LINE ITEMS IN THIS INVOICE BE FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO// Y (YES)
DATE OF SERVICE: 5/19/94 MAY 19, 1994
TOTAL ALREADY PAID ON ID CARD FOR MONTH: $ 0 MAXIMUM ALLOWED: $ 125
    
```

## PAYMENT MENU ENTER PAYMENT

### Example, cont.

```
TOTAL ALREADY PAID ON ALL/OTHER FOR MONTH: $ 0
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 90050          OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD
MAJOR CATEGORY: MEDICINE
SUB-CATEGORY: OFFICE MEDICAL SERVICES
PROCEDURE: OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD

          DETAIL DESCRIPTION
          =====
OFFICE AND OTHER OUTPATIENT MEDICAL SERVICE, ESTABLISHED PATIENT;
LIMITED SERVICE
IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET>
```

```
CPT MODIFIER: 76          REPEAT PROCEDURE BY SAME PHYSICIAN
          OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 60
AMOUNT PAID: 50
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 10// <RET>
SUSPEND CODE: 1          CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM PAYABLE
IS THIS LINE ITEM FOR A CONTRACTED SERVICE? NO// Y (YES)
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: 103.9 103.9          PINTA NOS
          ...OK? YES// <RET> (YES)
PLACE OF SERVICE: 11          OFFICE
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: 1          MEDICAL CARE
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: Y (YES)
WARNING, YOU CAN ONLY ENTER 19 MORE LINE(S)!

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

INVOICE: 563 TOTALS $ 50.00

SELECT PATIENT: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

**PAYMENT MENU  
INVOICE DISPLAY**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

**Introduction**

The Invoice Display option is used to view or print detailed line items associated with a selected Outpatient Medical invoice.

**Example**

```

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:  45

INVOICE NUMBER: 45          VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
DATE RECEIVED: 06/18/94
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD    AMT CLAIMED    AMT PAID    CODE    BATCH NO. VOUCHER DATE
  OTHER SUSPENSION DESCRIPTION
=====
FEEPATIENT,ONE
  6/6/94  11971      $   25.00   $   10.00   1        10
FEEPATIENT,ONE
  6/10/94 10120      $   25.00   $   10.00   1        10
FEEPATIENT,ONE
  6/15/94 12005      $   25.00   $   10.00   1        10
SELECT INVOICE NUMBER:
    
```

## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY**

New Prompts:

*Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?* - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*CPT MODIFIER:* - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

FBAASUPERVISOR - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Multiple Payment Entry option is used to enter identical medical payments (except for service date) for a patient. The option was designed to accommodate such services as home nursing where the patient may be seen daily by a visiting nurse. Your name may be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches. You may enter additional payments from a previous invoice (for the same patient) or payments from a new invoice. A new invoice number is assigned automatically, when required.

## PAYMENT MENU

### MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

#### Introduction, cont.

When using the Multiple Payment option, users should be aware of the Fee Schedule that is used to calculate payments. The Fee Schedule used for the Multiple Payment Option is the current fiscal year minus one. Therefore, a payment made at the beginning of a fiscal year, for a date of service that occurred at the end of the prior fiscal year, will use the Fee Schedule of the current fiscal year minus one, and NOT the fiscal year of the date of service minus one. This is due to the fact that the payment amounts are asked up front, before the date of service is known.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

You receive a warning when the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service; or when you have reached 20 lines from the maximum number of payment lines allowed in a batch (set by the Max. # Payment Line Items site parameter).

#### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:  33
OBLIGATION #: C33003

SELECT PATIENT:  9812  FEEPATIENT,ONE      05-12-51      000456789      SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE      PT.ID: 000-45-6789
123 EASY STREET      DOB: MAY 12,1951
ALBANY               TEL: 555-1234
NEW YORK 12202-0987  CLAIM #: 000000000
                    COUNTY: ALBANY

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  VERIFIED FEB 13, 1977
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

```

**PAYMENT MENU  
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY**

**Example, cont.**

```

      SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: DERMATOPHYTOSIS (30%-SC)

Health Insurance: YES
Insurance          Policy #          Group #          Holder
-----          -
PRUDENTIAL        3424234          UNKNOWN         APPLICANT
AETNA             8849043093247   00229/9984     SPOUSE
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
    
```

```

Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
Fee ID Card #: 357491          Fee Card Issue Date: 07/16/93

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE          Pt.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 04/12/93          VENDOR: Not Specified
    TO: 04/11/96
          Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short Term
          Purpose of Visit: MISC. (ELIG. UNDER VOC. REHAB, OTHER FED. AGENCY OR
          ALLIED BENE.)
          DX: PTSD          REF: FEEprovider,Two
          REF NPI: 111111112

          County: ALBANY          PSA: ALBANY

(2) FR: 07/01/93          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          - 000999999
    TO: 06/30/96
          Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card
          Purpose of Visit: HOSPICE CARE (OPT) - FEE BASIS AUTHORITY (CFR
          17.50b)
          DX: OSTEOCARCINOMA          REF: FEEprovider,Two
          REF NPI: 111111112
          County: ALBANY          PSA: PALO ALTO
          REMARKS:
          THIS AUTHORIZATION DOES NOT COVER RADIATION THERAPY.
Enter a number (1-2): 2
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
 1>THIS AUTHORIZATION DOES NOT COVER RADIATION THERAPY.
EDIT Option: <RET>
DX LINE 1: OSTEOCARCINOMA// <RET>
DX LINE 2: <RET>
DX LINE 3: <RET>
    
```



**PAYMENT MENU  
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY**

Example, cont.

```

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEvendor ,one      000666666 ALL OTHER PARTI
      899 RIDGE RD
      MALONE, NY 11221      TEL. #: 344-5122

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      PT.ID: 000-45-6789

      *** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***

      NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE      ID NUMBER: 000666666
      ADDRESS: 899 RIDGE RD      SPECIALTY:
      CITY: MALONE      TYPE: OTHER
      STATE: NEW YORK      PARTICIPATION CODE: ALL OTHER PARTICIPANT
      ZIP: 11221      MEDICARE ID NUMBER:
      COUNTY: WARREN      CHAIN:
      PHONE: 555-5122
      FAX: 555-5100
      AUSTIN NAME: MULTI MEDICAL
      LAST CHANGE      LAST CHANGE
      TO AUSTIN: 9/27/93      FROM AUSTIN: 09/30/93
WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

VENDOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 132 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE

ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER): T (SEP 14, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 9/10/94 (SEP 10, 1994)

WILL ANY LINE ITEMS IN THIS INVOICE BE FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES? NO// Y (YES)
    
```

## PAYMENT MENU MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY

### Example, cont.

Select Service Provided: **90010** OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD

Major Category: MEDICINE

Sub-Category: OFFICE MEDICAL SERVICES

Procedure: OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD

Detail Description

=====

OFFICE AND OTHER OUTPATIENT MEDICAL SERVICE, NEW PATIENT;  
LIMITED SERVICE

Is this correct? YES// <RET>

CPT MODIFIER: **76**

REPEAT PROCEDURE BY SAME PHYSICIAN

Amount Claimed: \$: **20**

Is \$20 correct for Amount Claimed? Yes// <RET>

AMOUNT PAID: \$: // **20**

Is \$20 correct for Amount Paid? Yes// <RET>

Select ICD DIAGNOSIS: **578.1** BLOOD IN STOOL COMPLICATION/COMORBIDITY

...OK? YES// <RET>

Select PLACE OF SERVICE: **11** OFFICE

Select TYPE OF SERVICE: **3** CONSULTATION

Service connected condition? YES

Date of Service: **090793** (SEP 07, 1993)

Is 09/07/93 correct? YES// <RET>

Is this line item for a contracted service? No// **Y** (YES)

SEP 7, 1993 ....OK, DONE.....

Invoice: 132 Totals: \$ 20

Date of Service: **090493** (SEP 04, 1993)

Is 09/04/93 correct? YES// <RET>

Is this line item for a contracted service? No// <RET>

SEP 4, 1993 ....OK, DONE.....

Invoice: 132 Totals: \$ 40

Date of Service: <RET>

Select Patient: <RET>

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### **Introduction**

The Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to reassign payment items that have been rejected through the Finalize a Batch option to a new batch.

Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Outpatient Medical batches.

It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.

## PAYMENT MENU

### RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

#### Example

```
Select Batch with Rejects:  169          C46335
Select New Batch number:   999          C64838
Want line items listed? No//  YES
```

```
Patient Name  ('*' Reimbursement to Patient  '+' Cancellation Activity)
                ('#' Voided Payment)                Batch #  Voucher Date
Vendor Name                Vendor ID  Invoice #    Date Rec'd.
SVC DATE    CPT-MOD    CLAIMED    PAID    CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
=====
Batch Number: 169  Reject Date: 04/15/94  Person who rejected: ROY,CARY

FEEPATIENT,ONE                000-45-6789
FEEvendor,One                000222222  190
12/15/94    90060    75.00    60.00    1      OFFICE VISIT,INTERMED
Reject Reason:  BATCH OUT OF BALANCE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                000-45-6789
FEEvendor,Two                000222222  190
12/30/94    90060    75.00    60.00    1      OFFICE VISIT,INTERMED
Reject Reason:  BATCH OUT OF BALANCE

FEEPATIENT,TWO                000-45-6789
FEEvendor,Three                000333333  198
01/10/94    80908    50.00    50.00          CONSULTATION,BRIEF
Reject Reason:  BATCH OUT OF BALANCE
-----
Want to re-initiate all rejected items in the Batch? No//  YES
Are you sure you want to re-initiate all line items in this
batch? No//  YES

....SORRY, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN....

All rejected items have been re-initiated!

Select Batch with Rejects:
```

## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY**

New Prompts:

*Enter Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

*CPT MODIFIER:* - allows you to break down services provided to the modifier level. This field is optional.

**FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR** - required to enter new or edit existing vendors.

**FBAA SUPERVISOR** - required to enter payments for other users. Enter the clerk's name at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to see a list of all open batches for that clerk.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

#### **Introduction**

The Reimbursement Payment Entry option is used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for medical service after the veteran has paid the vendor directly. At some stations, reimbursement payments are separate batches. At others, they are intermixed with the medical batches. You may only enter payments into those batches which you opened. The system will assign a new invoice number to the reimbursement payment, if necessary.

Depending on site parameters at your facility, patient authorization information and vendor demographics may be displayed. Vendor demographics may be edited if you hold the FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR security key. If there are previous payments to the vendor for the selected patient, a payment history is shown.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

If the patient has reached the maximum payment amount allowed for the month of service, a warning will appear after you enter the date of service.

# PAYMENT MENU

## REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 357
OBLIGATION #: C15005

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE      07-21-50      000456789      NSC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID: 000-45-6789
129 BROWNDYKE ROAD                  DOB: JUL 21,1950
COHOES                              TEL: 518-555-8911
NEW YORK 12901                      CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                      COUNTY: COLUMBIA

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC -- PENDING VERIFICATION JUL 15, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE      EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```

```
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/01/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000333333
    TO: 07/31/95
      AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT TO OBTAIN THE NEED FOR HOSP. ADMISSION
DX: DISLOCATED WRIST      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
REF NPI: 111111112

COUNTY: COLUMBIA      PSA: ALBANY, NY

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>
```

**PAYMENT MENU  
REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY**

Example, cont.

```

                PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE
                ADDRESS LINE 1:  129 BROWNDYKE ROAD
                CITY:  COHOES
                STATE:  NEW YORK
                ZIP:  12901
                COUNTY:  COLUMBIA

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
  1> <RET>
DX LINE 1:  PTSD
DX LINE 2:  <RET>
DX LINE 3:  <RET>
    
```

```

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE      000333333  A  DOCTOR OF
MEDICINE
                1 MAIN STREET
                CLARKSVILLE, NY  12043

PATIENT NAME:  FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID:  000-45-6789

                ***  VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS  ***

                NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE                ID NUMBER:  000333333  A
                ADDRESS:  1 MAIN ST                  SPECIALTY:  GENERAL MEDICINE
                CITY:  CLARKSVILLE                    TYPE:  PHYSICIAN
                STATE:  NEW YORK                      PARTICIPATION CODE:  DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
                ZIP:  12043                          MEDICARE ID NUMBER:  456789
                COUNTY:  CLINTON                      CHAIN:
                PHONE:
                FAX:
AUSTIN NAME:  D  TEST
LAST CHANGE
  TO AUSTIN:  9/30/94
                LAST CHANGE
                FROM AUSTIN:  9/30/94

WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

VENDOR HAS NO PRIOR PAYMENTS FOR THIS PATIENT

WANT A NEW INVOICE NUMBER ASSIGNED? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # 591 ASSIGNED TO THIS INVOICE
ENTER DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED OR LAST DATE OF SERVICE
(WHICHEVER IS LATER):  T  (DEC 11, 1994)

ENTER VENDOR INVOICE DATE:  12/1  (DEC 01, 1994)
DATE OF SERVICE:  11/2  NOV  2, 1994

TOTAL ALREADY PAID ON ID CARD FOR MONTH:  $ 0  MAXIMUM ALLOWED:  $ 125
TOTAL ALREADY PAID ON ALL/OTHER FOR MONTH:  $ 0
    
```

## PAYMENT MENU REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY

### Example, cont.

```
SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: 25676                REPAIR WRIST DISLOCATION
MAJOR CATEGORY: SURGERY
SUB-CATEGORY: MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
PROCEDURE: REPAIR WRIST DISLOCATION

                DETAIL DESCRIPTION
                =====
OPEN TREATMENT OF DISTAL RADIOULNAR DISLOCATION, ACUTE OR CHRONIC
IS THIS CORRECT? YES// <RET>
CPT MODIFIER: P1                NORMAL HEALTHY PATIENT
                REPAIR WRIST DISLOCATION
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 350
AMOUNT PAID: 350
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS: 833.19  833.19                DISLOCAT WRIST NEC-OPEN
                ...OK? YES// <RET>  (YES)

PLACE OF SERVICE: 11                OFFICE
HCFA TYPE OF SERVICE: 1                MEDICAL CARE
SERVICE CONNECTED CONDITION?: N  (NO)
WARNING, YOU CAN ONLY ENTER 13 MORE LINE(S)!

SELECT SERVICE PROVIDED: <RET>

DATE OF SERVICE: <RET>

INVOICE: 591 TOTALS $ 350.00

SELECT PATIENT:<RET>

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```



## **PAYMENT MENU**

### **TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY**

Insurance, authorization, and address data are now displayed. Insurance and address information may be edited.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

#### **Introduction**

The Travel Payment Only option is used to enter/edit/delete a travel payment for a Fee Basis patient. Veterans authorized Fee Basis care may be provided payment for their travel expenses from their home to the fee provider. This is usually a cents-per-mile amount (set by VA Central Office) plus any toll or bridge fees.

Travel payment is not automatic and must be requested by the veteran. If approved, the travel information is added to the patient's Fee Basis authorization (under authorization remarks). The amount of the travel payment due should be entered through this option when a fee medical invoice is processed.

You are prompted for the travel batch number to which the payment will be assigned. Only travel batches with a status of OPEN (and opened by you) may be selected.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

# PAYMENT MENU

## TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY

### Example, cont.

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
32 SMYTH RD                   DOB: FEB 22,1922
BOX 333
MANCHESTER                   TEL: 1800FEE
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345     CLAIM #: 000000000
                               COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

        SC PERCENT: 100%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

        HEALTH INSURANCE: UNKNOWN
        INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
=====
        NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

FEE ID CARD #: A12346                FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 01/01/93

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/04/94                VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                - 000444444
    TO: 08/03/97
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE
DX:                                REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
REF NPI: 111111112

        COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH                PSA: ALBANY

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>
```

## PAYMENT MENU TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY

Example, cont.

```
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE
ADDRESS LINE 1:  32 SMYTH RD
ADDRESS LINE 2:  BOX 333
              CITY:  MANCHESTER
              STATE: NEW HAMPSHIRE
              ZIP:   03102-1345
              COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
  1> APPROVED FOR TRAVEL ALSO.
DX LINE 1: <RET>
DX LINE 2: <RET>
DX LINE 3: <RET>

SELECT TRAVEL PAYMENT DATE: 9/1   SEP  1, 1994
TRAVEL PAYMENT DATE: SEP 1,1994// <RET>
TRAVEL BATCH NUMBER: 187// <RET>
TRAVEL AMOUNT: 18// 15

SELECT PATIENT:
```

## REGISTRATION MENU AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY

### NEW OPTION

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### Introduction

This option is used to display a specified authorization. You must enter the authorization number that appears on the printed VA Form 10-7079.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

### Example

```
ENTER AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 7169701-2

FEEPATIENT, ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
32 LAKE RD                     DOB: FEB 22,1922
BOX 333
MANCHESTER                     TEL: 999-555-1212
NEW HAMPSHIRE 03102-1345      CLAIM #: 000000000
                                COUNTY: HILLSBOROUGH

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED JAN 19, 1989
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

        SC PERCENT: 100%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

        HEALTH INSURANCE: UNKNOWN
        INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE      EXPIRES

=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```

# REGISTRATION MENU AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY

Example, cont.

Fee ID Card #: A12346	Fee Card Issue Date: 01/01/93
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE	Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:	
(1) FR: 01/01/94	VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000444444
TO: 04/01/94	
Authorization Type: Outpatient - Short Term	
Purpose of Visit: UNAUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE, SC OR NSC COND	
>> Unauthorized Claim <<	
DX:	REF: FEEprovider,Two
REF NPI: 111111112	
County: HILLSBOROUGH	PSA: ALBANY
Enter Authorization Number:	

## **REGISTRATION MENU FEE PATIENT INQUIRY**

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Fee Patient Inquiry option is used to display current Fee Basis patient information, such as insurance and authorization data.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

**REGISTRATION MENU  
FEE PATIENT INQUIRY**

**Example**

```

SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      08-14-55      000456789      SC VETERAN
DEVICE: HOME//      <RET>      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

FEEPATIENT,ONE      PT.ID: 000-45-6789
12 ANY ST.      DOB: AUG 14,1955
MANCHESTER      TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111      CLAIM #: 000000000
      COUNTY: GRAFTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT

      SC PERCENT: 20%
RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE      EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 04/26/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000999999
    TO: 04/28/93

      AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: UNAUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE, SC OR NSC COND
      >> UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM <<

DX: CAD      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
REF NPI: 111111112

COUNTY: GRAFTON      PSA: BAY PINES, FL

SELECT PATIENT NAME:
    
```

## REGISTRATION MENU PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT

The Report of Contact, VA Form 119, may now be printed without forced queuing.

### Introduction

The Print Report of Contact option is used to produce a hard copy of a Fee Basis patient Report of Contact, VA Form 119.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
SELECT REPORT OF CONTACT DATE OF CONTACT: T   DEC 11, 1994

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  VIRTUAL TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

=====
>>  REPORT  OF  CONTACT  <<  | VA OFFICE      | SSN #
                                | VAMC ALBANY NY | 000456789
=====
NAME OF VETERAN                | TELEPHONE NO. OF VET. | DATE OF CONTACT
FEEPATIENT,ONE                 | 518-555-0987         | 12/11/94
=====
ADDRESS OF VETERAN              | TYPE OF CONTACT
391 MAPLE DR                    | TELEPHONE
TROY, NY          32937
=====
PERSON CONTACTED                | TELEPHONE NUMBER OF
TEST DOCTOR,MD                  | PERSON CONTACTED
                                | 518-555-1234
=====
BRIEF STATEMENT OF INFORMATION REQUESTED AND GIVEN

DR. CALLED TO REQUEST AUTHORIZATION TO PROVIDE
OUTPATIENT SURGICAL SERVICES TO MR. TEST.  CASE WILL BE
REVIEWED BY ANOTHER DR.

=====
DIVISION OR SECTION              | EXECUTED BY(SIGNATURE AND TITLE)
FEE BASIS                        | MARY ELLEN
=====
VA FORM 119
    
```



## REGISTRATION MENU

### REPORT OF CONTACT

#### Introduction

The Report of Contact option is used to enter a Report of Contact between a vendor and the medical center or edit an existing Report of Contact. It provides you with a way to write a narrative report concerning a personal visit or telephone conversation about a Fee Basis veteran, and gives you an opportunity to print the report. The vendor contacts recorded through this option will appear in many of the other Fee Basis options when the patient authorization information is displayed.

A patient must be registered in the FEE BASIS PATIENT file (#161) to be entered in this option.

#### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT NAME:  FEEPATIENT,ONE    08-14-55    000456789    SC VETERAN
SELECT DATE OF CONTACT:  SEP 15,1993
  DATE OF CONTACT:  SEP 15,1993// <RET>
  VENDOR/PROVIDER:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
  VENDOR/PROVIDER TELEPHONE NO.:  555-5656
  NARRATIVE:
  1>DR. CALLED REQUESTING APPROVAL TO PROVIDE OPT SURGICAL
  2>SERVICE TO MR. TEST. CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY DR. TEST.

EDIT OPTION:  <RET>
  INPUT DATE:  TODAY// <RET> (SEP 15, 1993)
  TYPE OF CONTACT:  T TELEPHONIC
SELECT DATE OF CONTACT:  <RET>
WANT TO PRINT THIS REPORT OF CONTACT? NO// YES

DEVICE:  HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN:  80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// Y (YES)

REQUESTED START TIME:  NOW// <RET> (SEP 15, 1993@12:05:20)
REQUEST QUEUED

SELECT PATIENT NAME:

```

## REGISTRATION MENU REPORT OF CONTACT

Example, cont.

===== >> REPORT OF CONTACT <<		VA OFFICE VAMC ALBANY NY	SSN # 000456789
NAME OF VETERAN FEEPATIENT, ONE	TELEPHONE NO. OF VET. NONE ON FILE	DATE OF CONTACT 09/15/93	
ADDRESS OF VETERAN 12 ANY ST. MANCHESTER, NH 12111		TYPE OF CONTACT TELEPHONE	
PERSON CONTACTED PRIVATE HOSPITAL		TELEPHONE NUMBER OF PERSON CONTACTED 555-5656	
BRIEF STATEMENT OF INFORMATION REQUESTED AND GIVEN  DR. CALLED REQUESTING APPROVAL TO PROVIDE OPT SURGICAL SERVICE TO MR. TEST. CASE WILL BE REVIEWED BY DR. TEST.			
DIVISION OR SECTION FEE BASIS		EXECUTED BY (SIGNATURE AND TITLE) KAREN	
===== VA FORM 119			

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

XUSPF200 Security Key - entry of SSN is optional if you hold this key.

#### Introduction

When someone other than the veteran or vendor submits an unauthorized claim, this option is used to enter the name and address of that party in the NEW PERSON file (#200). The name must be entered in uppercase.

#### Example:

```

ENTER NEW PERSON'S NAME (LAST, FIRST MI): FEEPATIENT, ONE
  ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEPATIENT, ONE ' AS A NEW NEW PERSON (THE 1891ST)? Y (YES)
CHECKING SOUNDEX FOR MATCHES.
  FEEPATIENT, ONE
DO YOU STILL WANT TO ADD THIS ENTRY: NO// Y
NOW FOR THE IDENTIFIERS.
INITIAL: MD
SSN: 000456789
SEX: F FEMALE
STREET ADDRESS 1: 7425 OLYMPIC BLVD
STREET ADDRESS 2: APT 9A
STREET ADDRESS 3: <RET>
CITY: BISMARCK
STATE: ND NORTH DAKOTA
ZIP CODE: 67448-9938
SSN: 000456789// <RET>

```

## **SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION**

### **Introduction**

This option is used to identify the last user who entered/edited a selected authorization.

### **Example**

```
Select FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE 06-17-48 000456789  
SC VETERAN
```

```
Select AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE: 1/1/88 JAN 1, 1988
```

```
The last user to enter/edit this Authorization was JOHN.
```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### DELETE REJECT FLAG

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR - required to access this option.

#### Introduction

This option is used to delete reject flags previously entered through the Finalize a Batch option. Reject flags for all or individual line items within a batch may be deleted. This option should only be used on those payment items rejected in error. The batch must be finalized before you can delete the reject flag.

When reject flags are deleted, the payment line count and total dollar amount for the batch will be recalculated. The current obligation balance will be decreased by the total dollar value of the rejected line item(s).

#### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 141 328          C35001

NUMBER: 328                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                     DATE OPENED: JUN 21, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: LUCIA                   DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA          STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 0                          INVOICE COUNT: 0
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 0                    DATE FINALIZED: DEC 6, 1994
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993         DATE TRANSMITTED: JUN 21, 1993
PERSON WHO COMPLETED: MARY              REJECTS PENDING: YES

STATUS: VOUCHERED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU DELETE REJECT FLAG

Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME		('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT		'+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)		BATCH #	VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME		VENDOR ID		INVOICE #	DATE REC'D.		
SVC DATE	CPT-MOD	CLAIMED	PAID	CODE	SERVICE PROVIDED		
-----							
BATCH NUMBER: 328		VOUCHER DATE: 12/6/94		VOUCHERER: MARY			
FEEPATIENT, ONE		000-45-6789		328			
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000567567		496	6/21/93		
* 5/6/93	90020	2.00	2.00	OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH			
REJECT REASON: TESTING							
OLD BATCH #: 328							
-----							
WANT TO DELETE REJECTION CODES FOR THE ENTIRE BATCH? NO// YES							
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE REJECT CODE FOR ALL REJECTED ITEMS IN THIS BATCH? NO// <b>YES</b>							
...HMMM, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...							
REJECT CODES FOR ALL ITEMS HAVE BEEN DELETED!							
NUMBER: 328		OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001					
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS		DATE OPENED: JUN 21, 1993					
CLERK WHO OPENED: LUCIA		DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993					
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA		STATION NUMBER: 500					
TOTAL DOLLARS: 2		INVOICE COUNT: 1					
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 1		DATE FINALIZED: DEC 6, 1994					
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993		DATE TRANSMITTED: JUN 21, 1993					
PERSON WHO COMPLETED: MARY							
STATUS: VOUCHERED							
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:							

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS

#### Introduction

The Edit Pharmacy Invoice Status option is used to change the status of a pharmacy invoice. Following are the four pharmacy invoice statuses.

- **PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION** - All prescription data necessary for Pharmacy Service to make their review has been entered into the system. This includes patient name, drug name, drug strength, etc.
- **PENDING MAS COMPLETION** - Pharmacy Service has made their review, which includes a determination as to whether or not the prescription was for an authorized condition, whether or not it was emergent, and whether payment should be based on the generic drug price. Medical Administration Service (MAS) now needs to complete the Red Book cost, amount paid, amount suspended, etc.
- **PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS** - The invoice is waiting to be assigned to a Pharmacy Fee Basis batch.
- **COMPLETED** - The invoice has been assigned to a batch.

At most facilities, both MAS and Pharmacy Services are involved. The system automatically refers the prescription to Pharmacy Service for a determination.

NOTE: This option is used only when the invoice status does not coincide with the lowest line item status. This should only occur when there has been a machine failure.

#### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 37
INVOICE STATUS: PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS// ?
  CHOOSE FROM:
    1      PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION
    2      PENDING MAS COMPLETION
    3      PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS
    4      COMPLETED
INVOICE STATUS: 4      COMPLETED
```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS

### Introduction

The Enter/Edit Suspension Letters option is used to enter a new suspension letter into the system or edit an existing letter. If you are adding a new Fee Basis letter, the name must be 3-30 characters in length, not numeric or starting with punctuation. A suspension letter can also be deleted through this option.

Any time a Fee Basis payment is entered with a suspension code, it is flagged so that a suspension letter will be sent to the vendor. Suspension letters are sent to Fee Basis vendors to explain why a difference exists between the amount paid by the VA and the amount billed by the vendor. These letters are then printed through the Suspension Letter Print option. Both Medical and Pharmacy payments with suspension codes will generate suspension letters, unless the payment is for reimbursement to a patient.

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME: SAMPLE SUSPENSION
NAME: SAMPLE SUSPENSION// <RET>
BEGINNING OF LETTER:<RET>
  1>WE RECENTLY PROCESSED YOUR INVOICE(S) AND FOR VARIOUS REASONS ADJUSTMENTS
  2>HAD TO BE MADE TO LINE ITEMS. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF THOSE ITEMS
  3>THAT WERE CHANGED AND THE REASONS WHY:
  4>
EDIT OPTION: <RET>
END OF LETTER:
  1>SHOULD YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS LETTER, FEEL FREE TO CONTACT
  2>US AT THE VA MEDICAL CENTER. THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.
  3>                                MEDICAL CENTER DIRECTOR
  4>                                FEEVENDOR, ONE
EDIT OPTION: <RET>

SELECT FEE BASIS LETTER NAME:
```



## **Supervisor Main Menu**

### **FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT**

#### **Introduction**

This report reviews fee invoice certification events and determines if there was a segregation of duty violation. The certifier of a fee invoice must not be the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the associated 1358 obligation or any increase/decrease adjustments to the 1358 that were obligated before the invoice certification took place.

The release of a payment batch by a fee supervisor is the certification event. The report examines all payment batches that were released during a specified period. Each batch is associated with a single 1358.

The results are sorted by 1358 and within that by the date and time of an event. Three event types may be listed.

Obligate - Initial obligation of the 1358 in IFCAP.

Adjust - Obligation of an increase/decrease to the 1358 in IFCAP.

Certify - Release of a fee payment batch associated with the 1358 by a fee supervisor. The batch number is shown.

The IFCAP events have three roles (requestor, approver, and obligator).

The specified reporting period is used to select released fee batches. All prior IFCAP events for the 1358 are relevant to segregation to duty and will be considered even if they precede the reporting period.

If YES is entered at the "Only list 1358s with a violation (Y/N)?" prompt, only 1358s with at least one violation will be displayed. Additionally, the fee certifications (batch release) that do not violate segregation of duties will not be displayed. IFCAP and Fee Basis have been enhanced by patches PRC\*5.1\*148 and FB\*3.5\*117 to enforce segregation of duties for a 1358 so no violations are expected after installation of those patches.

The Fee Basis batch data can optionally be purged by a site. The IFCAP data is normally retained for at least 7 years, but must be purged prior to 10 years since the document numbers are recycled. If the source data for this report has been purged, it will not be included in the report. Selection of a period starting 9 or more years ago may return inaccurate results due to recycling of 1358 document numbers.

## Supervisor Main Menu

### FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY

**Example:**

```

SELECT SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU OPTION: FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTY REPORT
FROM DATE: FEB 01, 2011// (FEB 01, 2011)
TO DATE: FEB 28, 2011// (FEB 28, 2011)
FOR ALL STATIONS? YES// <ENTER>
ONLY LIST 1358S WITH A VIOLATION (Y/N)? YES// NO
DEVICE: HOME// ;;999 TELNET TERMINAL
    
```

```

FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF DUTIES MAR 11, 2011@10:55:40 PAGE 1
INCLUDING CERTIFICATIONS FROM FEB 01, 2011 TO FEB 28, 2011 FOR ALL STATIONS
    
```

1358	DATE/TIME	EVENT/BATCH	ROLE	NAME	
442-C00259	01/27/11@09:10	OBLIGATE	REQUESTOR	IFCAPCLERK, ONE	
			APPROVER	IFCAPOFFICER, ONE	
			OBLIGATOR	IFCAPTECH, ONE	
	02/07/11@12:21	ADJUST	REQUESTOR	IFCAPCLERK, ONE	
			APPROVER	IFCAPOFFICER, TWO	
			OBLIGATOR	IFCAPTECH, ONE	
	02/08/11@10:23	14218	CERTIFIER	FEEBASIS, SUPERVISOR A	
	442-T60001	02/01/11@12:53	OBLIGATE	REQUESTOR	IFCAPCLERK, ONE
				APPROVER	IFCAPOFFICER, ONE
OBLIGATOR				IFCAPTECH, ONE	
02/01/11@14:54		14213	CERTIFIER	FBSUPERVISOR, ONE	
02/03/11@09:19		14214	CERTIFIER	IFCAPCLERK, ONE	
***USER PREVIOUSLY ACTED AS REQUESTOR ON A PRIOR 1358 EVENT.					
02/03/11@10:45		ADJUST	REQUESTOR	IFCAPCLERK, ONE	
			APPROVER	IFCAPOFFICER, ONE	
			OBLIGATOR	IFCAPOFFICER, ONE	
02/03/11@11:27		14216	CERTIFIER	FBSUPERVISOR, TWO	
02/03/11@12:19	ADJUST	REQUESTOR	FBSUPERVISOR, TWO		
		APPROVER	IFCAPOFFICER, ONE		
		OBLIGATOR	IFCAPOFFICER, ONE		

```

4 BATCH CERTIFICATIONS WERE FOUND DURING THE REPORT PERIOD.
2 1358 OBLIGATIONS ARE REFERENCED.
A VIOLATION OF SEGREGATION OF DUTIES WAS DETECTED ON 1 OF THE 1358S.
    
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**  
**ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE**

A CPT modifier (optional) can be entered allowing you to break down the services to the modifier level.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

**Introduction**

The Add/Edit Fee Schedule option is used to enter a Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) code into the FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE file (#163.99) for use as a default amount paid in the Outpatient Medical program.

The system internally calculates and stores the seventy-fifth percentile dollar amount based on the amount claimed by the vendor for a specified CPT code. Usually eight occurrences are needed for this calculation. This option may be used in those instances where there were less than eight occurrences and you want to input your own seventy-fifth percentile.

This option will be used to edit the amount paid if you choose to pay more than the calculated seventy-fifth percentile for a selected CPT code for a specified fiscal year on a regular basis. You would also use this option to enter a new CPT code during the year where you wish to pay less than the calculated amount due to fiscal limitations.

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**  
**ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE**

**Example**

```
Select FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE CPT CODE-MODIFIER: 90040-77
  ARE YOU ADDING '90040-77' AS A NEW FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE (THE 26TH)? y
(YES)

Select FISCAL YEAR: 1994
  ARE YOU ADDING '1994' AS A NEW FISCAL YEAR (THE 1ST FOR THIS FEE BASIS FEE
SCHEDULE)? y (YES)
  SEVENTY-FIFTH PERCENTILE: 25.00

Select FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE CPT CODE-MODIFIER: 90040-77
      CPT: OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF
      MOD: REPEAT PROCEDURE BY ANOTHER PHYSICIAN

Select FISCAL YEAR: 1994// <RET>
  FISCAL YEAR: 1994// <RET>
  SEVENTY-FIFTH PERCENTILE: 25.00// 50.00

Select FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE CPT CODE-MODIFIER:
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**  
**COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE**

The CPT modifier (if entered) is displayed, breaking down the service provided to the modifier level.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

**Introduction**

The Compile Fee Schedule option is used to compile the site's fee schedule based on a specified date range or fiscal year. In order to be effective, at least one year of data should be on file. At the first prompt, Beginning Date, you may enter either the fiscal year you wish to run or the beginning date of a date range.

This option populates the FEE BASIS FEE SCHEDULE file (#163.99) and is used throughout the current fiscal year to obtain amount paid default values.

Once a year, usually on or right after October 1, this option should be run to compile the fee schedule for the upcoming fiscal year based on the data from the fiscal year just ended. Since this option reviews the FEE BASIS PAYMENT file (#162) for the specified date range and the compilation will be time consuming, it should be queued for off hours. This report will represent all CPT codes that had at least eight occurrences in the fiscal year/date range you are running or had been added to the file using the Add/Edit Fee Schedule option.

Data displayed in the "Date Range" column will be either to and from dates if the paid amount was compiled by the system or Add/Edit if the paid amount was entered or modified through the add/edit option.

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**  
**COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE**

**Example**

```
*** DATE RANGE SELECTION ***  
  
Enter fiscal year or date range within fiscal year.  
  
Beginning Date : 1994 (1994)  
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> Decnet    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
**** REPORT OF FEE SCHEDULE ****  
  
For Fiscal Year 1994 Page 1  
-----  
CPT-MOD  Total #      75 %ile      Date Compiled      Date Range  
Description  
-----  
10001-77          50.00          07/09/94          Add/Edit  
DRAINAGE OF 2ND SKIN LESION-REPEAT PROCEDURE BY ANOTHER PHYSICIAN  
-----  
90040-57    10          30.00          12/11/93          10/1/93 - 9/30/94  
OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF-DECISION FOR SURGERY  
-----  
90050        8          30.00          12/11/93          10/1/93 - 9/30/94  
OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD  
-----
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**  
**PRINT FEE SCHEDULE**

The CPT modifier (if entered) is displayed, breaking down the service provided to the modifier level.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

**Introduction**

The Print Fee Schedule option is used to print a report of the fee schedule for a specified fiscal year. This report will represent all CPT codes that had at least eight occurrences in the fiscal year you are running or had been added to the file using the Add/Edit Fee Schedule option.

Data in the "Date Range" column will be either to and from dates if the paid amount was compiled by the system or Add/Edit if the paid amount was entered or modified through the add/edit option.

Because the output generated by this option may be lengthy and time consuming, it should be queued to print during off hours.

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU**  
**PRINT FEE SCHEDULE**

**Example**

```
SELECT FISCAL YEAR: 1994 (1994)
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> DECNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
***** REPORT OF FEE SCHEDULE *****
                                FOR FISCAL YEAR 1994                                PAGE 1
=====
```

CPT-MOD	TOTAL #	75 %ILE	DATE COMPILED	DATE RANGE
10001-77		50.00	07/09/94	ADD/EDIT
DRAINAGE OF 2ND SKIN LESION-REPEAT PROCEDURE BY ANOTHER PHYSICIAN				
90040-57	10	30.00	12/11/93	10/1/93 - 9/30/94
OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, BRIEF-DECISION FOR SURGERY				
90050	8	30.00	12/11/93	10/1/93 - 9/30/94
OFFICE/OP VISIT, EST, LTD				

```
=====
```



## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### FINALIZE A BATCH

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

#### Introduction

The Finalize a Batch option is used after a batch has been transmitted to Austin. It is used to reject certain payment items and to finalize the batch as correct. Do not reject items which Austin has accepted for payment.

Although all Fee Basis batches needing to be finalized may be accessed, this option should only be used to finalize Medical, Pharmacy, and Travel batches.

If requested, the system will display all line items in the selected batch. You may then reject the entire batch or individual line items within the batch.

When a payment item is rejected through this option, the dollar amount of that item is automatically returned to the obligation.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:  218      C75020

NUMBER: 218                      OBLIGATION NUMBER: C75020
TYPE: MEDICAL & STAT PAYMENTS    DATE OPENED: MAR  4, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: HARRY          DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAR  9, 1994
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: PATRICK TOTAL DOLLARS: 257.36
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 5            DATE CLERK CLOSED: MAR  6, 1994
DATE TRANSMITTED: APR  2, 1994   STATION NUMBER: 500

STATUS: TRANSMITTED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// YES

```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU FINALIZE A BATCH

### Example, cont.

Patient Name		('*' Reimbursement to Patient		'+' Cancellation Activity)		Batch #	Voucher Date
Vendor Name		('#' Voided Payment)		Vendor ID	Invoice #	Date Rec'd.	
SVC DATE	CPT-MOD	CLAIMED	PAID	CODE	SERVICE PROVIDED		
FEEPATIENT, ONE		000-45-6789					
FEEVENDOR, ONE		000666555		267			
01/13/94	90887	102.12	54.00	1	SPECIAL FAMILY THERAPY		
FEEPATIENT, TWO		000-45-6789					
FEEVENDOR, TWO		000888888		277			
01/29/94	91234	54.87	54.87		CONSULTATION		
FEEPATIENT, TWO		000-45-6789					
FEEVENDOR, TWO		000888888		277			
02/04/94	90023	10.50	10.50		IMMUNIZATION		
FEEPATIENT, TWO		000-45-6789					
FEEVENDOR, TWO		000888888		281			
02/12/94	90370	54.87	54.87		EXTENDED CARE VISIT		
FEEPATIENT, THREE		000-45-6789					
FEEVENDOR, THREE		000777777		320			
01/31/94	90000	35.00	35.00		INTERMEDIATE VISIT		
Want to reject the entire Batch? No// <RET>							
Want to reject any line items? No// YES							
Select FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: <b>FEEPATIENT, TWO</b> 10-24-40 000456789							



## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

### Introduction

The List Batches Pending Release option is used to display all Fee Basis batches that have been closed but not yet certified by a supervisor. Batches must be released before transmittal to Austin for payment.

### Example

```
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

FEE BATCHES PENDING RELEASE

BATCH #	DATE CLOSED	CLERK WHO OPENED	FCP-OBLIGATION #	TOTAL \$
33	08/19/93	KAREN	333-C33003	3295.00
29	06/01/93	KAREN	999-C90234	1500.00

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU**  
**UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN/**  
**REINSTATE VENDOR MRA**

Because the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin and Reinstate Vendor MRA options work the same, the following documentation refers to both options.

New Prompt:

*Is this vendor information correct?* - allows you to edit vendor information before updating the FMS VENDOR file.

Prompt has been reworded to read, "*Are you sure you want to update this Vendor in the FMS and Central Fee vendor files? NO//*"

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Security Key - required to edit vendor demographics.

**Introduction**

The Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option creates a Master Record Adjustment (MRA) transaction which results in the updating of selected vendor demographic data in the FMS VENDOR file in Austin.

Use of this option should update the FMS VENDOR file in Austin to reflect what is currently in the DHCP system. For example, this should be used if:

- A vendor entry is correctly entered into the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) in DHCP, but needs to be updated in the FMS VENDOR file with the appropriate information.
- The vendor does not yet exist on the FMS system.

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**

**MRA MAIN MENU**

**VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU**

**UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN AUSTIN/REINSTATE VENDOR MRA**

**Example**

```
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE          000333333  A  DOCTOR OF
MEDICINE
      1 MAIN ST
      CLARKSVILLE, NY  12043
```

```
***  VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS  ***

      NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE          ID NUMBER: 000333333  A
      ADDRESS: 1 MAIN ST          SPECIALTY: ENDOCRINOLOGY
      CITY:  CLARKSVILLE          TYPE: PHYSICIAN
      STATE:  NEW YORK          PARTICIPATION CODE: DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
      ZIP:  12043          MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 456789
      COUNTY: CLINTON          CHAIN:
      PHONE:
      FAX:
      AUSTIN NAME: T  DOCTOR
      LAST CHANGE          LAST CHANGE
      TO AUSTIN:  9/30/94          FROM AUSTIN:  9/30/94

IS THIS VENDOR INFORMATION CORRECT? NO// Y  YES

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO UPDATE THIS VENDOR IN THE FMS AND CENTRAL FEE VENDOR
FILES? NO// Y  YES

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU**  
**DELETE VENDOR MRA**

The "Are you sure you want to {delete this Vendor from/reinstate this Vendor in} the Central Fee file in Austin?" prompt has been reworded to, "*Are you sure you want to place this vendor in delete status?*"

A delete MRA (Master Record Adjustment) is no longer transmitted to FMS and Central Fee vendor files.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key required to access these options.

**Introduction**

The Delete Vendor MRA option is used to place vendors in DELETE status on your system when they become inactive or cancel Fee Basis care. The vendor will remain in the CENTRAL FEE file until the end of the fiscal year, at which time the vendor may be purged from Central Fee System.

If the vendor is in DELETE status on your system, but no longer resides on the Central Fee System; or the vendor is in DELETE status on both your system and the Central Fee System; or a vendor which you are now adding to your system somehow already resides in DELETE status on the Central Fee System, use the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option.

**Example**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR, ONE          000666888  COMMUNITY NURSING
HOM
                678 HEALTHY LA
                ALBANY, NY  12208

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO PLACE THIS VENDOR IN DELETE STATUS? NO// Y  YES

VENDOR FLAGGED FOR DELETION!

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:

```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU**  
**MRA'S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL**

**Introduction**

The MRA'S Awaiting Austin Approval option displays vendors that have an MRA action pending which is still awaiting Austin approval. This option could be used to check the validity of certain error codes that may appear in MRA Server Mail Bulletins. (Refer to Appendix C for a sample MRA Server Bulletin. Refer to Appendix F for information about Vendor Error Codes.)

Records with no date transmitted indicate an MRA has been initiated, but the transmission has not left the local station yet.

**Example**

```
DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                FEE BASIS VENDORS AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL
                12/15/94
                -----
VENDOR                                ID                                DATE TRANSMITTED TO AUSTIN
=====
FEEVENDOR, ONE                        000358749                        11/19/94
  2321 DRAPER AVE
  GUILDERLAND NY 12333
FEEVENDOR, TWO                        000990066                        11/29/93
  666 GULL RD
  ABERDEEN WA 98520
```



**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU**

**Introduction**

The Veteran MRA (Master Record Adjustment) Main Menu consists of the following four options:

1. Add type Veteran MRA
2. Change type Veteran MRA
3. Delete type Veteran MRA
4. Reinstate type Veteran MRA

Due to the similarity of these options, documentation has been combined. These options all work basically the same except for the action taken. Add and Change type adjustments are created automatically when you enter a new authorization or change data in an existing authorization (not including authorization remarks or diagnosis lines). These Veteran MRA options are to be used when automatic MRA fails. The Delete and Reinstate adjustments are not created automatically and any action would have to be accomplished through these options. Patient MRAs are not created for short term authorizations. There is no change to DHCP when these options are utilized.

When you choose one of the Veteran MRA options, an entry is made in the FEE BASIS PATIENT MRA file (#161.26) and when the Fee system automatically runs the program to send the transactions to Austin, the MRA transactions are created and sent with the payment data for that date.

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU**

**Example**

Because all options within this menu have the same basic prompts, only one example is provided.

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE          08-14-55      000456789      SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE          PT.ID: 000-45-6789
12 ANY ST.              DOB: AUG 14,1955
MANCHESTER              TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW HAMPSHIRE 12111     CLAIM #: 000000000
                        COUNTY: GRAFTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): SHARING AGREEMENT

        SC PERCENT: 20%
RATED DISABILITIES: DIABETES (20%-SC)

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO.          SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP          HOLDER     EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 04/26/93          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000654329AA
    TO: 04/28/93
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: UNAUTHORIZED NON-VA HOSPITAL CARE, SC OR NSC COND
        >> UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM <<
DX: CAD                      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
REF NPI: 1111111112

COUNTY: GRAFTON          PSA: BAY PINES, FL

VENDOR CONTACTS:
(1) DATE: 09/15/93        VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          PHONE: 555-5656
    NARRATIVE:
        CONTACTED BY MAXINE IN BILLING TO CONFIRM
        VETERAN'S ELIGIBILITY AND AUTHORIZATION.

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// <RET>
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CREATE A 'ADD' TYPE MRA FOR THIS PATIENT: YES// <RET>

TRANSACTION CREATED!
    
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S**

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

**Introduction**

This option is used to retransmit MRAs for a specific date. This option is used when Austin does not receive the original transmission.

Veteran MRAs are kept on file until the purge option is used to delete them. Once the purge option is run, you will not be able to retransmit veteran MRAs.

Vendor MRAs are kept on file until a confirmation is received from the vendorizing unit. The purge option will not affect the vendor MRAs.

**Example:**

```
RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S FOR WHICH DATE: 091593 (SEP 15, 1993)
RE-TRANSMITTING
...HMMM, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**MRA MAIN MENU**  
**PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS**

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

**Introduction**

The Purge Transmitted MRAs option is used to purge all veteran MRAs on file which are prior to the date specified. Veteran MRAs are kept on file until the purge option is used to delete them. Once the purge option is run, you will not be able to retransmit veteran MRAs.

Vendor MRAs will be purged only if there is still an old reinstate or delete transaction in the FEE BASIS VENDOR CORRECTIONS file (#161.25). These entries would only exist from transactions prior to Fee Basis V. 3.0.

This option should only be used when you are certain Austin has accepted your MRA transmissions.

**Example**

```
PURGE VETERAN AND VENDOR MRA'S TRANSMITTED PRIOR TO:  6/5/94   (JUN 05, 1994)
DELETING.....

TOTAL VETERAN MRA'S DELETED: 46
TOTAL VENDOR MRA'S DELETED: 38
```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### PRICER BATCH RELEASE

This option is no longer locked.

#### Introduction

The Pricer Batch Release option is used to review and release payments for transmission to the Austin Pricer to be grouped and priced.

Batches must be released to the pricer before being queued for transmission. Batches released through this option will have a status of SUPERVISOR CLOSED.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:  983                C77777

NUMBER: 983                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH                              DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN                    STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450                       INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                     DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES              BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// <RET>

DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO//  Y

```

```

NUMBER: 983                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C77777
TYPE: CH/CNH                              DATE OPENED: JUL 16, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: JOHN                    DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
SUPVR WHO CERTIFIED: PAUL                 STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 3450                       INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2                     DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUL 16, 1990
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: YES              BATCH EXEMPT: NO

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!

```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Introduction

The Print Rejected Payment Items option is used to view and print all Fee Basis items which have been rejected for payment by the Central Fee system in Austin and have not yet been reinitiated. These items were flagged as rejects through the Finalize a Batch option.

The rejects are grouped by batch. If an entire batch was rejected, all payment items in that batch are listed.

#### Example

```

DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO//  Y  (YES)

Requested Start Time: NOW//  <RET>  (JUN 04, 1990@08:14)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

Patient Name  ('*' Reimbursement to Patient  '+' Cancellation Activity)
              ('#' Voided Payment)                               Batch #  Voucher Date
Vendor Name                                     Vendor ID  Invoice #  Date Rec'd.
SVC DATE    CPT-MOD    CLAIMED      PAID    CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
=====
Batch Number: 341      Voucher Date: 7/27/93  Voucherer: LUCIA
FEEPATIENT,ONE                000-45-6789                341
FEEVENDOR,ONE                 000456789                 523                7/27/93
6/1/93    90010        52.00    52.00                OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, LTD
Reject Reason: DUPLICATE PAYMENT
Old Batch #: 341

Batch Number: 329      Voucher Date: 6/21/93  Voucherer: LUCIA
FEEPATIENT,ONE                000-45-6789                329
FEEVENDOR,ONE                 000567567                 497                6/21/93
4/5/93    10080-20     75.00    75.00                DRAINAGE OF PILONIDAL CYST
Reject Reason: WRONG VENDOR
Old Batch #: 329
    
```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

### QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

This option creates MailMan messages which contain the batch data to be transmitted. The FEE mail group will receive confirmation messages and reports from Austin.

#### Introduction

The Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit Fee Basis payment and MRA (master record adjustment) batches to the Central Fee System in Austin, Texas. All pending MRAs are batched automatically and transmitted. Only those payment batches that have been released by a supervisor can be transmitted.

Each batch is sent in electronic MailMan message form. The option creates MailMan messages, shown in your "IN" basket, which contain the batch data to be transmitted. You may query the message to obtain the status of the transmittal. The system will continue to attempt to send the data until it is actually transmitted. You must be a member of the NVP mail group to receive confirmation and reports from the Non-VA Pricer (NVP) system for Civil Hospital program.

Please refer to Appendix G at the end of this manual for sample MailMan messages received as a result of payment and MRA data transmission to Austin, and a description of the format and content.

#### Example

```
This option will transmit all Batches and MRAs ready to be transmitted to
Austin.

Are you sure you want to continue? No//  YES

The following Batches will be transmitted:
350
...SORRY, THIS MAY TAKE A FEW MOMENTS..
```

## **SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**

### **RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### **Introduction**

The Re-initiate Rejected Payment Items option is used to reassign payment items that have been rejected through the Finalize a Batch option to a new batch.

Although all Fee Basis batches may be accessed, this option should only be used to re-initiate rejected payment items for Outpatient Medical batches.

It is possible to re-initiate all rejected line items in a batch at once, or re-initiate one line item at a time.



# SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU

## RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS

### Example

```
Select Batch with Rejects:  169          C46335
Select New Batch number:   999          C64838
Want line items listed? No//  YES
```

```
Patient Name  ('*' Reimbursement to Patient  '+' Cancellation Activity)
                ('#' Voided Payment)                                Batch #  Voucher Date
Vendor Name                                         Vendor ID  Invoice #    Date Rec'd.
SVC DATE      CPT-MOD    CLAIMED      PAID    CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
=====
Batch Number: 169  Reject Date: 04/15/94  Person who rejected: ROY,CARY

FEEPATIENT,ONE                                000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR,ONE                                000222222  190
12/15/94    90060    75.00    60.00    1      OFFICE VISIT,INTERMED
    Reject Reason:  BATCH OUT OF BALANCE
    Old Batch #: 16

FEEPATIENT,ONE                                000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR,ONE                                000222222  190
12/30/94    90060    75.00    60.00    1      OFFICE VISIT,INTERMED
    Reject Reason:  BATCH OUT OF BALANCE
    Old Batch #: 16

FEEPATIENT,TWO                                000-45-6789
FEEVENDOR,TWO                                000333333  198
01/10/94    80908    50.00    50.00          CONSULTATION,BRIEF
    Reject Reason:  BATCH OUT OF BALANCE
    Old Batch #: 16
-----
Want to re-initiate all rejected items in the Batch? No//  YES

Are you sure you want to re-initiate all line items in this
batch? No//  YES

....SORRY, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN....

All rejected items have been re-initiated!

Select Batch with Rejects:
```

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU RELEASE A BATCH

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

### Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

**NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Medical and Travel batches.**

**NOTE: As of patch FB\*3.5\*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.**

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230          C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 276          C15004

NUMBER: 276                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS                     DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA                 STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10                         PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU  
RELEASE A BATCH**

Example, cont.

```

PATIENT NAME      ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                  ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
VENDOR NAME      VENDOR ID  INVOICE #  BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
SVC DATE        CPT-MOD    CLAIMED   PAID    CODE  SERVICE PROVIDED
-----
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          276
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000222333          493          6/21/93
  5/22/93    90020          10.00          5.00    4  OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH
          INVOICE #: 493  TOTALS: $ 5.00

FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          276
FEEVENDOR, TWO          000567567          495          6/21/93
*  5/1/93    90020          5.00          5.00          OFFICE/OP VISIT, NEW, COMPRH
          INVOICE #: 495  TOTALS: $ 5.00
DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y  YES

NUMBER: 276          OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: MEDICAL PAYMENTS          DATE OPENED: MAY 7, 1993
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: MARY          STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 10          PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2
DATE CLERK CLOSED: JUN 21, 1993

STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED

BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!
    
```

## **SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT**

### **Introduction**

The Request Info File Enter/Edit option is used to enter/edit data in the Fee Basis Unauthorized Requested Information file (# 162.93). Enter <??> at the "Select fee basis unauthorized requested information reason:" prompt for a list of existing reasons. You may edit an existing reason, or enter a new one.

### **Example**

```
Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION REASON: INPATIENT RECORDS MISSING
ARE YOU ADDING 'INPATIENT RECORDS MISSING' AS
  A NEW FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION (THE 17TH)? Y (YES)
  FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION NUMBER: 17// <RET>
REASON: INPATIENT RECORDS MISSING Replace <RET>
ACTIVE?: YES
DESCRIPTION:
  1>Inpatient records missing for an episode of care.
  2><RET>
EDIT Option: <RET>

Select FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED REQUESTED INFORMATION REASON:
```

## **SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT**

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

### **Introduction**

The Site Parameter Enter/Edit option is used to enter or edit site specific Fee Basis parameters. After the data is entered, you may not add another site as only one entry (site) is allowed. You are able to edit the data for the existing site.

Following is a list of site configurable parameters with brief descriptions.

**STATION OF JURISDICTION NAME:** - The name of the Clinic of Jurisdiction (COJ) for which these site parameters are defined. There can be only one entry in this file.

**STATION ADDRESS LINE 1:** - Street address line 1 of this COJ. This data will be printed on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

**STATION ADDRESS LINE 2:** - Street address line 2 of this COJ. This address line will also print on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

**STATION ADDRESS LINE 3:** - Line 3 of the COJ's street address.

**CITY:** - The city in which the COJ receives its mail.

**STATE:** - The state in which the COJ's mailing address resides.

**ZIP:** - Zip code for the COJ.

**STATION TELEPHONE NUMBER:** - The telephone number to which fee inquiries should be directed.

**APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7079:** - The name of the approving official authorizing fee services. This name will be printed on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

**TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL:** - The title of the approving official, which will also be printed on the VA Form 10-7079 authorization.

## **SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT**

### **Introduction, cont.**

**MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE:** - The dollar amount of the Medicaid dispensing fee for this COJ. Dispensing fees, which are approved by Medicaid, vary from COJ to COJ.

**MEDICAL PAYMENT VENDOR DISPLAY:** - This parameter is used to indicate whether the vendor's demographic data will be displayed and made editable during the entering of a medical payment.

**PHARMACY PAYMNT VENDOR DISPLAY:** - If answered YES, the vendor demographics will be displayed during the Enter Pharmacy Invoice option.

**DEFAULT AUTH. TIME RANGE:** - The number of days that is the usual long term authorization. The data entered here will be added to the Authorization FROM DATE and that date will become the default TO DATE for the authorization. For example, if the normal long term authorization is one year, 365 would be entered in this parameter.

**ASK VENDOR DURING AUTH.:** - If answered YES, a vendor is asked when using the Enter Authorization option.

**MAX # PAYMENT LINE ITEMS:** - The maximum number of payment line items that will be allowed in a batch. Any number between 1 and 100 is acceptable. This value is checked during the Enter Payment options, and will warn the users when they are within 20 of the maximum. It will prevent the users from exceeding this number.

**EDIT AUTH. DURING PAYMENT:** - This field is used to indicate that editing of the AUTHORIZATION REMARKS field and the 3 DX fields is allowed during the Enter Payment options. It is normally used for six months immediately after installing the fee system, because the AUTHORIZATION REMARKS and DX data was not available for downloading from the Central Fee System.

**\*ASK PROGRAM SPECIFIC AUTH.:** - A YES answer to this site parameter will show only those authorizations that are program specific. An example would be the display for selection of only Community Nursing Home authorizations when entering CNH payments.

**APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7078:** - The default approving official for VA Form 10-7078s.

## **SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT**

### **Introduction, cont.**

**TITLE 7078 APPROVING OFFICIAL:** - The title of the default approving official for VA Form 10-7078s.

**COPIES OF 7078 TO BE PRINTED:** - Indicates the default number of copies to be printed for each VA Form 10-7078 generated.

**PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION:** - The station number for the transmission of data to Austin is determined using this field. In most cases, your facility should be entered.

**7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVICE TEXT:** - A free text entry for special remarks, instructions, etc. pertaining to the authorization which will appear in Section 6 of VA Form 10-7078.

**TRACK INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS?:** - Indicate whether or not incomplete unauthorized claims should be tracked. Enter "YES" to track incomplete claims; otherwise only complete claims can be tracked. Your response is a numeric character, with 1 equal to YES, and 0 equal to NO.

**'INITIAL ENTRY' STATUS FOR U/C:** - If this field is filled in, minimum data is required for entering an unauthorized claim. This is designed for sites who have streamlined their workload, where only one user enters the unauthorized claims received, and another reviews the claim for completeness and makes the necessary requests, etc. Your response is the numeric character 1 to activate; otherwise, leave blank.

**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM PRINTER:** - Select a printer device name. NOTE: This is not a pointer field. The exact name must be entered.

**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM LETTER:** - Indicate how you wish your unauthorized claim letters to print. Enter "A" if the Unauthorized Claim Printer is dedicated, and you always wish a letter to print when it has been changed to the appropriate status. Enter "B" if the Unauthorized Claim Printer is not dedicated, or you wish to batch print letters of claims which have changed to the appropriate status. Do not enter anything if you will be manually generating your own form letter.

**NUMBER OF COPIES:** - The number of copies of a letter to be printed. Maximum number of copies allowed is five.

## SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT

### Introduction, cont.

PRINT U/C ON LETTERHEAD?: - Enter the numeric character 1 if your site will be printing unauthorized claims letters on letterhead.

STATION NAME (EDITABLE): - This is the first line of the return address. The data pulled from Field #.01, and can be edited at this prompt.

### Example

```
Select Site:  VA MEDICAL CENTER, BUFFALO, NY
  ARE YOU ADDING 'VA MEDICAL CENTER, BUFFALO, NY' AS A NEW
  FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS (THE 1ST)?  YES  (YES)
STATION OF JURISDICTION NAME: VA MEDICAL CENTER, BUFFALO, NY// <RET>
STATION ADDRESS LINE 1:  495 BAILEY AVENUE
STATION ADDRESS LINE 2:  <RET>
STATION ADDRESS LINE 3:  <RET>
CITY:  BUFFALO
STATE:  NEW YORK
ZIP:  14095
STATION TELEPHONE NUMBER:  607 456-2345
APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7079:  JAMES
TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL:  CHIEF, MAS.
MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE:  5.50
MEDICAL PAYMENT VENDOR DISPLAY:  YES
PHARMACY PAYMENT VENDOR DISPLAY:  YES
DEFAULT AUTH. TIME RANGE:  365
ASK VENDOR DURING AUTH:  YES
MAX # PAYMENT LINE ITEMS:  50
EDIT AUTH. DURING PAYMENT:  NO
*ASK PROGRAM SPECIFIC AUTH:  YES
APPROVING OFFICIAL FOR 7078:  JAMES
TITLE 7078 APPROVING OFFICIAL:  CHIEF, MAS.
COPIES OF 7078 TO BE PRINTED:  1
PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION:  BUFFALO
7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVICE TEXT:
  1>Move to VAMC as soon as possible
EDIT Option:  <RET>
TRACK INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS?: YES// <RET>
'INITIAL ENTRY' STATUS FOR U/C: <RET>
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM PRINTER: <RET>
UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM LETTER: AUTOMATIC PRINT// <RET>
NUMBER OF COPIES: 1// <RET>
PRINT U/C ON LETTERHEAD?: <RET>
STATION NAME (EDITABLE): VAMC BUFFALO NY// <RET>
Select Site:
```



**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**  
**CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

The CH Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Civil Hospital payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting and Procurement) option.

**Example**

```
Select Patient:  FEEPATIENT,ONE      06-17-48      000456789      SC VETERAN
Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE      000561234      PRIVATE HOSPITAL
                    31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
                    LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS 01852-0123
                    TEL. #: 45441477
```

```
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE      Pt.ID 000-45-6789
VENDOR: FEEvendor,One
        ('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient)
        ('#' Represents a Voided Payment)
FROM DATE      TO DATE      DRG      AMT CLAIMED      AMT PAID      INVOICE #      BATCH #
-----
1) *09/01/92    09/04/92    DRG45      3,467.00      3,462.00      7              11
Reason:
        VENDOR RETURNED CHECK

Which payment item(s) would you like to Cancel the void on ?
Enter a list or range of numbers (1-1):  1

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE      Pt.ID 000-45-6789
VENDOR: FEEvendor,One
        ('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient)
        ('#' Represents a Voided Payment)
FROM DATE      TO DATE      DRG      AMT CLAIMED      AMT PAID      INVOICE #      BATCH #
-----
*09/01/92      09/04/92    DRG45      3,467.00      3,462.00      7              11

Are you sure you want to Cancel the void on the payment(s)? No//  Y
        Cancel Voided payment for FEEPATIENT,ONE
You must adjust control point accordingly through IFCAP!

... Done
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**  
**CH VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

This option is used to void a Civil Hospital payment that has already been finalized. It allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      01-06-13   000456789   SC
VETERAN

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE      7463254956   NON-VA
HOSPITAL
      1 SIMPLE WAY
      JACKSON, VT 02131   TEL. #: 802-431-2847

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID 000-45-6789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      ('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
      ('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
FROM DATE      TO DATE      DRG      AMT CLAIMED      AMT PAID      INVOICE #      BATCH #
-----
1) 11/1/94      11/3/94      DRG1      2,500.00      2,500.00      275      170

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO VOID ?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-1): 1

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID 000-45-6789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      ('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
      ('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
FROM DATE      TO DATE      DRG      AMT CLAIMED      AMT PAID      INVOICE #      BATCH #
-----
11/1/94      11/3/94      DRG1      2,500.00      2,500.00      275      170

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO VOID THE PAYMENT(S)? NO// YES
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: CHECK RETURNED BY VENDOR
      VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!
      .... DONE.
    
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU  
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU  
CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

The CNH Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Community Nursing Home payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

```
Select Patient:  FEEPATIENT,ONE    06-17-48    000456789    SC VETERAN

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE                000561234    COMMUNITY
NURSING HOME
    31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
    LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS    01852-0123
    TEL. #:  45441477
```

```
Patient Name:  FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID 000-45-6789

VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
    ('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient)
    ('#' Represents a Voided Payment)
FROM DATE    TO DATE    DRG      AMT CLAIMED    AMT PAID    INVOICE #    BATCH #
-----
1) *09/01/92    09/04/92    DRG45     3,467.00      3,462.00      7            11

Which payment item(s) would you like to Void?
Enter a list or range of numbers (1-1):  1

Patient Name:  FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID 000-45-6789

VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
    ('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient)
    ('#' Represents a Voided Payment)
FROM DATE    TO DATE    DRG      AMT CLAIMED    AMT PAID    INVOICE #    BATCH #
-----
*09/01/92    09/04/92    DRG45     3,467.00      3,462.00      7            11
Reason:
    CHECK RETURNED

Are you sure you want to Cancel the void on the payment(s)? No//  Y
    Cancel Voided payment for FEEPATIENT,ONE
You must adjust control point accordingly through IFCAP!

... Done
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**  
**CNH VOID PAYMENT**

Introduction

This option is used to void a Community Nursing Home payment that has already been finalized. It allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE      06-17-48  000456789  SC
VETERAN

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE          000561234  COMMUNITY
NURSING HOME
      31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
      LOWELL, MASSACHUSETTS  01852-0123
      TEL. #: 45441477
    
```

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID 000-45-6789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
  ('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
  ('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
  FROM DATE      TO DATE      DRG      AMT CLAIMED      AMT PAID      INVOICE #      BATCH #
-----
1) *09/01/92      09/04/92      DRG45      3,467.00      3,462.00          7          11

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO VOID?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-1):  1

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                      PT.ID 000-45-6789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
  ('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
  ('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
  FROM DATE      TO DATE      DRG      AMT CLAIMED      AMT PAID      INVOICE #      BATCH #
-----
*09/01/92      09/04/92      DRG45      3,467.00      3,462.00          7          11

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO VOID THE PAYMENT(S)? NO//  Y
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: CHECK RETURNED BY VENDOR
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!

...  DONE
    
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU  
VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU  
MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

The Medical Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Medical payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

```
SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE    06-17-48    000456789    SC VETERAN

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE    000888666
DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
```

```
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE          SSN: 000-45-6789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      (*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
      (#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD   AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID CODE INVOICE # BATCH# DATE PAID
-----
1)#04/01/90  90050    $ 25.00    $ 25.00          1126    963    07/06/90

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO CANCEL THE VOID ON?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-1):  1

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE          SSN: 000456789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      (*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
      (#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD   AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID CODE INVOICE # BATCH # DATE PAID
-----
04/01/90    90050    25.00    25.00          1126    963    07/06/90

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL THE VOID ON THE PAYMENT(S)? NO//  Y
      CANCEL VOIDED PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!

...  DONE
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**  
**MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

The Medical Void Payment option is used to void a payment that has already been finalized. This option allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example:**

```
SELECT PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE  06-17-48  000456789  SC VETERAN
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:  FEEVENDOR,ONE  000888666
DOCTOR OF MEDICINE
```

```
PATIENT NAME:  FEEPATIENT,ONE  SSN:  000-45-6789

VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
        ('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
        ('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID  CODE  INVOICE #  BATCH#  DATE PAID
-----
1) 04/01/90  90050  $ 25.00  $ 25.00  1126  963  07/06/90
2) 03/10/90  90050  $ 25.00  $ 25.00  1125  963  07/06/90

WHICH PAYMENT ITEM(S) WOULD YOU LIKE TO VOID?
ENTER A LIST OR RANGE OF NUMBERS (1-2):  1

PATIENT NAME:  FEEPATIENT,ONE  SSN:  000456789

VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE
        ('*' REPRESENTS REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT)
        ('#' REPRESENTS A VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED  AMT PAID  CODE  INVOICE #  BATCH #  DATE PAID
-----
04/01/90  90050  25.00  25.00  1126  963  07/06/90

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO VOID THE PAYMENT(S)? NO//  Y
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT:  CHECK RETURNED BY VENDOR
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!

...  DONE
```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**  
**PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

The Pharmacy Delete Void Payment option is used to remove a void flag from a Pharmacy payment.

It is important to remember that you must subtract the dollar amount of the voided payment from the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP option.

**Example**

```

SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 15

SELECT PRESCRIPTION # :      55535

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 55535          DRUG NAME: TYE
DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1.00                PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
RED BOOK COST: .85                  AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 0
LINE ITEM STATUS: COMPLETED        GENERIC DRUG: AZATHIOPRINE 50MG TAB
PHARMACY DETERMINATION: APPROVED FOR PAYMENT
STRENGTH: 15MG                      QUANTITY: 03
PHARMACIST: MICHAEL                 DATE OF DETERMINATION: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT PAID: 1.00                   BATCH NUMBER: 27
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93004           DATE CERTIFIED FOR PAYMENT: MAY 28, 1993
PAYMENT TYPE CODE: VENDOR           SUBSTITUTE GENERIC DRUG: YES
PHARMACY REMARKS: APPROVED          MANUFACTURER: LILLY
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY     AUTHORIZATION POINTER: 1

IS THIS THE PRESCRIPTION YOU WANT TO CANCEL THE VOID ON ? NO// Y  YES
      CANCEL VOIDED PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!
...  DONE.

```

**SUPERVISOR MAIN MENU**  
**VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU**  
**PHARMACY VOID PAYMENT**

**Introduction**

The Pharmacy Void Payment option is used to void a payment to a pharmacy vendor that has already been finalized. This option allows you to retain the payment history, yet void the payment. It could be used in a case where a payment check has been returned by a vendor.

It is important to remember that you must add the dollar amount of the voided payment back into the obligation through the appropriate IFCAP (Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting and Procurement) option.

**Example**

```
SELECT INVOICE NUMBER: 15

SELECT PRESCRIPTION # : 55535

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 55535          DRUG NAME: TYE
DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1.00                PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
RED BOOK COST: .85                  AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 0
LINE ITEM STATUS: COMPLETED        GENERIC DRUG: AZATHIOPRINE 50MG TAB
PHARMACY DETERMINATION: APPROVED FOR PAYMENT
STRENGTH: 15MG                      QUANTITY: 03
PHARMACIST: MICHAEL                DATE OF DETERMINATION: MAY 28, 1993
AMOUNT PAID: 1.00                  BATCH NUMBER: 27
OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93004           DATE CERTIFIED FOR PAYMENT: MAY 28, 1993
PAYMENT TYPE CODE: VENDOR           SUBSTITUTE GENERIC DRUG: YES
PHARMACY REMARKS: APPROVED          MANUFACTURER: LILLY
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY     AUTHORIZATION POINTER: 1

IS THIS THE PRESCRIPTION YOU WANT TO VOID? NO// Y YES
REASON FOR VOIDED PAYMENT: PATIENT'S PRESCRIPTION CHANGED
VOID PAYMENT FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE
YOU MUST ADJUST CONTROL POINT ACCORDINGLY THROUGH IFCAP!
... DONE.
```



## TERMINATE ID CARD

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### Introduction

The Terminate ID Card option is used to terminate a FEE ID Card issued to a patient in the event that the card has been lost or stolen, or the patient's ID Card or eligibility status changes.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT NAME: 6789  FEEPATIENT,ONE      12-12-14  000456789  SC VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
2344 HELP ST.                 DOB: 12/12/14
RED CROSS CITY                TEL: NOT ON FILE
OKLAHOMA 11235               CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                               COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50%  --  PENDING VERIFICATION
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): AID & ATTENDANCE
                          NSC, VA PENSION
                          HUMANITARIAN EMERGENCY
                          HOUSEBOUND

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: YES
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID      GROUP      HOLDER      EFFECTIVE      EXPIRES
=====
BLUE CROSS BLUE   282828282      12345      SELF       4/1/93       3/31/95
AETNA             29292277777      0987594    OTHER     1/1/94       12/31/94
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
    
```

## TERMINATE ID CARD

Example, cont.

```
FEE ID CARD #: 1346464                                FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 06/17/93
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                          PT.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 04/16/94      VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
      TO: 04/19/94
          AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - ID CARD
          PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT - SC LESS THAN 50%
          DX: DEPRESSION      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
          REF NPI: 111111112
          COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE      PSA: MUSKOGEE, OK
  (2) FR: 07/01/93      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 0009760657
      TO: 06/30/96
          AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
          PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMPENSATION AND PENSION EXAM
          DX: PTSD      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
          REF NPI: 111111112
          COUNTY: POTTAWATOMIE      PSA: NORTHAMPTON, MA
FEE ID CARD #: 1346464
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO TERMINATE THIS ID CARD? NO// YES
TERMINATION REASON: PATIENT'S WALLET CONTAINING ID CARD WAS STOLEN. NEW CARD ISSUED.
```

## **VENDOR MENU DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS**

The MEDICARE ID NUMBER: prompt now appears after the PRICER EXEMPT: prompt for Civil Hospital vendors.

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Security Key - required to enter a new vendor into the system or edit existing vendor data. It is not possible to delete a vendor from the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

### **Introduction**

The Display, Enter, Edit Demographics option is used to display vendor demographics, enter a new vendor into the system or edit data on an existing vendor.

A vendor is any provider of care. Doctors, hospitals, clinics, pharmacies, nurses and physical therapists are typical vendors. The vendor must be entered into the system before any Fee Basis payments can be made.

The Fee Basis Vendor ID Number is usually the individual's social security number or the clinic's or hospital's tax ID number. A group of physicians may be in the system under one ID number if they are incorporated (i.e. Dermatology Assocs., P.C. or Capital District Urologists, P.C.). A pharmacy chain may have all their stores entered with the same ID number and then have the individual stores identified by up to a 4-digit chain store number.

**WARNING: Any changes which you make to a vendor will affect all other sites which have this vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).**

## VENDOR MENU DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT DEMOGRAPHICS

### Example:

```

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEVENDOR,ONE' AS
  A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE 76TH)? Y (YES)
FEE BASIS VENDOR ID NUMBER: 000456789
FEE BASIS VENDOR TYPE OF VENDOR: 8 OTHER      08
FEE BASIS VENDOR PART CODE: 6 NON-VA HOSPITAL    06
FEE BASIS VENDOR CHAIN: <RET>
FEE BASIS VENDOR NPI: <RET>
NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE REPLACE <RET>
ID NUMBER: 000-45-6789// <RET>
IS THE ID NUMBER A TAX # OR SSN?
TAX ID/SSN (ENTER 'T' OR 'S'): T TAX ID NUMBER
TYPE OF VENDOR: OTHER// <RET>
BUSINESS TYPE (FPDS): <RET>
SELECT SOCIOECONOMIC GROUP (FPDS): <RET>
PART CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL// <RET>
STREET ADDRESS: 123 SECOND ST
STREET ADDRESS 2: <RET>
CITY: TROY
STATE: NY NEW YORK
ZIP CODE: 12180
COUNTY: RENSSELAER      083
PHONE NUMBER: 518-271-1234
FAX NUMBER: 518-555-1200
BILLING PROVIDER NPI: 1234567899<RET>
PRICER EXEMPT: YES
MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 191817

          *** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
          ==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

      NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE                ID NUMBER: 000456789
      ADDRESS: 123 SECOND ST              BILLING PROV NPI: 1234567899
      CITY: TROY                          SPECIALTY:
      STATE: NEW YORK                      TYPE: OTHER
      ZIP: 12180                           PARTICIPATION CODE: NON-VA HOSPITAL
      COUNTY: RENSSELAER                   MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 191817
      PHONE: 518-555-1234                  CHAIN:
      FAX: 518-555-1200                    PRICER EXEMPT: YES
      TYPE (FPDS):
      AUSTIN NAME:
      LAST CHANGE                          LAST CHANGE
      TO AUSTIN:                          FROM AUSTIN:

WANT TO EDIT DATA? NO// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:

```

## VENDOR MENU PAYMENT DISPLAY FOR PATIENT

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Payment Display for Patient option is used to view the payment record of a patient with a specific vendor. The display also designates payments reimbursed to the patient, cancellation activity, and voided payments.

This option displays medical batch payments only. It does not display Travel or Pharmacy payment records.

### Example

```

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE          000777777       NON-VA
HOSPITAL
      123 FIRST ST
      TROY, NY 12190

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                          SSN: 000456789

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
      123 FIRST ST
      TROY, NY 12190
      ('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MODIFIER          AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID  CODE   INVOICE # BATCH #
-----
+ 09/05/94 12018                $    5.00   $    5.00      556     369
  >>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 10/3/94  REASON:  WRONG PAYEE<<<
  CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.
+ 09/02/94 99243-77              $   11.00   $   10.00 D     555     369
  >>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID: 10/20/94<<<
  >>>AMOUNT PAID ALTERED TO $ 3.00 ON THE FEE PAYMENT VOUCHER DOCUMENT.<<<
09/02/94 10020                  $   15.00   $    5.00 1     555     369
  >>>CHECK # 37776200  DATE PAID: 10/3/94<<<

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:
    
```

## VENDOR MENU PAYMENT LOOK-UP FOR MEDICAL VENDOR

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information; date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Payment Look-up for Medical Vendor option is used to view the payment history for a medical vendor for a specified time frame.

### Example

```

SELECT MEDICAL VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      000456789  DOCTOR OF OSTEO
                31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
                LOWELL, MA 01852-0123      TEL. #: 45441477

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

    BEGINNING DATE : 6/1  (JUN 01, 1994)
    ENDING    DATE : 6/30  (JUN 30, 1994)

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                ** VENDOR LOOK-UP **

                VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
                ('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY)
PATIENT        ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE  CPT-MOD  AMT CLAIMED AMT PAID  CODE INVOICE # BATCH #  DATE PAID
-----
FEEPATIENT, ONE
06/07/94  12018   $   35.00  $   32.00  1  230           145      06/29/94
    >>>CHECK # 37776200 DATE PAID: 6/29/94<<<
06/07/94  99243-77 $   52.00  $   40.00  1  230           145      06/29/94
    >>>CHECK # 37776200 DATE PAID: 6/29/94<<<
06/28/94  10020   $   42.00  $   42.00   206           234      NOT PAID

SELECT MEDICAL VENDOR:
    
```

## VENDOR MENU PHARMACY VENDOR PAYMENT LOOK-UP

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The Pharmacy Vendor Payment Look-Up option is used to view the payment history for a pharmacy vendor for a specified time frame.

### Example

```

SELECT PHARMACY VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE  000888888  PHARMACY

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

  BEGINNING DATE:  5/1/94  (MAY 01, 1994)

  ENDING  DATE:  T  (JUL 13, 1994)

DEVICE:  HOME//  <RET>  RIGHT MARGIN: 80//  <RET>
    
```

```

** PHARMACY VENDOR LOOK-UP **

VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE  ID#: 000888888  CHAIN #:

          ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
          ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)

  PATIENT                SSN
FILL DATE                STRENGTH  QUANTITY
CLAIMED  PAID  CODE INVOICE #  BATCH #  DATE FINALIZED
-----
FEEPATIENT,ONE                000456789

  06/07/94
RX: 6700  DEMEROL                2MG                10
  16.00  7.56  1  1172  974                07/12/94

  06/01/94
RX: 5603  MOTRIN                2MG                10
  25.00  25.00  1172  974                07/12/94
    
```

Section 3 - MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU



## **Section 4: PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU**

### **Overview**

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Pharmacy Fee Main Menu.

#### **BATCH MENU - PHARMACY**

**BATCH DELETE** - allows the user who opened a batch, or any user who holds the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, to delete a batch from the system.

**CLOSE-OUT BATCH** - used to close a Fee Basis batch.

**DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES** - used to display a list of all Fee Basis batches which have an OPEN status.

**EDIT BATCH DATA** - used to edit certain portions of Fee Basis batches.

**LIST ITEMS IN BATCH** - used to view all payment records in the selected batch.

**OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH** - used to create a Pharmacy batch.

**RE-OPEN BATCH** - used to reopen a Fee Basis batch which has a batch status of CLOSED.

**RELEASE A BATCH** - used by the Supervisor to release a Fee Basis batch for payment. This option is locked with the FBAASUPERVISOR key.

**STATUS OF BATCH** - used to obtain the current status of a Fee Basis batch.

**CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

**CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE** - used to assign a Pharmacy invoice to a batch.

**COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE** - used to enter the remaining payment data after the invoice has been reviewed by Pharmacy Service.

**DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE** - used to view all the items in a Pharmacy invoice.

## Overview

**EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE** - used to edit the data on a previously entered Pharmacy invoice.

**ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE** - used to enter the initial portion of the Pharmacy invoice into the system for payment.

**LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION** - lists all invoices that have been entered, reviewed by Pharmacy Service and are now awaiting completion by Medical Administration Service.

**LIST PHARMACY HISTORY** - lists the Fee Basis prescriptions for a selected patient.

**PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT** - used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for prescription services when the veteran has paid the vendor directly.

**PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS** - used to display the status of a Pharmacy invoice. These include **PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION**, **PENDING MAS COMPLETION**, **PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS**, and **COMPLETED**.

**POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT** - identifies costs for Fee Basis services which may be able to be recovered. Data is sorted by division, patient, Fee Basis program, vendor, and date.

**PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW** - allows Pharmacy Service to print the prescriptions that are pending review. This will give them the ability to look at the Pharmacy profile and check for prescriptions dispensed by Pharmacy Service.

**REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION** - allows Pharmacy Service to review a Fee Basis prescription and determine whether payment should be based on a generic drug.

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range.

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

### BATCH DELETE

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to delete batches other than those you opened.

#### Introduction

This option allows you to delete batches that meet the following criteria:

1. Total Dollars equal to zero
2. Invoice Count equal zero
3. Payment Line Count equal zero
4. Rejects Pending flag not set to "yes"

If the batch does not meet the above criteria, a message is displayed explaining why the selected batch could not be deleted.

#### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 147          C15004

NUMBER: 147                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: C15004
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS          DATE OPENED: OCT 31, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: CHARLENE                STATION NUMBER: 500

STATUS: OPEN

SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE THIS BATCH? NO// YES

      BATCH DELETED.

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:

```

## **BATCH MENU - PHARMACY CLOSE-OUT BATCH**

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - allows you to close all types of batches, regardless of who opened them.

### **Introduction**

The Close-out Batch option is used to close batches with an OPEN batch status. You can close only those batches which you opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key. Before you close any batch, it must have payments recorded in it.

NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to close Pharmacy batches.

The total payment dollars and total payment line count are automatically calculated. After you use this option, the batch status is CLERK CLOSED, and no further payments may be added to the batch.

# BATCH MENU - PHARMACY CLOSE-OUT BATCH

**Example:**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 189          C93999
WANT TO REVIEW BATCH? NO// YES

PATIENT NAME ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
          ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                BATCH #  VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME          VENDOR ID  INVOICE #    DATE REC'D.
RX  DATE  RX #      CLAIMED      PAID   CODE  DRUG NAME
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          189
FEEVENDOR, ONE          987987987    148    9/27/93
5/5/93    75847638    31.00    29.95    I    ANYMYCIN
          INVOICE #: 148    TOTALS: $ 29.95

FEEPATIENT, TWO          000-45-6789          189
FEEVENDOR, TWO          000000000    168    9/29/93
9/29/93    123          15.00    12.95    I
          INVOICE #: 168    TOTALS: $ 12.95

DO YOU STILL WANT TO CLOSE BATCH? YES// <RET>

NUMBER: 189          OBLIGATION NUMBER: C93999
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS          DATE OPENED: DEC 16, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN          STATION NUMBER: 500
TOTAL DOLLARS: 42.90          INVOICE COUNT: 2
PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 2          DATE CLERK CLOSED: JAN 9, 1995

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

BATCH CLOSED

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES

### Introduction

This option displays a list of all Fee Basis batches (regardless of Fee Basis program) which have a status of OPEN.

### Example

Batch #	Type	Dt Open	Clerk Who Opened	Obligation #
25	CH/CNH	05/28/93	JOHN	C33003
26	Pharmacy	05/28/93	MARY	C93004
28	Medical	05/28/93	MARY	C33003
33	Medical	06/02/93	JOHN	C33003
34	CH/CNH	06/03/93	JOHN	C33003
35	Medical	06/08/93	JOHN	C33003

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

### EDIT BATCH DATA

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to edit batches opened by other users.

#### Introduction

The Edit Batch data option is used to edit the obligation number and the date the batch was opened in batches with an OPEN status. You can only edit batches that you opened unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

NOTE: You must be an authorized control point user in IFCAP to change control point and obligation numbers.

If you are a control point user for multiple control points, you will be prompted for a control point prior to an obligation number.

#### Example

```

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  1      C90234
  4      C89211
  5      C89211
  10     C90234
  11     C90234
  13     C89622
  14     C89211
  '^' TO STOP: ^

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 1          C90234
Obligation Number: C90234// <RET>
Do you want to change the Obligation Number? No// Y YES
Select Obligation Number: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211  -- 1358  Obligated - 1358
                   FCP: 020    $ 4800
  500-C89621  -- 1358  Ordered and Obligated
                   FCP: 999    $ 80000
  500-C89622  -- 1358  Obligated - 1358
                   FCP: 020    $ 80000
Select Obligation Number: C89621 500-C89621  -- 1358 Ordered and Obligated
                   FCP: 999    $ 80000
NUMBER: 1// (No Editing)
DATE OPENED: APR 10,1994// T (JUN 23, 1994)

```

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY LIST ITEMS IN BATCH

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The List Items in Batch option is used to view all payment records in a selected batch. Your name can be entered at the first prompt, "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER", to list all your open batches.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11          C93004
DEVICE: HOME//   FEE BASIS PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PATIENT NAME   ('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT   '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
                ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)                BATCH #   VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME    VENDOR ID  INVOICE #   DATE REC'D.
RX  DATE   RX #   CLAIMED   PAID   CODE  DRUG NAME
=====
FEEPATIENT, ONE          000-45-6789          11          6/4/94
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000234234          8           3/12/94
  3/13/94   12312333   25.00    23.00    4   ELAVIL
                INVOICE #: 8   TOTALS: $ 23.00

FEEPATIENT, TWO          000-45-6789          11          6/4/94
FEEVENDOR, TWO          000111111          21          4/1/94
  1/4/94    100           50.00    33.00    A   IBUPRO
                INVOICE #: 21   TOTALS: $ 33.00

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
    
```



## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

### OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH

When a batch is opened, checks are made against the IFCAP software to ensure a valid station number, authorized control point user and open obligation number are selected.

#### Introduction

Fee Basis bills are paid in groups called batches. The Open a Pharmacy Batch option is used to create a new Pharmacy batch. To enter, edit, or delete payment data in these batches, use the appropriate invoice options in the Pharmacy Main Menu.

#### Example:

```

WANT TO CREATE A PHARMACY BATCH? YES// <RET>

PHARMACY BATCH NUMBER ASSIGNED IS: 101

  ARE YOU ADDING '101' AS A NEW FEE BASIS BATCH (THE 41ST)? Y (YES)

SELECT CONTROL POINT: ?
ANSWER WITH CONTROL POINT NAME NUMBER
CHOOSE FROM:
  20                020 FEE
  999               999 FEE CIVIL HOSP

SELECT CONTROL POINT: 20 020 FEE
SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: ??

CHOOSE FROM:
  500-C89211 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
                FCP: 020 $ 4800
  500-C89621 -- 1358 ORDERED AND OBLIGATED
                FCP: 020 $ 80000
  500-C89622 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
                FCP: 020 $ 80000
  500-C89699 -- 1358 TRANSACTION COMPLETE
                FCP: 020 $ 30000

SELECT OBLIGATION NUMBER: 500-C89622 -- 1358 OBLIGATED - 1358
                FCP: 020 $ 80000

```

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY RE-OPEN BATCH

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to reopen batches other than those you opened.

### Introduction

The Re-open Batch option is used to reopen a Fee Basis batch with a batch status of CLERK CLOSED. You may wish to reopen a batch to add or delete payment lines or correct an overpayment. Batches that have been released, transmitted, or finalized by a supervisor cannot be reopened. You can reopen only those batches which you originally opened, unless you hold the FBAASUPERVISOR security key, which allows you to reopen any batch with a CLERK CLOSED status. When a batch is reopened by someone other than the person who created it, the name of the person who reopened it will then be listed as the person who opened the batch.

NOTE: This option does not change the date opened. If you wish, you may change this information by using the Edit Batch data option.

To reopen a batch, you may enter the batch number or the name of the clerk who opened it at the "Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:" prompt. The output is automatically generated to your screen, and there is no way to exit the option once the process has started.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11          123456

NUMBER: 11                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456
  TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS        DATE OPENED: APR 17, 1989
  CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN            TOTAL DOLLARS: 161
  INVOICE COUNT: 4                        PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 13
  STATUS: OPEN

BATCH HAS BEEN RE-OPENED!

SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

### RELEASE A BATCH

When a batch is released, the 1358 DAILY RECORD file is decreased by the amount of the batch. An adjustment transaction to the obligation is created. If the dollar amount of the batch exceeds the amount of the obligation in the 1358 DAILY RECORD file, the batch cannot be released.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to access this option.

#### Introduction

The Release a Batch option is used to certify that a batch is ready to be released to Austin for payment. The certifier may review all line items in the batch or may simply release the batch as correct without review. Only batches with a status of CLERK CLOSED may be entered.

**NOTE: Although you may access all open Fee Basis batches with this option, it should only be used to release Pharmacy batches.**

**NOTE: As of patch FB\*3.5\*117, this option enforces 1358 segregation of duty policy, preventing the release of a batch by the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the 1358 obligation (initial obligation and any adjustments) associated with that batch.**

The error message for a segregation of duty violation looks like this:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 14230          C15064
YOU ARE THE OBLIGATOR OF THE 1358.
DUE TO SEGREGATION OF DUTIES, YOU CANNOT ALSO CERTIFY AN INVOICE FOR PAYMENT.
```

If this message appears you must get someone who is not the requestor, approving official, or obligator of the batch to release it.

#### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11          123456

NUMBER: 11                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS          DATE OPENED: NOV 1, 1990
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA                 STATION NUMBER: 500
INVOICE COUNT: 3                          TOTAL DOLLARS: 78
DATE CLERK CLOSED: NOV 6, 1990           PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 4

STATUS: CLERK CLOSED

WANT LINE ITEMS LISTED? NO// Y YES
```

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY RELEASE A BATCH

Example, cont.

PATIENT NAME		('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)				BATCH #	VOUCHER DATE
VENDOR NAME		('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)		VENDOR ID	INVOICE #	DATE REC'D.	
RX DATE	RX #	CLAIMED	PAID	CODE	DRUG NAME		
=====							
FEEPATIENT, ONE				000-45-6789		11	
FEEVENDOR, ONE				000324323B	8		3/12/89
3/13/89	12312333	25.00	23.00	4	ELAVIL		
		INVOICE #: 8		TOTALS: \$ 23.00			
FEEPATIENT, ONE				000-45-6789		11	
FEEVENDOR, ONE				000112112	12		4/1/89
* 1/4/89	101	50.00	50.00		HYD		
		INVOICE #: 12		TOTALS: \$ 43.00			
FEEPATIENT, TWO				000-45-6789		11	
FEEVENDOR, ONE				000112112	25		3/8/90
3/8/90	FDSAD	10.00	2.00	I	MOTRIN		
FEEPATIENT, THREE				000-45-6789		11	
FEEVENDOR, ONE				000112112	25		3/8/90
1/1/90	DSFASDF	10.00	10.00		MOTRIN		
		INVOICE #: 25		TOTALS: \$ 12.00			
DO YOU WANT TO RELEASE BATCH AS CORRECT? NO// Y YES							
NUMBER: 11				OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456			
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS				DATE OPENED: NOV 1, 1990			
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA							
DATE SUPERVISOR CLOSED: MAY 13, 1993@15:28:39							
SUPERVISOR WHO CERTIFIED: LUCIA				STATION NUMBER: 500			
TOTAL DOLLARS: 78							
INVOICE COUNT: 3				PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 4			
DATE CLERK CLOSED: NOV 6, 1990							
STATUS: SUPERVISOR CLOSED							
BATCH HAS BEEN RELEASED!							

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY

### STATUS OF BATCH

#### Introduction

The Status of Batch option is used to display the status of a selected batch, along with all other information available for that batch. The following table lists possible batch statuses, the fee program in which the status can be assigned, and a brief explanation of each status.

STATUS	FEE PROGRAM	EXPLANATION OF STATUS
OPEN	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk opened a batch in order to process payments.
CLERK CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The clerk used the Close Batch option to signify that all payments within the batch are completed and ready for submission to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CNH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option after reviewing the batch and determining that all of the items were appropriate to forward to Austin.
SUPERVISOR CLOSED	CH	The Pricer Batch Release option was used to signify that the batch is ready for transmission to the Austin Pricer System. The Pricer Batch Release option may now be accessed by any user (is no longer locked).
FORWARDED TO PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission to send data to the pricer for processing.
ASSIGNED PRICE	CH	The clerk used the Complete a Payment option to enter the amount paid for a contract hospital bill received from the Austin pricer. This is done only when all invoices in the batch have been completed.
REVIEWED AFTER PRICER	CH	The supervisor used the Release a Batch option to indicate that the payment is ready to forward to Austin.
TRANSMITTED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The supervisor used the Queue Data for Transmission option to transmit FEE payments and MRAs to Austin.
VOUCHERED	Medical, Travel Pharmacy CH, CNH	The batch was finalized by Fiscal Service.

## BATCH MENU - PHARMACY STATUS OF BATCH

### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER: 11          123456
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 11                                OBLIGATION NUMBER: 123456
TYPE: HOMETOWN PHARMACY PAYMENTS         DATE OPENED: APR 17, 1989
CLERK WHO OPENED: MARY ELLEN             TOTAL DOLLARS: 161
INVOICE COUNT: 4                         PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 13

STATUS: OPEN

Select FEE BASIS BATCH NUMBER:
```

## CHECK DISPLAY

### Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

### Example:

```

SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 12333091

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  LAT TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                                PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 12333091
                                -----
                                                                PAGE: 1

                                FEE PROGRAM:  PHARMACY
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '#' VOIDED PAYMENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
  FILL DT   RX #   AMOUNT      AMOUNT      SUSP  BATCH      INVOICE
            CLAIMED      PAID        CODE  NUMBER      NUMBER
=====
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE                VENDOR ID:  000112112

PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE                PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
+  1/5/06   L12321    15.00        5.00        I    385        584
  >>>CHECK # 12333091
  >>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 1/9/06  REASON:  MIS-SPELLED NAME<<<
    CHECK WILL NOT BE REPLACED.

```

## CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE

### Introduction

The Closeout Pharmacy Invoice option must be used to assign a batch number to a Pharmacy invoice prior to payment being sent to Austin. Only open batches may be assigned. The invoice must have an invoice status of PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS.

### Example:

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:  195

SELECT BATCH FOR THIS INVOICE:  269
  OBLIGATION #: C93033
  ...EXCUSE ME, LET ME PUT YOU ON 'HOLD' FOR A SECOND...

INVOICE CLOSED OUT!!

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
```



## COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE

### Introduction

The Complete Pharmacy Invoice option is used to enter the remaining payment data for those items within the invoice which required a determination by Pharmacy service. (MAS must enter the remaining data prior to closeout). These items may include the following:

- Red Book cost
- Amount paid
- Amount suspended
- Suspense code (if applicable)

The Red Book is an annual pharmacists' reference containing dosage tables, drug interactions, product information, and available prices.

### Example

```
Select FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:  234

Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE      Vendor ID: 000888888
Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE    Patient ID: 000-45-6789

Drug Name                RX #   Strength   Qty   Amt Claimed
=====
VALIUM                   987    25MG      30    20
MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE: $3.25// <RET> 3.25

RED BOOK COST:  12.00// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 15.25// <RET>
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 4.75// <RET>
SUSPEND CODE:  1    Charge exceeds maximum payable

Invoice is Complete                Totals $15.25

Select FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
```

## DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE

Display now includes disbursed amount, date paid, and cancellation information, when applicable.

### Introduction

This option is used to view all the items in a Pharmacy invoice. The amount of data displayed will depend on the status of the invoice and the prescriptions on that invoice.

### Example

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 599

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  VIRTUAL TERMINAL      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

NUMBER: 599
  DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: NOV 30, 1994
  DATA ENTRY CLERK: MARY ELLEN             VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
  INVOICE STATUS: PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION
  TOTAL AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65                 TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 0
  DATE INVOICE ENTERED: DEC 12, 1994      TOTAL LINE COUNT: 1
  VENDOR INVOICE DATE: NOV 25, 1994

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 12345                 DRUG NAME: VALIUM
  DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: NOV 15, 1994
  AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65.00                   PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
  LINE ITEM STATUS: PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION
  STRENGTH: 50MG                         QUANTITY: 100
  PAYMENT TYPE CODE: VENDOR               MANUFACTURER: DOW
  PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY    AUTHORIZATION POINTER: 3

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:
```

## EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE

New Prompts:

*Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter/edit the vendor's invoice date.

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to edit payments from batches that have been released by a supervisor.

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR Security Key - required to enter a new vendor.

### Introduction

The Edit Pharmacy Invoice option is used to edit data from a previously entered Pharmacy invoice. All data contained on the invoice may be edited (with the exception of the invoice number). Payments from batches that have been finalized cannot be edited.

### Example

```

SELECT INVOICE #: 38
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: SEP 17,1994// <RET>
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: SEP 14,1994// <RET>
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE// <RET>
INVOICE STATUS: PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS// <RET>
SELECT PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 55303    DATE RX FILLED: 05/01/94

PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 55303// <RET>
DRUG NAME: VALIUM// <RET>
STRENGTH: 5MG// 10MG
QUANTITY: 30// 20
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 21// <RET>
RED BOOK COST: 15// <RET>
AMOUNT PAID: 18.25// <RET>
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 2.75// <RET>
SUSPEND CODE: 1// I    PAYMENT MADE FOR GENERIC DRUG
LINE ITEM STATUS: PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS// <RET>

SELECT INVOICE #:

```

## ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE

New Prompts:

*Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new vendors.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

### Introduction

The Enter Pharmacy Invoice option is used to enter Pharmacy invoices into the system for payment. If you are entering a new invoice, the system will automatically assign a new invoice number. If you are continuing with a previously entered invoice, the system will display the line items that have already been entered, if requested. Each invoice is made up of individual prescriptions. The prescription data, including date prescription filled, prescription number, drug name, strength, and quantity is entered separately for each prescription. The invoice is not assigned to a batch in this option but at a later time in the Pharmacy invoice payment process.

At most facilities, both MAS and Pharmacy Service are involved. The system automatically refers the prescription to Pharmacy Service for a determination.

Duplicate entry of prescription numbers filled on the same date for the same vendor will not be allowed. The system will alert you to the duplicate entry.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

**ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE****Example:**

```

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO ENTER A NEW INVOICE? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # ASSIGNED IS: 599

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000658976 CHAIN #: 101 PHARMACY
      123 MAIN AVE (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
      TROY, NY 12180 TEL. #: 518-555-0987

          *** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
          ==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

      NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID NUMBER: 000000000
      ADDRESS: 123 MAIN AVE SPECIALTY:
      CITY: TROY TYPE: PHARMACY
      STATE: NEW YORK PARTICIPATION CODE: PHARMACY
      ZIP: 12180 MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 181818
      COUNTY: RENSSELAER CHAIN: 101
      PHONE: 518-555-0987
      FAX: 518-555-0900
AUSTIN NAME:
LAST CHANGE LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 11/21/94 FROM AUSTIN:

WANT TO EDIT VENDOR DATA? NO// <RET>

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: 11/30 (NOV 30, 1994)

VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 11/25 (NOV 25, 1994)

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE 07-21-50 000456789 NSC
VETERAN

FEEPATIENT,ONE PT.ID: 000-45-6789
129 BROWNDYKE ROAD DOB: JUL 21,1950
COHOES TEL: 518-555-8911
NEW YORK 12901 CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
COUNTY: COLUMBIA

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC -- PENDING VERIFICATION JUL 15, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO. SUBSCRIBER ID GROUP HOLDER EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

```

# ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE

## Example, cont.

```
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:
  (1) FR: 08/30/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000777777
      TO: 09/17/94
      AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
      PURPOSE OF VISIT: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN FED
. HOSP. AT VA EXP.
      DX:
      REF NPI: 111111112      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
      COUNTY: COLUMBIA      PSA: ALBANY, NY

      REMARKS:
      7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVIC TEXT
  (2) FR: 11/01/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000658976
      TO: 12/31/94
      AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
      PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT TO OBIVATE THE NEED FOR HOSP. ADMISSION
      DX:
      REF NPI: 111111112      REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
      COUNTY: COLUMBIA      PSA: ALBANY, NY

ENTER A NUMBER (1-3): 2
WANT TO REVIEW FEE PHARMACY PAYMENT HISTORY? NO// <RET>

DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 11/15 (NOV 15, 1994)
SELECT PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 12345
  AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65.00
  DRUG NAME: VALIUM
  MANUFACTURER: ROCHE
  STRENGTH: 5MG
  QUANTITY: 100

PRESCRIPTION REFERRED TO PHARMACY SERVICE FOR DETERMINATION.

SELECT PATIENT: <RET>

INVOICE NO.: 599 COMPLETED!

WANT TO ENTER ANOTHER INVOICE? NO// <RET>
```

## LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION

### Introduction

The List Invoices Pending MAS Completion option lists the invoices that have been entered into the system, have had a Pharmacy determination made, and are now awaiting completion by Medical Administration Service. The option then provides the opportunity to complete these invoices. The completion items may include the following:

- Red Book cost
- Amount paid
- Amount suspended
- Suspense code (if applicable)

The Red Book is an annual pharmacists' reference containing dosage tables, drug interactions, product information, and available prices.

### Example

```

      PHARMACY INVOICES PENDING MAS COMPLETION
INVOICE NO: 234 HAS 1 LINE ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED
INVOICE NO: 280 HAS 2 LINE ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED
WANT TO COMPLETE ONE OF THEM NOW? YES//  <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:  234

VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      VENDOR ID: 000888888
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE    PATIENT ID: 000-45-6789
DRUG NAME                   RX #   STRENGTH   QTY   AMT CLAIMED
=====
VALIUM                      987     25MG      30     20

      GENERIC DRUG SUBSTITUTED: DIAZEPAM
MEDICAID DISPENSING FEE: $3.25// <RET>

RED BOOK COST:  12
AMOUNT PAID: 15.25//  <RET>
AMOUNT SUSPENDED: 4.75//  <RET>
SUSPEND CODE:  1   CHARGE EXCEEDS MAXIMUM PAYABLE

INVOICE IS COMPLETE
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:

```

## LIST PHARMACY HISTORY

Displays which include line item information have been modified to include check information, date paid, and/or check cancellation information, when applicable. Line items that had previously been cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Introduction

The List Pharmacy History option is used to display or print a list of all the Fee Basis prescriptions for a selected patient. These are listed in reverse chronological order, with the most recent date first. Reimbursements to the patient, voided payments, and cancellation activity are indicated.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT NAME:  FEEPATIENT, ONE          10-18-20  000456789
DEVICE: HOME//  <RET>                RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE          SSN: 000456789   DOB: 10/18/20
      ('*' RE-IMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT  '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
      ('#' VOIDED PAYMENT)

  VENDOR NAME          ID #          CHAIN #
  FILL DATE

  CLAIMED   PAID   DRUG NAME   STRENGTH   QUANTITY
  CODE   INVOICE #   BATCH #   DATE CERTIFIED
=====
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000000000
  04/01/94
RX: 900      LASIX          250MG          30
  12.00    10.00    1    352    109
FEEVENDOR, TWO          000000000
  03/23/94
RX: 509      VALIUM          10MG          15
  6.00     6.00          352    109
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000000000    309
  12/02/93
RX: 321      MEPROBAMATE    400MG          30
  13.00    13.00          265    98    01/21/87
FEEVENDOR, ONE          000000000    309
  10/01/94
RX: 109      CODEINE          50MG          10
  20.00    16.00    1    243    89    11/30/86
    
```



## **PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT**

New Prompt:

*Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Patient Re-imbursalment option is used to enter a reimbursement payment to a veteran for prescription services when the veteran has paid the vendor directly. Prescriptions should routinely be obtained from the VA medical centers and only purchased at local pharmacies in an emergency situation.

Each Pharmacy invoice is made up of individual prescriptions. If you are entering a new invoice, the system will automatically assign a new invoice number. If you are continuing with a previously entered invoice, the system will display the line items that have already been entered, if requested. The invoice is not assigned to a batch in this option but at a later time in the Pharmacy invoice payment process.

At most facilities, both MAS and Pharmacy Service are involved. The system automatically refers the prescription to Pharmacy Service for review.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

## PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT

### Example

```
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO ENTER A NEW INVOICE? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # ASSIGNED IS: 600

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE 000658976 CHAIN #: 101 PHARMACY
      123 MAIN AVE (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
      TROY, NY 12180 TEL. #: 518-272-0987

          *** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
        ==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

      NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID NUMBER: 000333333
      ADDRESS: 123 MAIN AVE SPECIALTY:
      CITY: TROY TYPE: PHARMACY
      STATE: NEW YORK PARTICIPATION CODE: PHARMACY
      ZIP: 12180 MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 181818
      COUNTY: RENSSELAER CHAIN: 101
      PHONE: 518-555-0987
      FAX: 518-555-0900
      AUSTIN NAME:
      LAST CHANGE LAST CHANGE
      TO AUSTIN: 11/21/94 FROM AUSTIN:

WANT TO EDIT VENDOR DATA? NO// <RET>

DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECEIVED: 11/30 (NOV 30, 1994)

VENDOR INVOICE DATE: 11/15 (NOV 15, 1994)

SELECT PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE
```

**PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT****Example, cont.**

```

FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
129 BROWNDYKE ROAD           DOB: JUL 21,1950
COHOES                        TEL: 518-261-8911
NEW YORK 12901                CLAIM #: NOT ON FILE
                                COUNTY: COLUMBIA

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC  --  PENDING VERIFICATION  JUL 15, 1987
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SERVICE CONNECTED: NO
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID    GROUP      HOLDER  EFFECTIVE  EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 08/30/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000777777
    TO: 09/17/94
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CIVIL HOSPITAL
PURPOSE OF VISIT: EMERG. NON-VA CARE (INPT/OPT) VET. REC. CARE IN FED
. HOSP. AT VA EXP.
    DX:                                REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
    REF NPI: 1111111112

COUNTY: COLUMBIA                PSA: ALBANY, NY

REMARKS:
    7078 DEFAULT AUTH SERVIC TEXT

(2) FR: 11/01/94      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE      - 000333333
    TO: 12/31/94
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: OUTPATIENT - SHORT TERM
PURPOSE OF VISIT: OPT TO OBTAIN THE NEED FOR HOSP. ADMISSION
    DX:                                REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
    REF NPI: 1111111112

COUNTY: COLUMBIA                PSA: ALBANY, NY

ENTER A NUMBER (1-3): 2

```

## PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT

### Example, cont.

```
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE
ADDRESS LINE 1:  129 BROWNDYKE ROAD
              CITY:  COHOES
              STATE:  NEW YORK
              ZIP:  12901
              COUNTY:  COLUMBIA

WANT TO EDIT ADDRESS DATA? NO// <RET>

WANT TO REVIEW FEE PHARMACY PAYMENT HISTORY? NO// <RET>

DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: 11/1  (NOV 01, 1994)
SELECT PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: 10191
  AMOUNT CLAIMED: 40.00
  DRUG NAME: VALIUM
  MANUFACTURER: ROCHE
  STRENGTH: 5MG
  QUANTITY: 50

PRESCRIPTION REFERRED TO PHARMACY SERVICE FOR DETERMINATION.

SELECT PATIENT: <RET>

INVOICE NO.: 600 COMPLETED!

WANT TO ENTER ANOTHER INVOICE? NO//
```

## PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS

### Introduction

This option is used to display the status of a pharmacy invoice. The status of the invoice will depend on the status of the prescriptions in that invoice. For example, if an invoice contained four prescriptions, three of which have been reviewed by Pharmacy Service, and one which is awaiting review, the status of the entire invoice would be PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION. Following are the four Pharmacy invoice statuses:

- **PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION** - all prescription data necessary for Pharmacy Service to review has been entered into the system.
- **PENDING MAS COMPLETION** - reviewed by Pharmacy Service including a determination as to whether or not the prescription was for an authorized condition, whether it was emergent, and whether payment should be based on the generic drug price. MAS now needs to complete the Red Book cost, amount paid, amount suspended, etc.
- **PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS** - waiting to be assigned to a Pharmacy Fee Basis batch.
- **COMPLETED** - The invoice has been assigned to a batch.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:    14
NUMBER: 14
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: MAY 28, 1993
DATA ENTRY CLERK: JOHN                      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,TWO
INVOICE STATUS: PENDING MAS COMPLETION
TOTAL AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1                     TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 0
DATE INVOICE ENTERED: MAY 28, 1993         TOTAL LINE COUNT: 1
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: MAY 26, 1993

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:    15
NUMBER: 15
DATE CORRECT INVOICE RECV'D: MAY 28, 1993
DATA ENTRY CLERK: MARTIN                    VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,TWO
INVOICE STATUS: COMPLETED                  TOTAL AMOUNT CLAIMED: 1
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 1                       DATE INVOICE ENTERED: MAY 28, 1993
TOTAL LINE COUNT: 1
VENDOR INVOICE DATE: MAY 26, 1993

SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER:

```

## POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

### Introduction

The Potential Cost Recovery option is intended to identify costs for Fee Basis services which may be able to be recovered for selected Primary Service Areas (PSA[s]) for a specified time period. You may select up to twenty PSAs per report.

### Example:

```
SELECT PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALL// <RET>

INCLUDE (P)ATIENT CO-PAYS / (I)NSURANCE / (B)OTH: BOTH// <RET>

INCLUDE (M)EANS TEST CO-PAYS /(L)TC CO-PAYS /(B)OTH: BOTH// <RET>

DO YOU WANT TO INCLUDE PATIENTS WHOSE INSURANCE STATUS IS UNAVAILABLE? YES//
<RET>

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

    BEGINNING DATE : 060194  (JUN 01, 1994)

    ENDING    DATE : T  (JUL 20, 1994)

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// PHARMACY PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1994@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED
```

# POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT

Example, cont.

```

POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT
Division: 623 MUSKOGEE, OK
NPI: XXXXXXXXXXXX
06/01/94 - 07/20/94
Page: 1
Patient: FEEPATIENT,ONE Patient ID: 000-45-6789 DOB: Dec 12, 1914
('*' Represents Reimbursement to Patient '#' Represents Voided Payment)
=====
Health Insurance: YES
Insurance COB Subscriber ID Group Holder Effective Expires
=====
BLUE CROSS s 12345 SELF 1/1/94 12/31/94
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
Svc Date CPT-MOD Travel Paid Units Paid Batch No. Inv No. Voucher Date
Amt Claimed Amt Paid Adj Code Adj Amounts Remit Remark Patient Account No
=====
Vendor: FEEVENDOR,ONE Vendor ID: 000000000
Fee Basis Billing Provider NPI: 1234567899
4/18/94 11001 00004 2 7/20/94
99.95 90.00 1
Primary Dx: DICALC PHOS CRYST-H (712.14) S/C Condition? NO Obl.#: C89211
>>> Cost recover from insurance.
    
```

## PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW

### Introduction

The Prescriptions Pending Pharmacy Review option will allow Pharmacy to view/print the prescriptions that are pending review. This will give them the ability to look at the Pharmacy profile and check for prescriptions dispensed by Pharmacy Service.

### Example

DEVICE: <RET>    DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>			
PRESCRIPTIONS PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW		JUL 20,1993 17:47	PAGE 1
INVOICE #	VENDOR		VENDOR ID
DRUG NAME		STRENGTH	QUANTITY
-----			
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE			
PT.ID: 000-45-6789			
50	FEEVENDOR, ONE		000-00-0000
	DATE FILLED: JUL 13,1993	RX #: 346056	
	IBUPROFEN	350MG	30
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE			
PT.ID: 000-45-6789			
50	FEEVENDOR, TWO		000-00-0000
	DATE FILLED: JUL 13,1993	RX #: 4596056	
	NAMBUTEROL	500MG	20



## REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### Introduction

The Review Fee Prescription option allows review of a fee basis prescription by Pharmacy Service. This review is to determine if the prescription was for a service-connected disability, if it was required in an emergent situation, and whether or not payment should be based on the generic drug price. The review is usually made by a pharmacist. If the drug was not prescribed for an authorized condition in an emergent situation, it will be disapproved for payment, and the vendor will be notified through a suspension letter.

New insurance information may be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient to MCCR, please refer to Appendix A.

It should be noted that if the VA generic drug equivalent is not entered when reviewing a prescription, the system will act as if that prescription has not been reviewed. The prescription will remain in a PENDING PHARMACY DETERMINATION status.

### Example

```

...HMMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...

THERE ARE 2 FEE PRESCRIPTION(S) PENDING PHARMACY REVIEW

WANT TO REVIEW SOME NOW? YES// <RET>
SELECT FEE BASIS PHARMACY INVOICE NUMBER: 199

FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-45-6789
2233 LOOKOUT RD              DOB: JUN 12,1955
TACOMA                       TEL: NOT ON FILE
WASHINGTON 98493            CLAIM #: 0000000
                               COUNTY: THURSTON

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% TO 100% -- VERIFIED MAY 14, 1993
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

```

## REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION

### Example, cont.

```
SC PERCENT: 100%
RATED DISABILITIES: PSYCHOSIS (50%-SC)
                    SEIZURE DISORDER (40%-SC)
                    ARTERIOSCLEROSIS (30%-SC)
                    TINNITUS (0%-SC)

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE CO.      SUBSCRIBER ID    GROUP      HOLDER    EFFECTIVE EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
```

```
FEE ID CARD #: 777777          FEE CARD ISSUE DATE: 11/15/92
PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PT.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 07/01/93          VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE - 000447788
    TO: 07/15/94
        AUTHORIZATION TYPE: CONTRACT NURSING HOME
        PURPOSE OF VISIT: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME FOR SC DISABILITY(IES)
        DX:                                REF: FEEPROVIDER,TWO
        REF NPI: 1111111112
COUNTY: THURSTON          PSA: TACOMA (AMERICAN LAKE), WA
REMARKS:
WANT TO REVIEW FEE PHARMACY PAYMENT HISTORY? NO// <RET>
-----
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
PRESCRIPTION #: 346056      DRUG: IBUPROFEN
FILL DATE: 07/13/93      STRENGTH: 350MG QTY: 30
IS PRESCRIPTION FOR AN AUTHORIZED CONDITION? YES// <RET>
WAS A GENERIC DRUG ISSUED TO PATIENT? YES// <RET>
ENTER VA GENERIC DRUG EQUIVALENT: DIAZEPAM
1 DIAZEPAM 10MG S.T.
2 DIAZEPAM 10MG SYRINGE          10-24-82
3 DIAZEPAM 2MG S.T.
4 DIAZEPAM 5MG TAB
5 DIAZEPAM 5MG/ML 10ML MDV          N/F
TYPE '^' TO STOP, OR
CHOOSE 1-5: 4
IS THIS AN EMERGENCY MEDICATION? YES// <RET>
```

## REVIEW FEE PRESCRIPTION

Example, cont.

OPTIONAL PHARMACY REMARKS: <b>MEDICATION LOST IN MAIL</b>
-----
>>> PRESCRIPTION REVIEW <<<
RX FOR AUTHORIZED CONDITION: YES            EMERGENCY MEDICATION: YES
GENERIC DRUG ISSUED: YES                    GENERIC DRUG NAME: DIAZEPAM
OPTIONAL PHARMACY REMARKS: MEDICATION LOST IN MAIL
WANT TO EDIT PRIOR TO RELEASE? NO// <RET>
WANT TO REVIEW ANOTHER PRESCRIPTION? YES// NO

## VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

### Example

```

SELECT FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          000000000  CHAIN #: 044  PHARMACY
                2300 RET 146
                GUILDERLAND, NY 12424    TEL. #: 518-555-1234

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 1/1/06  (JAN 1, 2006)

ENDING    DATE : T  (FEB 28, 2006)

SELECT FEE PROGRAM: ALL// PHARMACY
SELECT ANOTHER FEE PROGRAM: <RET>

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  DECNET    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
    
```

```

                                VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
                                PAGE: 1
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          VENDOR ID: 000000000  CHAIN #: 044
                                FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
FILL DATE
    DRUG NAME          STRENGTH          QUANTITY
CLAIMED  PAID  CODE INVOICE #  BATCH #          DATE CERTIFIED
=====
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE          PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789 DOB: 2/22/33
12/13/06
RX: 929292  VALIUM          5MG          30
   90.00   2.95  1   312          196          1/4/07
   >>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID: 1/20/06<<<

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:
    
```

# VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Example, cont.

VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY										
=====										
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE					VENDOR ID: 000000000		PAGE: 2			
					CHAIN #: 044		FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY			
( '*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)										
FILL DATE										
CLAIMED	PAID	DRUG NAME	CODE	INVOICE #	BATCH #	STRENGTH	QUANTITY	DATE CERTIFIED		
=====										
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE					PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789					DOB: 5/12/51
12/28/06										
RX: 4596056		NAMBUTEROL				500MG	20			
12.35	8.95	1	50		52			9/16/06		
>>>CHECK # 19889988 DATE PAID: 2/12/06<<<										
SELECT FEE VENDOR:										

## VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example

```
Select Fee Patient: FEEpatient,One      02-22-22      000456789      SC VETERAN
**** Date Range Selection ****
      Beginning DATE : 11/1/06  (NOV 1, 2006)
      Ending   DATE : T  (JAN 09, 2007)
Select FEE Program: ALL// PHARMACY
Select another FEE Program: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

# VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

Example, cont.

VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY									
=====									
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE					PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789 DOB: 2/22/33				
FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY					PAGE: 1				
( '*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)									
FILL DATE									
CLAIMED	PAID	DRUG NAME	CODE	INVOICE #	BATCH #	STRENGTH	QUANTITY	DATE CERTIFIED	
=====									
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE					VENDOR ID: 00000000 CHAIN #: 043				
11/16/06									
RX: K2345		VALIUM			325	5MG	30		
90.00	2.95	1	182						
>>>CHECK # 11887576 DATE PAID: 12/20/06<<<									
>>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 1/3/07 REASON: WRONG PAYEE<<<									
CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.									
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE					VENDOR ID: 00000000 CHAIN #: 044				
11/15/06									
RX: 929292		VALIUM			496	5MG	30		
90.00	2.95	1	182					1/4/07	
>>>CHECK # 18765890 DATE PAID: 1/4/07<<<									
SELECT FEE PATIENT:									

Section 4: PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU



## **Section 5: TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU**

### **Overview**

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Telephone Inquiry Menu.

**CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

**PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN** - allows you to display a payment history (using VA List Manager) of all Fee Basis payments for a selected vendor and patient, regardless of Fee Program.

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range.

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

## TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU CHECK DISPLAY

### Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent on the Fee Basis program you are using.

### Example

```
Select Check Number: 69243230
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 69243230
-----
Page: 1

FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' Reimbursement to Patient '#' Voided Payment '+' Cancellation Activity)
  Svc Date  CPT-   Amount      Amount      Susp  Batch      Invoice
           MOD   Claimed      Paid      Code  Number      Number
-----
VENDOR:  FEEvendor,One          VENDOR ID:  000000000
Patient:  FEEpatient,One        Patient ID:  XXX-XX-6789
  4/1/06   10020      5.00        5.00        363      541
  >>>Check # 69243230 Date Paid:  8/29/06<<<

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:
```

## **TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN**

### *NEW OPTION*

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to edit existing vendors when using the DISPLAY VENDOR action in this option.

When viewing outpatient payments through the DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583 action, a YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through the DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583 action in this option.

### **Introduction**

The Payment Listing for Vendor/Veteran option allows you to display a payment history (using VA List Manager) of all Fee Basis payments for a selected vendor and patient, regardless of Fee Program.

A variety of actions are displayed at the bottom of the screen which allow you to view more detailed, specific types of information about a selected payment, or change the patient or vendor without exiting the option. A plus sign (+) at the bottom of the screen (just above the actions) indicates there are additional screens. A double question mark entered at the Select Action prompt will list all available actions for this option.

For further information about using the List Manager, please refer to the List Manager Appendix at the end of this manual.

# TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

## PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

**Example:**

```

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          000000000  NON-VA HOSPITAL
                TROY, NY 12190

PAYMENTS FOR VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE
    
```

```

PAYMENT HISTORY          NOV 18, 1994 13:43:19          PAGE: 1 OF 2
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ID: 000000000          SSN: 000-45-6789
' * ' REIMB. TO PATIENT      '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY      '#' VOIDED PAYMENT
SERVICE DATES      SERVICE          AMT CL      AMT PD      CODE      INV      BATCH
1+ 09/05/94          CPT: 12018          5.00        5.00        556      369
    >>>CHECK CANCELLED ON: 10/3/94  REASON:  WRONG PAYEE<<<
    CHECK WILL BE RE-ISSUED.
2+ 09/02/94          CPT: 99243-77          11.00        2.00 D      555      369
    >>>CHECK # 11887576  DATE PAID: 10/20/94<<<
    >>>AMOUNT PAID ALTERED TO $ 3.00 ON THE FEE PAYMENT VOUCHER DOCUMENT.<<<
3 09/02/94          CPT: 10020          15.00        5.00 1      555      369
    >>>CHECK # 91060810  DATE PAID: 10/3/94<<<
4 09/02/94          CPT: 10000          10.00        10.00        555      369
    >>>CHECK # 37776200  DATE PAID: 10/3/94<<<
5 08/30/94 - 09/17/94          100.23        100.00        554      368
6 05/01/94          CPT: 90010-76          20.00        20.00        566      377
+
ENTER ?? FOR MORE ACTIONS
BS BATCH STATUS          EV EXPAND VIEW          DV DISPLAY VENDOR
LB LIST BATCH          CP CHANGE PATIENT      DC DISPLAY CHECK
ID INVOICE DISPLAY      CV CHANGE VENDOR
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER  DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583
SELECT ACTION:NEXT SCREEN// + +
    
```

```

PAYMENT HISTORY          NOV 18, 1994 13:44:27          PAGE: 2 OF 2
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE          PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE
ID: 000000000          SSN: 000-45-6789
' * ' REIMB. TO PATIENT      '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY      '#' VOIDED PAYMENT
+ SERVICE DATES      SERVICE          AMT CL      AMT PD      CODE      INV      BATCH
7 08/30/94 - 09/17/94          1.00        1.00        559      368

ENTER ?? FOR MORE ACTIONS
BS BATCH STATUS          EV EXPAND VIEW          DV DISPLAY VENDOR
LB LIST BATCH          CP CHANGE PATIENT      DC DISPLAY CHECK
ID INVOICE DISPLAY      CV CHANGE VENDOR
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER  DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583
SELECT ACTION:QUIT// BS=7
    
```

## TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

### PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

#### Example, cont.

NUMBER: 368	OBLIGATION NUMBER: C35001
TYPE: CH/CNH	DATE OPENED: SEP 27, 1994
CLERK WHO OPENED: BARBARA	STATION NUMBER: 500
INVOICE COUNT: 3	PAYMENT LINE COUNT: 3
CONTRACT HOSPITAL BATCH: yes	BATCH EXEMPT: YES
STATUS: OPEN	
Press 'ENTER' to return to list: <RET>	

PAYMENT HISTORY	Nov 18, 1994 13:44:27	Page: 2 of 2
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE	Patient Name: FEEPATIENT, ONE	
ID: 000000000	SSN: 000-45-6789	
'*' Reimb. to Patient	'+' Cancel. Activity	'#' Voided Payment
+ SERVICE DATES	SERVICE	AMT CL
7 08/30/94 - 09/17/94		1.00
		1.00
		559
		368
Enter ?? for more actions		
BS BATCH STATUS	EV EXPAND VIEW	DV DISPLAY VENDOR
LB LIST BATCH	CP CHANGE PATIENT	DC DISPLAY CHECK
ID INVOICE DISPLAY	CV CHANGE VENDOR	
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER	DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583	
Select Action:Quit// - -		

# TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

## PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

Example, cont.

PAYMENT HISTORY		Nov 18, 1994 13:43:19		Page: 1 of 2	
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE		Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE			
ID: 000000000		SSN: 000-45-6789			
'*' Reimb. to Patient		+' Cancel. Activity		#' Voided Payment	
SERVICE DATES	SERVICE	AMT CL	AMT PD	CODE	INV BATCH
1+ 09/05/94	CPT: 12018	5.00	5.00		556 369
>>>Check cancelled on: 10/3/94 Reason: WRONG PAYEE<<< Check WILL be re-issued.					
2+ 09/02/94	CPT: 99243-77	11.00	2.00 D		555 369
>>>Check # 11887576 Date Paid: 10/20/94<<< >>>Amount paid altered to \$ 3.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document.<<<					
3 09/02/94	CPT: 10020	15.00	5.00 1		555 369
>>>Check # 91060810 Date Paid: 10/3/94<<<					
4 09/02/94	CPT: 10000	10.00	10.00		555 369
>>>Check # 37776200 Date Paid: 10/3/94<<<					
5 08/30/94 - 09/17/94		100.23	100.00		554 368
6 05/01/94	CPT: 90010-76	20.00	20.00		566 377
+ Enter ?? for more actions					
BS BATCH STATUS	EV EXPAND VIEW	DV DISPLAY VENDOR			
LB LIST BATCH	CP CHANGE PATIENT	DC DISPLAY CHECK			
ID INVOICE DISPLAY	CV CHANGE VENDOR				
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER	DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583				
Select Action:Quit// <b>DA=6</b> DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583					

FEEPATIENT,ONE	Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
20 TOPSVILLE ROAD	DOB: MAY 12,1950
SCHENECTADY	TEL: 518-239-4567
NEW YORK 12305	CLAIM #: Not on File
	COUNTY: SCHENECTADY
Primary Elig. Code: SERVICE CONNECTED 50% to 100% -- VERIFIED JUL 28, 1987	
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED	
SC Percent: 73%	
Rated Disabilities: LOSS OF ARM (73%-SC)	
Health Insurance: YES	
Insurance Co.	Subscriber ID Group Holder Effective Expires
=====	
AETNA	444-555 OTHER
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>	
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>	

## TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

### PAYMENT LISTING FOR VENDOR/VETERAN

#### Example, cont.

Fee ID Card #: 56556	Fee Card Issue Date: 05/19/90
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE	Pt.ID: 000-45-6789
AUTHORIZATIONS:	
(1) FR: 05/19/93	VENDOR: Not Specified
TO: 05/19/94	
Authorization Type: Outpatient - ID Card	
Purpose of Visit: OPT - SC 50% OR MORE	
DX: SICK	REF: FEEprovider,Two
REF NPI: 111111112	
County: SCHENECTADY	PSA: Unknown
Press 'ENTER' to return to list: <RET>	

PAYMENT HISTORY	Nov 18, 1994 13:43:19	Page: 1 of 2
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE	Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE	
ID: 000000000	SSN: 000-45-6789	
'*' Reimb. to Patient	'+' Cancel. Activity	'#' Voided Payment
SERVICE DATES	SERVICE	AMT CL AMT PD CODE INV BATCH
1+ 09/05/94	CPT: 12018	5.00 5.00 556 369
>>>Check cancelled on: 10/3/94 Reason: WRONG PAYEE<<<		
Check WILL be re-issued.		
2+ 09/02/94	CPT: 99243-77	11.00 2.00 D 555 369
>>>Check # 11887576 Date Paid: 10/20/94<<<		
>>>Amount paid altered to \$ 3.00 on the Fee Payment Voucher document.<<<		
3 09/02/94	CPT: 10020	15.00 5.00 1 555 369
>>>Check # 91060810 Date Paid: 10/3/94<<<		
4 09/02/94	CPT: 10000	10.00 10.00 555 369
>>>Check # 37776200 Date Paid: 10/3/94<<<		
5 08/30/94 - 09/17/94		100.23 100.00 554 368
6 05/01/94	CPT: 90010-76	20.00 20.00 566 377
+ Enter ?? for more actions		
BS BATCH STATUS	EV EXPAND VIEW	DV DISPLAY VENDOR
LB LIST BATCH	CP CHANGE PATIENT	DC DISPLAY CHECK
ID INVOICE DISPLAY	CV CHANGE VENDOR	
LC LOOKUP CPT/MODIFIER	DA DISPLAY AUTH/7078/583	
Select Action:Next Screen//QUIT		

# TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

## VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example

```

SELECT FEE BASIS VENDOR: FEEvendor, one      000000000 FEEVENDOR, ONE
      31 BURDETT AVENUE
      TROY, NEW YORK 12180-0123
      TEL. #: 518-555-2000

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

      BEGINNING DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

      ENDING      DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

SELECT FEE BASIS PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE BASIS PROGRAM: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)
    
```

```

                                VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
                                PAGE: 1
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE                VENDOR ID: 00000000
                                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT CODE      AMOUNT      AMOUNT  SUSP      BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
                                CLAIMED      PAID      CODE      NUM      NUM      DATE
=====
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT, ONE                PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
07/09/05  90050(C&P)  25.00      25.00      00037      43
      PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION  S/C CONDITION? -      OBL.#: C89211
07/07/05  90050(C&P)  25.00      25.00      00037      43
      PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION  S/C CONDITION? -      OBL.#: C89211
    
```



## TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

### VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

#### Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

#### Example

```
Select Outputs for Unauthorized Claims Option: VETERAN Payments Output
Select Fee Basis Patient: FEEpatient,One 12-25-45 000456789 SC VETERAN
**** Date Range Selection ****
    Beginning DATE : 062406 (JUN 24, 2006)
    Ending DATE : 062406 (JUN 24, 2006)
Select FEE BASIS Program: ALL// OUTPATIENT
Select another FEE BASIS Program: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// FEE BASIS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)
```

```

                                VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
Patient: FEEpatient,One                Patient ID: XXX-XX-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('*' Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '#' Voided Payment)
Svc Date CPT Code   Amount   Amount  Susp   Batch Invoice Voucher
                   Claimed   Paid    Code   Num   Num   Date
=====
Vendor: FEEvendor,One                Vendor ID: 00000000
07/09/06  90050(C&P)  25.00   25.00   00037   43
    Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION   S/C Condition? -   Obl.#: C89211
07/07/06  90050(C&P)  25.00   25.00   00037   43
    Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION   S/C Condition? -   Obl.#: C89211
07/05/06  90050(C&P)  25.00   25.00   00037   43
    Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION   S/C Condition? -   Obl.#: C89211

```

Section 5: TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU

## Section 6: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU

### Overview

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the Unauthorized Claim Main Menu.

#### ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU

The following applies to all options on this menu. For quick access when selecting a claim, enter one of the following:

- p.patient name - to select a patient
- v.vendor name - to select a vendor
- o.other party name - to select an other party

To see the entries in any particular file, type <Prefix.?.>. If you simply enter a name, the system will search each of the following files: FEE BASIS PATIENT (#161), FEE BASIS VENDOR (#161.2), and NEW PERSON (#200) for the name you have entered. You can speed processing by using the following syntax to select an entry:

<Prefix>.<entry name>  
<Message>.<entry name>  
<File Name>.<entry name>

**ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to enter a new unauthorized claim. A claim is considered complete when a VA Form 10-583 and all required documentation has been received in order to determine legal and medical entitlement.

**MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to edit an unauthorized claim. Only claims which were never dispositioned may be edited.

**DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to disposition an unauthorized claim. Only a user who holds the FBAASUPERVISOR security key may change the disposition.

**RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to reopen a claim which has been dispositioned. Selection is limited to claims with a status of DISPOSITIONED. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

## Overview

**INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to initiate an appeal to the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA). Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of **DISPOSITIONED**. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

**APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to edit a claim which has been appealed to the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA). Selection of claims is limited to those which have a status of **APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV**, **APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE**, **APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW** or **APPEAL DISPOSITIONED**. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

**COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT** - used to enter or edit an appeal to the Court of Veterans Affairs (COVA). Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of **APPEAL DISPOSITIONED**, **COVA APPEAL** or **COVA DISPOSITION**.

**REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to request information on an unauthorized claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of **INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM**, **PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN**, **COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW**, **APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV** or **APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE**. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

**RECEIVE REQUESTED INFORMATION** - used to receive information which was requested for a claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of **INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM**, **APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV** or **APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE**. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

## LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

**UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT** - used if you are not generating your letters. It will update the date the letter was sent.

**BATCH PRINT LETTERS** - batches print letters which have been flagged for printing, but for some reason could not be printed.

**REPRINT LETTER(S)** - allows you to reprint letters which were already printed, provided that the current status of the unauthorized claim involves a letter. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

## Overview

**PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS** - used to enter payments for an unauthorized claim which has been dispositioned to APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION.

### OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

**ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER** - allows the user to display/print all unauthorized claims for a single vendor, veteran, or other party.

**CHECK DISPLAY** - displays all payments for checks issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System).

**DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to display an unauthorized claim. You can select the claim by vendor, veteran, other party name, or the claim which you would like to view.

**DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT** - provides a statistical report on unauthorized claims within a selected date range.

**EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT** - displays/prints those unauthorized claims which will expire within the selected time frame.

**STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS** - displays/prints unauthorized claims by PSA and status. You have the option to sort by either vendor or veteran for the primary sort.

**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL** - generates an output report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a user selected date range.

**VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range.

**VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT** - used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient.

**DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM** - used to display an unauthorized claim. You can select the claim by vendor, veteran, other party name, or the claim which you would like to view.

## Overview

### UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

VENDOR ENTER/EDIT - used to enter/edit vendor demographics.

ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - allows entry to the NEW PERSON file (#200).

ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY - used when you wish to associate unauthorized claims to a primary claim.

DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - allows you to disassociate an unauthorized claim which has been associated to others.

DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM - deletes unauthorized claims which have not been dispositioned.

RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT - displays the return address which will appear on an Unauthorized Claim letter, if letterhead is not used. You can also edit the return address using this option.

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU

### ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

#### Introduction

This option is used to enter an unauthorized claim for payment of unauthorized inpatient charges. An unauthorized claim is one where an eligible veteran has received inpatient treatment from a civil hospital or private provider and VA was not notified within the proper time frame. Unauthorized claims may be entered for any Fee Basis program.

**NOTE: If the Fee Basis program is Contract Nursing Home, the claim is automatically set as DISAPPROVED with a disapproval reason of NON-EMERGENT CARE.**

A claim is considered complete when VA Form 10-583, Claim for Payment of Cost of Unauthorized Medical Services, and all required documentation has been received in order to determine legal and medical entitlement. A claim can never be considered complete if it is missing VA Form 10-583 or if the form is incomplete. Other required documentation includes the following:

- Copies of actual bills
- Original paid receipt
- Itemized invoice/UB82
- Medical records or signature for release
- Diagnostic/Procedure code(s)

If you have indicated that you will be tracking incomplete claims in your FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (#161.4), you may enter an incomplete claim. Incomplete claims are automatically given a status of INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED. If you have not entered anything in the parameter, you may only enter complete unauthorized claims. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

If the "Initial Entry" Status for the U/C field in the FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (#161.4) is filled in, then minimum data is required for entering an unauthorized claim. This is designed for sites who have streamlined their workload, where only one user enters in the unauthorized claims received, and another reviews the claim for completeness and makes the necessary requests, etc.

You can associate the new claim with an existing claim. If you associate the new claim with a previously entered claim or group of claims, and at least one of those claims has been dispositioned, you are asked if you wish to disposition the new

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU

### ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

#### Introduction, cont.

claim to the same disposition. When claims are associated, they are displayed with the primary claim on lookup, and, in certain instances, you have the ability to update all the claims in the group at the same time.

#### Example:

```
Select VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE      01-16-55      000456789      SC VETERAN
Select FEE VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE    000111111
                123 MAIN ST
                TROY, NEW YORK 12180
```

```
SELECT FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME: CIVIL HOSPITAL
ADMISSION DATE: 5/15 (MAY 15, 1993)
DISCHARGE DATE: 5/18 (MAY 18, 1993)
IS THE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM COMPLETE FOR THE FEE BASIS PROGRAM? Y YES
CHECKING FOR POTENTIAL DUPLICATES...
```

NO.	VETERAN	POTENTIAL DUPLICATES VENDOR	PROGRAM
81	FEEPATIENT,ONE TREATMENT FROM: 05/15/93	FEEVENDOR,ONE TREATMENT TO: 05/18/93	CIVIL HOSP

```
CHECKING ELIGIBILITY...

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: NSC -- NOT VERIFIED
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED
```

```
ARE YOU SURE YOU WISH TO ENTER A NEW UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM? Y YES
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: P.FEEpatient,One FEEPATIENT,ONE 01-16-55 000456789 SC
VETERAN
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JUL 2,1993// <RET>
DIAGNOSIS: <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 2500.00
TREATING SPECIALTY: 00 SURGICAL
DISPOSITION: 1 APPROVED
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: MAY 15,1993// <RET> (MAY 15, 1993)
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: MAY 18,1993// <RET> (MAY 18, 1993)
AMOUNT APPROVED: 2500.00
```



**ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU**  
**ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM****Example, cont.**

Other claims exist for the same veteran and episode of care.

1 FEEpatient,One FEEvender CIVIL HOSPIT 07/02/93 DISPOSITIONED  
TREATMENT FROM: 05/15/93 TREATMENT TO: 05/18/93

Do you wish to associate this new claim with one from the above listing? YES//  
<RET>

Select the claim to which you wish to associate: (1-1): 1

DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET> DISCHARGE

Entering authorization...

No: 302 Treatment From: 5/15/93 Treatment To: 5/18/93

ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): **N** (NO)

POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: **N** (NO)

Select VETERAN:

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to change the disposition to a non-approved status.

### Introduction

The Modify Unauthorized Claim option is used to edit only those unauthorized claims which were never dispositioned. To modify an unauthorized claim, you must first identify the submitter. The submitter may differ from the vendor or veteran involved with the claim. In such cases the submitter is considered an "other party".

### Example

```

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEPATIENT,ONE      05-12-
51      000456789      SC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1      FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT      8/9/93      INCOMPLETE UNAUT
      TREATMENT FROM: 7/15/93      TREATMENT TO: 7/16/93

ENTER SELECTION: (1-1): 1
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JUL 23,1993// <RET>
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT// <RET>
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE // <RET>
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE // <RET>
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEPATIENT,ONE // <RET>
TREATMENT FROM DATE: JUL 16,1993// 071893 (JUL 18, 1993)
TREATMENT TO DATE: JUL 16,1993// 072193 (JUL 21, 1993)
DIAGNOSIS: PTSD// <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 985.00// <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>
DISPOSITION: 1 APPROVED
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JUL 16,1993// 071893 (JUL 18, 1993)
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: JUL 16,1993// 072193 (JUL 21, 1993)
AMOUNT APPROVED: 850.00

"EDITING AUTHORIZATION..."

      NO: 172      TREATMENT FROM: 7/16/93      TREATMENT TO: 7/16/93
      ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
      POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N (NO)
    
```

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to change the disposition to a non-approved status.

### Introduction

This option is used to disposition an unauthorized claim. Any claim may be selected. You may select the claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party.

### Example

```

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM:  FEEPATIENT,ONE          07-03-28      000456789
NSC VETERAN
    ...OK? YES// <RET>  (YES)

    SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE          DOOLY MEDICA    CIVIL HOSPIT    1/4/95
COMPLETE/PENDING
    TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/95      TREATMENT TO: 1/4/95

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-1): 1
DISPOSITION: 1  APPROVED
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JAN 1,1995// <RET>
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: JAN 4,1995// <RET>
AMOUNT APPROVED: 2000
DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET>  DISCHARGE
ENTERING AUTHORIZATION...

    NO: 170      TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/95      TREATMENT TO: 1/4/95
    ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N  (NO)
    POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N  (NO)

```

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

FBAASUPERVISOR Security Key - required to change the disposition to a non-approved status.

### Introduction

The Re-Open Unauthorized Claim option is used to reopen a claim which has been dispositioned. This is essentially the same as the Modify Unauthorized Claim option, except selection is limited to claims with a status of DISPOSITIONED, and the date the claim was reopened is entered by the system. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You may select the claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party.

### Example:

```

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEPATIENT,ONE      05-12-51
000456789      SC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT      6/24/93      DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 6/23/93      TREATMENT TO: 6/24/93

ENTER SELECTION: (1-1): 1
DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: JUL 23,1993// <RET>
FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT// <RET>
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE // <RET>
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEPATIENT,ONE // <RET>
TREATMENT FROM DATE: JUN 23,1993// <RET>
TREATMENT TO DATE: JUN 25,1993// JUN 24,1993
DIAGNOSIS: OSTEOCARCINOMA// <RET>
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY// <RET>
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 985.00// <RET>
PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL// <RET>
DISPOSITION: APPROVED// <RET>
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: JUN 23,1993// <RET>
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: JUN 24,1993// <RET>
AMOUNT APPROVED: 865.00// 573.00
EDITING AUTHORIZATION...

      NO: 152      TREATMENT FROM: 6/23/93      TREATMENT TO: 6/24/93
DISCHARGE TYPE: DISCHARGE// <RET>
ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): YES// N NO
POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: YES// N NO
    
```

## **ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM**

### **Introduction**

The Initiate Appeal for Unauthorized Claim option is used to initiate an appeal of the VA's decision on a claim to the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA). During this stage of the unauthorized claims appeal process, the claim must have a status of Dispositioned to be selected with this option. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

Following are the prompts with a brief explanation.

"DATE NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D:" - Enter the date that the VA Form 21-4138 was received.

"DATE STATEMENT OF THE CASE ISSUED:" - Enter the date on which the Statement of the Case was issued.

\*"DATE SUBSTANTIVE APPEAL RECV'D:" - Enter the date on which the Substantive Appeal was received.

\*"DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:" - Enter the date the appeal decision was rendered by the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA).

\*"DISPOSITION:" - An active disposition appears as the default. If the disposition is APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION and payments have been made, it can only be changed by those holding the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

\*"Select REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL:" - Enter the reason why the claim was not approved. Entering <??> will generate a list from which you may choose.

\*In most instances, data will be entered into these fields through the use of the Appeal Edit for Unauthorized Claim option after the BVA has issued its decision.

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU INITIATE APPEAL FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEPATIENT,ONE      04-23-13
000456789      NSC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      BROOKS PHARM      PHARMACY      9/30/93
DISPOSITIONED
      TREATMENT FROM: 9/28/93      TREATMENT TO: 9/28/93

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE      OUTPATIENT      9/5/94      DISPOSITIONED
      TREATMENT FROM: 9/1/94      TREATMENT TO: 9/3/94

ENTER SELECTION: (1-2): 2
DATE NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D: 12/5 (DEC 05, 1994)
DATE STATEMENT OF THE CASE ISSUED: 12/9 (DEC 09, 1994)
DATE SUBSTANTIVE APPEAL RECV'D: 12/11 (DEC 11, 1994)
DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED: T (DEC 16, 1994)
DISPOSITION: APPROVED// <RET>
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: SEP 1,1994// <RET>
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: SEP 3,1994// <RET>
AMOUNT APPROVED: 200
ENTERING AUTHORIZATION...

      NO: 109      TREATMENT FROM: 9/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 9/3/93
      ACCIDENT RELATED (Y/N): N (NO)
      POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY CASE: N (NO)

ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
```

## **ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM**

### **Introduction**

The Appeal Edit for Unauthorized Claim option is used to edit a claim which has already been appealed to the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA). During this stage of the Unauthorized Claims process, the claim may have one of the following active statuses:

APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV  
APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE  
APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW  
APPEAL DISPOSITIONED

You may select claims with any of the above statuses with this option. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You may select a claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party.

Following is a list of some prompts with a brief explanation.

"DATE NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D:" - Enter the date that the VA Form 21-4138 was received.

"DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:" - Enter the date the appeal decision was rendered by the Board of Veterans Appeal (BVA).

"DISPOSITION:" - An active disposition appears as the default. If the disposition is APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION and payments have been made, it can only be changed by those holding the FBAASUPERVISOR security key.

If the disposition of an unauthorized claim changes from APPROVED to DISAPPROVED, the applicable authorization is deleted.

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEPATIENT,ONE      04-23-13
000456789      NSC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  PHARMACY      9/30/93      DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 9/28/93      TREATMENT TO: 9/28/93

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,TWO  OUTPATIENT    5/5/94      DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 5/1/94      TREATMENT TO: 5/3/94

ENTER SELECTION: (1-2): 2
DATE NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT RECV'D: 071094 (JUL 10, 1994)
DATE STATEMENT OF THE CASE ISSUED: 071494 (JUL 14, 1994)
DATE SUBSTANTIVE APPEAL RECV'D: 072194 (JUL 21, 1994)
DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED: T (JUL 26, 1994)
DISPOSITION: ABANDONED// 3 CANCELLED/WITHDRAWN
SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: ??

      REASON WHY CLAIM WAS NOT APPROVED.

CHOOSE FROM:
1      NSC VETERAN
2      NSC CONDITION
3      NON-EMERGENT CARE
4      VA FACILITIES AVAILABLE
5      PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED
6      NOT TIMELY FILED
7      ADJUDICATION REQUESTED

SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: 6 NOT TIMELY FILED
SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: <RET>
ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU
```



## **ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT**

### **Introduction**

The COVA Appeal Enter/Edit option is used to enter or edit an appeal to the Court of Veterans Affairs (COVA). This is an appeal of the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA) decision. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of APPEAL DISPOSITIONED, COVA APPEAL or COVA DISPOSITION.

You may select claims with any of the above statuses. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) You may select a claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party.

Following is a list of some prompts with a brief description.

"DATE APPEALED TO COVA:" - Enter the date on which the Board of Veterans Appeal decision was appealed. A timely appeal must be initiated within 120 days of the BVA decision.

"DATE COVA APPEAL DISPOSITIONED:" - Enter the date on which a decision to a COVA appeal was rendered.

"DISPOSITION:" - An active disposition is selected. If the disposition has been APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION, and payments have been made, the disposition cannot be changed except by those holding the FBAASUPERVISOR key

## ENTER/EDIT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MENU COVA APPEAL ENTER/EDIT

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      04-23-13      000456789
NSC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      DOCTORS HOSP  CIVIL HOSPIT  2/2/93  COVA
DISPOSITION
      TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93      PRIMARY CLAIM: 2/2/93

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT  1/2/93  APPEAL DISPOSITI
      TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 1/1/93
ENTER SELECTION:  (1-2): 1

DATE APPEALED TO COVA: T (JUL 27, 1993)
DATE COVA APPEAL DISPOSITIONED: 6/12 (JUN 12, 1993)
DISPOSITION: CANCELLED/WITHDRAWN// 5 ABANDONED
SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: ADJUDICATION REQUESTED
// 4 VA FACILITIES AVAILABLE
SELECT REASON FOR DISAPPROVAL: <RET>
```

## REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Introduction

This option is used to request information on an unauthorized claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have one of the following statuses:

INITIAL ENTRY  
INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM  
PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN  
COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW  
APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV  
APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE

A letter will print or be flagged for printing (depending upon your parameter set-up) if the request causes the status to change, or requests additional information. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You may select the claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party. After you select an unauthorized claim, you are prompted to select from a list of items for which you may wish to request information. You can select an individual item, or a list or range of items, using commas and/or dashes as delimiters.

## REQUEST INFORMATION ON UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEPATIENT,ONE      04-23-13
000456789      NSC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      DOCTOR'S HOSP      CIVIL HOSPIT      2/2/93
APPEAL/NOTICE OF
      TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93
2  DOCTOR'S HOSP      CIVIL HOSPIT      6/23/93      APPEAL/NOTICE OF      <7/2/93>

ENTER SELECTION: (1-2): 1

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  MISSING FORM 10-583
2  ITEM 1 NAME/SSN/ADDRESS ON 583
3  ITEM 2 NAME/SSN/ADDRESS ON 583
4  ITEM 3 CIRCUMSTANCES ON 583
5  ITEM 4 AMOUNT CLAIMED ON 583
6  ITEM 5A SIGNATURE OF PROVIDER
7  ITEM 5B SIGNATURE OF PAYER
8  COPIES OF ACTUAL BILLS
9  ORIGINAL PAID RECEIPT
10 ITEMIZED BILL REQUIRED
11 MEDICAL RECORDS NEEDED
12 SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
13 DIAGNOSTIC/PROCEDURE CODE(S)
14 OTHER

ENTER SELECTION: (1-14): 12 SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE

12 SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
YOU HAVE SELECTED THE ABOVE. OK? YES// <RET>

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM:
```

## RECEIVE REQUESTED INFORMATION

### Introduction

The Receive Requested Information option is used to receive information which was requested for a claim. Selection of claims is limited to those claims which have a status of INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM, APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV or APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

You may select the claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party. After you select an unauthorized claim, you will be prompted to select from a list of items for which information was requested. You may select an individual item, or a list or range of items, using commas and/or dashes as delimiters.

### Example

```

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEPATIENT,ONE      04-23-13
000456789      NSC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      ST MARY'S H  CIVIL HOSPIT  2/2/93  APPEAL/NOTICE
OF
      TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93
2  DOCTOR'S HOSP  CIVIL HOSPIT  6/23/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF  <7/2/93>

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-2):

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-1): 1

1  SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE
YOU HAVE SELECTED THE ABOVE.  OK? YES// <RET>
RECEIVING SIGNATURE FOR RELEASE

```

## LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT

### Introduction

The Update Date Letter Sent option is used to enter the date that manually generated letters for unauthorized claims were sent.

Once you have selected one or more claims, you are prompted for the date you wish to enter as the date the letter was sent. Once a new date is entered, the DATE LETTER SENT and EXPIRATION DATE OF CLAIM fields are updated in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS file (#162.7).

### Example

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:					
1	FEEPATI, ONE	FEEVEND, ONE	CIVIL HOSPITAL	05/27/93	INCOMPLETE UNAUT
2	FEEPATI, TWO	FEEVEND, ONE	CIVIL HOSPITAL	05/27/93	DISPOSITIONED
3	FEEPATIE, THRE	FEEVEND, TWO	CIVIL HOSPITAL	05/27/93	DISPOSITIONED
4	FEEPATIE, FOU	FEEVEND, THRE	OUTPATIENT	05/22/93	DISPOSITIONED
ENTER SELECTION: (1-4): <b>2</b>					
DATE LETTER SENT: <b>T</b> (JUN 23, 1993)					

## LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM BATCH PRINT LETTERS

### Introduction

The Batch Print Letters option is used to manually batch print letters that have been flagged for printing (entered into a status which requires a letter), but for some reason never printed. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

The DATE LETTER SENT and EXPIRATION DATE OF CLAIM fields in the FEE BASIS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS file (#162.7) are automatically updated. Failure to provide the requested information within one year will result in an automatic disapproval.

### Example

```
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES FOR EACH LETTER: 1// <RET> 1
QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER// <RET>
```

## LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM BATCH PRINT LETTERS

### Example, cont.

VA MEDICAL CENTER  
128 HOLLAND AVE  
ALBANY NEW YORK 12208

June 29, 2006

In Reply Refer To: 500/136  
FEEpatient,One  
XXX-XX-6789

FEEvendor,One  
123 BURDETTE AVE  
TROY NY 12180-1234

REGARDING: VETERAN: FEEpatient,One  
FEE BASIS PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL  
EPISODE OF CARE: 05/01/06 to 05/22/06

We have carefully reviewed your claim for payment of unauthorized medical services.  
The following decision has been made:

Claim has been approved for authorization of care and payment.

Authorized from: 05/01/06 Authorized to: 05/05/06  
Amount approved: 2500.00

If you do not agree with the decision you have the right to appeal, your appeal rights  
should be attached for your review, if your claim was not approved.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact us at the above  
address. A copy of this letter is being furnished to the provider(s) of care, if  
applicable.

Sincerely,

Chief, Medical Administration Service



## LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM REPRINT LETTER(S)

### Introduction

The Reprint Letter(s) option can be used to reprint letters that were printed but never mailed or, in some cases, never received by the party submitting the claim. You may reprint letters for a selected date range (date letter printed) or you may reprint a specific letter. Individual letters are selected by entering the name of the submitter. The submitter may be someone other than the vendor or veteran involved in the claim.

You may select the claim by entering the vendor, veteran, or other party.

Failure to provide the requested information within one year will also result in an automatic disapproval. Therefore, the expiration date may be updated when a letter is reprinted.

### Example

```
DO YOU WISH TO REPRINT LETTERS FOR A DATE RANGE? NO
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: V.FEEVEND FEEVENDOR,ONE 000561234 COMMUNITY NUR
      31 NOWHERE CIRCLE
      LOWELL, MA 01852-0123 TEL. #: 5551477

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,ONE CIVIL HOSPIT 06/22/06 APPEAL/NOTICE OF
  TREATMENT FROM: 06/22/06 TREATMENT TO: 06/22/06

2 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,TWO CONTRACT NUR 06/22/06 COVA DISPOSITION
  TREATMENT FROM: 06/22/06 TREATMENT TO: 06/22/06

3 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,THREE CONTRACT NUR 06/24/06 DISPOSITIONED
  TREATMENT FROM: 06/22/06 TREATMENT TO: 06/24/06

4 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,FOUR CONTRACT NUR 06/30/06 DISPOSITIONED
  TREATMENT FROM: 05/06/06 TREATMENT TO: 05/16/06

5 FEEVENDR, ONE FEEPATIENT,FIVE OUTPATIENT 07/01/06 APPEAL/NOTICE OF
  TREATMENT FROM: 04/04/06 TREATMENT TO: 04/04/06

ENTER RETURN FOR MORE, OR SELECT: (1-5): 1
SHOULD THE EXPIRATION DATE BE UPDATED? NO// <RET>
ENTER NUMBER OF COPIES FOR EACH LETTER: 1// <RET>
DEVICE: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER// <RET>
```

## LETTERS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM REPRINT LETTER(S)

### Example, cont.

June 29, 2006  
ONE FEEPATIENT  
123 MAIN ST  
TROY NEW YORK 12180

In Reply Refer To: 500/136  
FEEpatient,One  
XXX-XX-6789

REGARDING: VENDOR: FEEvendor,One  
FEE BASIS PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL  
EPISODE OF CARE: 06/13/04 to 6/13/04

We have carefully reviewed your claim for payment of unauthorized medical services. The following decision has been made:

Claim is considered abandoned, since no action has been taken by the submitter within the appropriate time frames.

Reason(s) for not approving claim:

We have asked for adjudicative rating action to determine whether the condition treated was due to or caused by your service-connected disability. You will be notified by the VA Regional Office when they have reached a decision. If service connection is granted for the condition treated, please resubmit a claim to us with a copy of this letter and a copy of the award letter received from the VA Regional Office. Such rating determinations normally require 60-90 days.

If you do not agree with the decision you have the right to appeal, Your appeal rights should be attached for your review, if your claim was not approved.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact us at the above address. A copy of this letter is being furnished to the provider(s) of care, if applicable.

Sincerely,

Chief, Medical Administration Service

## PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

New Prompts:

*Vendor Invoice Date:* - allows you to enter the vendor's invoice date.

The following new prompts might appear depending on the fee program.

*Will any line items in this invoice be for contracted services?* - Answering NO indicates that all line items within the invoice will NOT be for contracted services. Answering YES indicates that some, or all of the line items within the invoice will be for contracted services. Answering YES will result in an additional prompt appearing at the input of EACH line item.

*Is this line item for a contracted service?* - Only asked if the user answered YES to the above prompt. It allows you to indicate when a line item is for a contracted service.

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR Security Key - required to edit established vendors.

### Introduction

The Payments for Unauthorized Claims option should be used to enter payments for unauthorized claims which have been dispositioned to APPROVED or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION.

Payment may be made to either a patient or a vendor; however, only the vendor pertaining to the submitted claim may be paid. You cannot add a new vendor through this option. An open batch for the applicable Fee Basis program must exist for the unauthorized claim selected. Further processing of the payment should follow the payment menu options for the applicable Fee Basis program. You should also use the payment options in the applicable Fee Basis program to process rejects, make any edits, etc., after the payment has been entered.

You may select a range of numbers to process payments for multiple claims, using commas or dashes as delimiters (e.g., 1,3,4 or 1-4). If multiple claims are chosen, the claims will be presented for payment in the same sequence in which they were selected.

Once a claim is selected, the prompts and displays vary depending on the Fee Basis program. The following chart is provided indicating which option documentation to refer to for further examples of payment entry.



## PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### Example, cont.

```

                                < UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM >

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: DEC 12, 1994      FEE PROGRAM: PHARMACY
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                  VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE
TREATMENT FROM DATE: NOV  2, 1994      TREATMENT TO DATE: NOV  2, 1994
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY, NY    DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: DEC 12, 1994
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 65.00                   PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
DISPOSITION: APPROVED                   DATE OF DISPOSITION: DEC 12, 1994
AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: NOV  2, 1994     AUTHORIZED TO DATE: NOV  2, 1994
AMOUNT APPROVED: 65.00                  PRINT LETTER?: YES
ENTERED/LAST EDITED BY: MARY ELLEN
DATE ENTERED/LAST EDITED: DEC 12, 1994
MASTER CLAIM: DEC 12, 1994
DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: DEC 12, 1994
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEPATIENT,ONE     STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
DATE OF CURRENT STATUS: DEC 12, 1994   AUTHORIZATION: 8
DIAGNOSIS: DISLOCATED WRIST

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO ENTER A NEW INVOICE? YES// <RET>

INVOICE # ASSIGNED IS: 601

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE           PT.ID: 000-45-6789

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE                    ID NUMBER: 000333333
ADDRESS: 123 MAIN AVE                   SPECIALTY:
CITY: TROY                               TYPE: PHARMACY
STATE: NEW YORK                          PARTICIPATION CODE: PHARMACY
ZIP: 12180                                MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 181818
COUNTY: RENSSELAER                     CHAIN: 101
PHONE: 518-555-0987
FAX: 518-555-0900

AUSTIN NAME:
LAST CHANGE                               LAST CHANGE
TO AUSTIN: 11/21/94                       FROM AUSTIN:

WANT TO EDIT VENDOR DATA? NO// <RET>

```

## PAYMENTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### Example, cont.

Date Correct Invoice Received: **12/1** (DEC 01, 1994)

Vendor Invoice Date: **11/26** (NOV 26, 1994)

Want to review fee pharmacy payment history? No// **<RET>**

DATE PRESCRIPTION FILLED: **11/2** (NOV 02, 1994)

Select PRESCRIPTION NUMBER: **12345**

AMOUNT CLAIMED: **80**

DRUG NAME: **VALIUM**

MANUFACTURER: **Roche**

STRENGTH: **5MG**

QUANTITY: **50**

Prescription referred to Pharmacy Service for determination.

Select one of the following:

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | PATIENT |
| 2 | VENDOR  |

Select to whom payment should be made:

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER

#### Introduction

The All Claims by Vendor/Veteran/Other option is used to display/print all unauthorized claims for a single vendor, veteran, or other party. The output is sorted by episode of care, grouping claims which are associated with one another. One claim may be associated with another if the veteran and episode of care are the same. Since the primary claim may not be the first to display, the secondaries are flagged with an asterisk (\*). If you select a vendor, the output will display by veteran; otherwise, it will display by vendor. You can include only 38 U.S.C. 1725 (Mill Bill) claims; only non-Mill Bill claims, or both.

#### Example

```
Select unauthorized claim: P.FEEpatient,One  FEEPATIENT,ONE  6-1-43  000456789
07-18-00      NSC VETERAN
Enrollment Priority:          Category: NOT ENROLLED  End Date: 07/18/2000

...OK? Yes// <RET>  (Yes)

Select one of the following:

M          MILL BILL (38 U.S.C. 1725)
N          NON-MILL BILL
A          ALL

Enter response: ALL// MILL BILL (38 U.S.C. 1725)

DEVICE: HOME// <RET>  UCX/TELNET  Right Margin: 80// <RET>
```

```
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE
Page: 1
Vendor          Fee Program          Status          Code
=====
FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT          INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORI
  Treatment From: 6/15/00  Treatment To: 6/15/00
FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT          DISPOSITIONED          AB
  Treatment From: 5/16/01  Treatment To: 5/16/01
FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT          DISPOSITIONED          AP
  Treatment From: 6/16/01  Treatment To: 6/16/01
FEEVENDOR,TWO  OUTPATIENT          INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORI
  Treatment From: 6/18/01  Treatment To: 6/18/01
```

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER

### Example, Cont.

VETERAN: FEEPATIENT, ONE			PAGE: 2
VENDOR	FEE PROGRAM	STATUS	CODE
=====			
FEEVENDOR, ONE	OUTPATIENT	DISPOSITIONED	CW
TREATMENT FROM: 6/25/01	TREATMENT TO: 6/25/01		
FEEVENDOR, TWO	CIVIL HOSPITAL	DISPOSITIONED	AS
TREATMENT FROM: 6/26/01	TREATMENT TO: 6/29/01		
FEEVENDOR, ONE	OUTPATIENT	COMPLETE/PENDING REV	
TREATMENT FROM: 7/18/01	TREATMENT TO: 7/23/01		



## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS CHECK DISPLAY

### Introduction

The Check Display option displays all payments included on a check that was issued after the payment conversion from CALM (Centralized Accounting for Local Management) to FMS (Financial Management System). The information displayed may differ dependent upon the Fee Basis program you are using.

### Example:

```

SELECT CHECK NUMBER: 69243230
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> VIRTUAL TERMINAL RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

                PAYMENT HISTORY FOR CHECK # 69243230
                -----
                FEE PROGRAM:  OUTPATIENT
('*' REIMBURSEMENT TO PATIENT '#' VOIDED PAYMENT '+' CANCELLATION ACTIVITY)
  SVC DATE  CPT-   AMOUNT   AMOUNT   SUSP  BATCH   INVOICE
            MOD   CLAIMED   PAID     CODE  NUMBER  NUMBER
=====
VENDOR:  FEEVENDOR,ONE                VENDOR ID:  000000000
PATIENT:  FEEPATIENT,ONE                PATIENT ID:  XXX-XX-6789
  4/1/06   10020   5.00     5.00     363     541
    >>>CHECK # 69243230  DATE PAID:  8/29/06<<<

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT:

```

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Introduction

This option is used to view unauthorized claims. Selection is made by entering the name of the submitter. The submitter may be the vendor, veteran, or other party involved in the claim.

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      06-02-34   000456789   SC VETERAN

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR, ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT  09/01/92  APPROVED TO STABILIZA
   TREATMENT FROM: 09/01/92  TREATMENT TO: 09/03/92

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR, ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT  06/04/93  DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/04/93  TREATMENT TO: 06/24/93

SELECT THE CLAIM WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE TO DISPLAY:  (1-2): 1

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP  1, 1992      FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE                VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE
TREATMENT FROM DATE: SEP  1, 1992      TREATMENT TO DATE: SEP  3, 1992
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY VAMC
DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP  1, 1992
AMOUNT CLAIMED: 15000                  PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
DISPOSITION: APPROVED TO STABILIZATION
DATE OF DISPOSITION: SEP  3, 1992      AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: SEP  1, 1992
AUTHORIZED TO DATE: SEP  3, 1992      ENTERED BY: MARTIN,MICHAEL
DATE ENTERED: SEP  1, 1992             DATE LETTER SENT: SEP 23, 1992
MASTER CLAIM: SEP  1, 1992            REOPEN CLAIM DATE: SEP  2, 1992
DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: SEP  3, 1992
CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEVENDOR,ONE      STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
DATE OF CURRENT STATUS: SEP  3, 1992   EXPIRATION DATE OF CLAIM: SEP 24, 1993
DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN
DISCHARGE TYPE (C): DISCHARGE
```

```
< PENDING INFORMATION >

1  MEDICAL RECORDS NEEDED

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
```

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT

### Introduction

The Disposition/Status Statistics Display/Print option provides a statistical report on unauthorized claims within a selected date range. It provides totals of dispositioned unauthorized claims by disposition type (APPROVED, DISAPPROVED, etc.), as well as disposition status. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) The report also supplies the total of unauthorized claims which have not been dispositioned, with a subtotal breakdown by claim status. Total approved dollars by primary service area are also provided.

### Example

```

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM DISPOSITION AND STATUS STATISTICS
-----
**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : t-10 (JUN 13, 1993)

Ending DATE : t (JUN 23, 1993)

DEVICE: HOME// <RET> Decnet                RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

```

```

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM DISPOSITION AND STATUS STATISTICS
-----
Date Range Selected: 06/13/93 to 06/23/93
-----

```

TYPE OF DISPOSITION	# OF CLAIMS	CATEGORY OF DISPOSITION		
		INITIAL	APPEAL	COVA APPEAL
APPROVED	1	1	0	0
DISAPPROVED	1	1	0	0
CANCELLED/WITHDRAWN	0	0	0	0
APPROVED TO STABILIZATION	0	0	0	0
ABANDONED	0	0	0	0
	----	----	----	----
TOTAL DISPOSITIONED	2	2	0	0
TOTAL NOT DISPOSITIONED	2			
	----			
TOTAL CLAIMS	4			

```

Press RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>

```

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS DISPLAY/PRINT

Example, cont.

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM DISPOSITION AND STATUS STATISTICS

-----  
DATE RANGE SELECTED: 06/13/93 TO 06/23/93  
-----

STATUS OF CLAIMS NOT DISPOSITIONED

STATUS	# OF CLAIMS
INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM	1
PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN	0
COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW	1
APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV	0
APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE	0
APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW	0
COVA APPEAL	0

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM DISPOSITION AND STATUS STATISTICS

-----  
DATE RANGE SELECTED: 06/13/93 TO 06/23/93  
-----

TOTAL DOLLARS APPROVED BY PSA:

TROY, NEW YORK	\$0.00
ALBANY	\$0.00
	-----
	\$0.00

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT

### Introduction

The Expiration Display/Print option will display/print those unauthorized claims which will expire within the selected time frame.

There are two types of expirations involved with unauthorized claims. The first is based on the status of the claim. Certain statuses have expiration dates which, once passed, prohibit the submitter from any further action on the claim. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) The other refers to information VA has requested from the submitter. The submitter has x # of days to respond or the claim is considered abandoned. The number of days is calculated from the date the letter was mailed.

### Example

```

SELECT THE DATE RANGE WITHIN WHICH AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM WILL EXPIRE.

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 010193 (JAN 01, 1993)

ENDING DATE : 010196 (JAN 01, 1996)

DEVICE: HOME// UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

```

```

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DUE TO EXPIRE BETWEEN 01/01/93 AND 01/01/96

```

VETERAN	VENDOR	TREATMENT FROM	TREATMENT TO	STATUS
FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	04/26/93	04/28/93	INCOMPLE
FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	05/31/93	06/05/93	INCOMPLE
FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	01/01/93	01/03/93	INCOMPLE
FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, TWO	02/01/93	02/01/93	INCOMPLE
FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, THREE	01/01/93	01/03/93	INCOMPLE

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### Status Display/Print of Unauthorized Claims

#### Introduction

This option displays/prints unauthorized claims by primary service facility and status. You may include one, many, or all statuses, and sort by either vendor or veteran for the primary sort. The output also subtotals the number of claims within a status, and displays the expiration date, if one exists. If the unauthorized claim is due to expire within thirty days of the date the output was generated, an asterisk (\*) will follow the expiration date.

NOTE: The disposition code will only display if the unauthorized claim has a status of either DISPOSITIONED, APPEAL DISPOSITIONED or COVA DISPOSITION. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.)

#### Example

```
SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

      1      PATIENT
      2      VENDOR

SORT BY: 1  PATIENT

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  INITIAL ENTRY
2  INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM
3  PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN
4  COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW
5  DISPOSITIONED
6  APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE RECV
7  APPEAL/ISSUED STATMENT OF CASE
8  APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW
9  APPEAL DISPOSITIONED
10 COVA APPEAL
11 COVA DISPOSITION

ENTER SELECTION: (1-11): 2
START WITH DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: FIRST// 060194
GO TO DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: LAST// 063094
DEVICE: UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### STATUS DISPLAY/PRINT OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

Example, cont.

STATUS LISTING OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS		JUN 24,1994	11:41	PAGE 1
VETERAN	VENDOR	STATUS	EXPIRES	
-----				
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY				
FEEPATIENT, ONE	FEEVENDOR, ONE	INCOMPLETE UNAU	JUN 24,1994	
		-----		
SUBCOUNT		1		
		-----		
SUBCOUNT		1		
STATUS LISTING OF UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS		JUN 24,1994	11:41	PAGE 2
VETERAN	VENDOR	STATUS	EXPIRES	
-----				
PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: BAY PINES, FL				
FEEPATIENT, TWO	FEEVENDOR, ONE	INCOMPLETE UNAU	JUN 24,1994	
FEEPATIENT, THREE	FEEVENDOR, TWO	INCOMPLETE UNAU	JUN 24,1994	
		-----		
SUBCOUNT		2		
		-----		
SUBCOUNT		2		
		-----		
COUNT		3		

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL

### Introduction

The Unauthorized Claims Cost Report for Civil Hospital option produces an output report to display the unauthorized claims payments for Civil Hospital for a user selected date range. The report does not list any payment which does not have a date finalized. The output includes both payments and ancillary payments sorted by treating specialty.

### Example:

```

**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****

BEGINNING DATE : 010194 (JAN 01, 1994)

ENDING DATE : T (AUG 09, 1994)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

D          DETAILED REPORT
S          SUMMARY ONLY

CHOOSE REPORT TYPE: S// DETAILED REPORT

QUEUE TO PRINT ON
DEVICE: HOME// CIVIL HOSPITAL PRINTER   RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>

REQUESTED START TIME: NOW// <RET> (AUG 19, 1994@16:08:33)
REQUEST QUEUED
    
```

```

                                UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS
                                COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL
                                01/01/94 THROUGH 08/09/94
                                -----

PATIENT NAME          PATIENT ID      DT CLAIM REC    AMT PAID    FINAL DRG    LOS
-----
TREATING SPECIALTY:  MEDICAL
FEEPATIENT, ONE      000-45-6789    05/17/94        2.00        45
3
** INDICATES AN ANCILLARY PAYMENT
    
```



**OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS**  
**UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL**

Example, cont.

UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL 01/01/94 THROUGH 08/09/94		
-----		
SUMMARY		
LOS	# CASES	AVE. AMT. PAID
-----		
TREATING SPECIALTY: MEDICAL 3	1	2.00
-----		
TOTAL CASES: 1	AVERAGE AMOUNT PAID: 2.00	AVERAGE LOS: 3.00

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Vendor Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made to a selected vendor within a specified date range. You may print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example

```

Select Fee Basis Vendor: FEEvendor ,One      000561234  FEEvendor ,One
      31 BURDETT AVENUE
      TROY, NEW YORK 12180-0123
      TEL. #: 518-555-2000

**** Date Range Selection ****

Beginning DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

Ending DATE : 6/24 (JUN 24, 2006)

Select FEE BASIS Program: ALL// OUTPATIENT
Select another FEE BASIS Program: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER      RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET> (NO)
    
```

```

                                VENDOR PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
Vendor: FEEvendor,One              Vendor ID: 000000001                Page: 1
                                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('' Reimb. to Patient '+' Cancel. Activity '#' Voided Payment)
Svc Date CPT-MOD      Amount      Amount  Susp      Batch Invoice Voucher
                        Claimed      Paid    Code      Num   Num   Date
=====
Patient: FEEpatient,One              Patient ID: XXX-XX-6789
07/09/06 90050(C&P)  25.00    25.00      00037    43
      Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION  S/C Condition? -      Obl.#: C89211
07/07/06 90050(C&P)  25.00    25.00      00037    43
      Primary Dx: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION  S/C Condition? -      Obl.#: C89211
    
```

## OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT

### Introduction

The Veteran Payments Output option is used to generate a history of payments made within a specified date range for a selected Fee Basis patient. You may choose to print the history for one, several, or all Fee Basis programs.

Line items that were previously cancelled are annotated with a plus sign (+).

### Example

```

SELECT OUTPUTS FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS OPTION: VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT
SELECT FEE BASIS PATIENT: FEEpatient,one    12-25-45    000456789    sc veteran
**** DATE RANGE SELECTION ****
    BEGINNING DATE : 062406    (JUN 24, 2006)
    ENDING    DATE : 062406    (JUN 24, 2006)
SELECT FEE BASIS PROGRAM: ALL// OUTPATIENT
SELECT ANOTHER FEE BASIS PROGRAM: <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS PRINTER    RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
DO YOU WANT YOUR OUTPUT QUEUED? NO// <RET>    (NO)
    
```

```

                                VETERAN PAYMENT HISTORY
                                =====
                                PAGE: 1
PATIENT: FEEPATIENT,ONE                PATIENT ID: XXX-XX-6789
                                FEE PROGRAM: OUTPATIENT
('' REIMB. TO PATIENT '+' CANCEL. ACTIVITY '#' VOIDED PAYMENT)
SVC DATE CPT-MOD      AMOUNT    AMOUNT  SUSP      BATCH INVOICE VOUCHER
                   CLAIMED     PAID    CODE      NUM    NUM    DATE
-----
VENDOR: FEEVENDOR,ONE                VENDOR ID: 000000000
07/09/06  90050(C&P)  25.00    25.00      00037    43
    PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION    S/C CONDITION? -    OBL.#: C89211
07/07/06  90050(C&P)  25.00    25.00      00037    43
    PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION    S/C CONDITION? -    OBL.#: C89211
07/05/06  90050(C&P)  25.00    25.00      00037    43
    PRIMARY DX: NEUROTIC DEPRESSION    S/C CONDITION? -    OBL.#: C89211
    
```

## DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Introduction

This option is used to view unauthorized claims. Selection is made by entering the name of the submitter. The submitter may be the vendor, veteran, or other party involved in the claim.

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      06-02-34      000456789      SC VETERAN

 1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR, ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT  09/01/92  APPROVED TO
STABILIZA
      TREATMENT FROM: 09/01/92      TREATMENT TO: 09/03/92

 2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR, ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT  06/04/93  DISPOSITIONED
      TREATMENT FROM: 06/04/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/24/93

SELECT THE CLAIM WHICH YOU WOULD LIKE TO DISPLAY: (1-2): 1

DATE CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP  1, 1992      FEE PROGRAM: CIVIL HOSPITAL
VETERAN: FEEPATIENT,ONE      VENDOR: FEEVENDOR, ONE
      TREATMENT FROM DATE: SEP  1, 1992      TREATMENT TO DATE: SEP  3, 1992
      PRIMARY SERVICE FACILITY: ALBANY VAMC
      DATE VALID CLAIM RECEIVED: SEP  1, 1992
      AMOUNT CLAIMED: 15000      PATIENT TYPE CODE: MEDICAL
      DISPOSITION: APPROVED TO STABILIZATION
      DATE OF DISPOSITION: SEP  3, 1992      AUTHORIZED FROM DATE: SEP  1, 1992
      AUTHORIZED TO DATE: SEP  3, 1992      ENTERED BY: MARTIN
      DATE ENTERED: SEP  1, 1992      DATE LETTER SENT: SEP 23, 1992
      MASTER CLAIM: SEP  1, 1992      REOPEN CLAIM DATE: SEP  2, 1992
      DATE OF ORIGINAL DISPOSITION: SEP  3, 1992
      CLAIM SUBMITTED BY: FEEVENDOR,ONE      STATUS: DISPOSITIONED
      DATE OF CURRENT STATUS: SEP  3, 1992      EXPIRATION DATE OF CLAIM: SEP 24, 1993
      DIAGNOSIS: CHEST PAIN
DISCHARGE TYPE (C): DISCHARGE
```

```
< PENDING INFORMATION >

 1  MEDICAL RECORDS NEEDED

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

< ASSOCIATED CLAIMS >

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE      OUTPATIENT  09/01/92  DISPOSITIONED
      TREATMENT FROM: 09/01/92      TREATMENT TO: 09/03/92  PRIMARY CLAIM: 09/01/92
```

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR Security Key - required to enter a new or edit an existing vendor.

#### Introduction

The Vendor Enter/Edit option is used to enter new vendors or edit existing vendors, and to display vendor demographics. It is used to enter Community Nursing Home vendors and all ancillary vendors who provide services under VA contract to veterans in nursing homes. A vendor cannot be deleted from the DHCP FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

Vendors must be entered into the system before they can receive any Fee Basis payments. The Fee Basis Vendor ID Number is usually the individual's Social Security Number (SSN) or the vendor's Tax ID number. A group of physicians may be entered in the system under one ID number if they are incorporated (e.g., Dermatology Assocs., P.C., or Capital District Urologists, P.C.).

When you request a list of vendors by entering <?> at the "Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:" prompt, or if multiple vendors exist with the vendor name you selected, the list displayed will indicate if the vendor is in DELETE status (flagged for Austin deletion) or Awaiting Austin Approval.

**WARNING:** If you are attempting to edit vendor information for a vendor flagged "Awaiting Austin Approval" anywhere in the package which allows entering a vendor or editing vendor data (e.g., prompts that ask, "ARE YOU ADDING {vendor name} AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE {n}TH)?", or "Want to Edit data? NO//", etc.), the following message will appear on your screen:

Current Vendor information is pending Austin processing. Changing Vendor information at this time may jeopardize the processing of the existing Master Record Adjustment!

Do you wish to continue editing this Vendor? No//

Any changes which you make to a vendor will affect all other sites which have this vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2).

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS VENDOR ENTER/EDIT

### Example

```

Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE
ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEVENDOR,ONE' AS
  A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE 74TH)? Y (YES)
FEE BASIS VENDOR ID NUMBER: 000666666
FEE BASIS VENDOR TYPE OF VENDOR: 8 OTHER
FEE BASIS VENDOR PART CODE: 5 COMMUNITY NURSING HOME 05
FEE BASIS VENDOR CHAIN: <RET>
FEE BASIS VENDOR NPI: <RET>
NAME: FEEVENDOR,ONE Replace <RET>
ID NUMBER: 666-66-6666// <RET>
Is the ID NUMBER a Tax # or SSN?
TAX ID/SSN (Enter 'T' or 'S'): T TAX ID NUMBER
TYPE OF VENDOR: OTHER// <RET>
BUSINESS TYPE (FPDS): <RET>
Select SOCIOECONOMIC GROUP (FPDS): <RET>
PART CODE: COMMUNITY NURSING HOME// <RET>
STREET ADDRESS: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR
STREET ADDRESS 2: <RET>
CITY: TROY
STATE: NY NEW YORK
ZIP CODE: 12180
COUNTY: RENSSELAER 083
PHONE NUMBER: 518-555-1234
FAX NUMBER: 518-555-1200
BILLING PROVIDER NPI: 1234567899<RET>
MEDICARE ID NUMBER: 777555
NUMBER OF CNH BEDS: 100
INSPECTED/ACCREDITED: B BOTH INSPECTED AND ACCREDITED
CERTIFIED MEDICARE/MEDICAID: 4 CERTIFIED FOR BOTH
DATE OF LAST ASSESSMENT: 8/1 (AUG 01, 1994)

Select FEE BASIS CNH CONTRACT NUMBER: <RET>

*** VENDOR DEMOGRAPHICS ***
==> AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL <==

Name: FEEVENDOR,ONE ID Number: 000666666
Billing Prov NPI: 1234567899
Address: 222 BLOOMING GROVE DR Specialty:
City: TROY Type: OTHER
State: NEW YORK Participation Code: COMMUNITY NURSING HOM
ZIP: 12180 Medicare ID Number: 777555
County: RENSSELAER Chain:
Phone: 518-555-1234
Fax: 518-555-1200
Type (FPDS):
Austin Name:
Last Change Last Change
TO Austin: FROM Austin:

>>> CNH INFORMATION <<<

Total Beds: 100 Inspected/Accredited: Inspect. & Accred.

Want to edit data? No// <RET>
Select FEE BASIS VENDOR NAME:

```

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

XUSPF200 Security Key - entry of SSN is optional if you hold this key.

#### Introduction

When someone other than the veteran or vendor submits an unauthorized claim, the Add New Person for Unauthorized Claim option is used to enter the name and address of that party in the NEW PERSON file (#200).

Information asked may vary depending on what your site has entered in the KERNEL SITE PARAMETER file.

#### Example

```

ENTER NEW PERSON'S NAME (LAST, FIRST MI): FEEPATIENT, ONE
  ARE YOU ADDING 'FEEPATIENT, ONE' AS A NEW NEW PERSON (THE 1884TH)? Y
(YES)
CHECKING SOUNDEX FOR MATCHES.
  FEEPATIENT, ONE
  FEEPATIENT
DO YOU STILL WANT TO ADD THIS ENTRY: NO// Y
NOW FOR THE IDENTIFIERS.
INITIAL: FO
SSN: 000456789
SEX: M MALE
STREET ADDRESS 1: 123 MAIN ST
STREET ADDRESS 2: <RET>
STREET ADDRESS 3: <RET>
CITY: TROY
STATE: NY NEW YORK
ZIP CODE: 12180
SSN: 000456789// <RET>

```

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY

### Introduction

This option is used to associate unauthorized claims to a primary unauthorized claim. Associated claims will be displayed with the primary on a lookup.

In order for claims to be associated, they must be for the same veteran and episode of care. A primary claim **without** associated claims may be associated with another primary claim. A primary claim **with** associated claims may not be associated to another primary.

Once the submitter is entered, all claims for that submitter for the same patient and episode of care are displayed. Next, you are prompted to choose the claim which you want to associate (secondary), then the claim to which it should be associated (primary). You can select one, many, or all when you select the secondary.

If you associate the new claim with a previously entered claim or group of claims, and at least one of those claims has been dispositioned, you will also be asked if you wish to disposition the new claim to the same disposition as the claim to which it is associated. When claims are associated, they are displayed with the primary claim on lookup, and in certain instances, you have the ability to update all the claims in the group at the same time.



## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY

#### Example

```

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.FEEPATIENT,ONE      01-16-55      000456789
SC VETERAN

      SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPAT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT      06/22/93      DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

2  FEEPAT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT      05/12/93      DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 04/21/93      TREATMENT TO: 04/22/93

3  FEEPAT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT      06/22/93      INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

4  FEEPAT,ONE      FEEVENDR,TWO      PHARMACY          06/30/93      DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/01/93

5  FEEPAT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPIT      06/22/93      INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

ENTER SELECTION: (1-5): 1
SELECT THE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO WHICH THIS ONE SHOULD BE ASSOCIATED: 6/22
JUN 22, 1993
      1      6-22-1993      FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPITAL
DISPOSITIONED      TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

      2      6-22-1993      FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPITAL
INCOMPLETE UNAUT      TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

      3      6-22-1993      FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDR,ONE      CIVIL HOSPITAL
INCOMPLETE UNAUT      TREATMENT FROM: 06/01/93      TREATMENT TO: 06/04/93

CHOOSE 1-3: 2
AT LEAST ONE OTHER CLAIM IN THIS GROUP HAS BEEN DISPOSITIONED.
WOULD YOU LIKE THIS CLAIM TO BE DISPOSITIONED TO APPROVED TO STABILIZATION? NO

```

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

### Introduction

This option allows you to disassociate an unauthorized claim which has been associated to others.

### Example

```
SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: P.ONE,T  FEEPATIENT,ONE      04-23-13
000456789
NSC VETERAN

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  PHARMACY  9/30/93  APPEAL DISPOSITI
   TREATMENT FROM: 9/28/93      TREATMENT TO: 9/28/93

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,TWO  CIVIL HOSPIT  7/2/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93

3  DOCTOR              CIVIL HOSPIT  6/23/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF  <7/2/93>
4  DOCTOR              CIVIL HOSPIT  7/2/93  COVA DISPOSITION  <7/2/93>

5  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,TWO  CONTRACT NUR  7/2/93  APPEAL COMPLETE/
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93

6  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT  7/2/93  APPEAL DISPOSITI
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 1/1/93

7  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  OUTPATIENT  7/2/93  DISPOSITIONED
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 1/1/93

ENTER RETURN FOR MORE, OR SELECT: (1-7): 2

2  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  7/2/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF
   TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

71  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  6/23/93  APPEAL/NOTICE OF
     TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93
     DISPOSITIONED: DISAPPROVED

73  FEEPATIENT,ONE      FEEVENDOR,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  7/2/93  COVA DISPOSITION
     TREATMENT FROM: 1/1/93      TREATMENT TO: 2/1/93
     DISPOSITIONED: ABANDONED

DO YOU WISH TO DISASSOCIATE CLAIM FROM THE ABOVE GROUP? YES
DO YOU WANT TO AUTOMATICALLY LINK THIS CLAIM WITH ANOTHER GROUP? NO
```

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS

### DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM

#### Introduction

The Delete Unauthorized Claim option allows you to delete unauthorized claims which have not been dispositioned. Dispositioned claims should be edited to a disposition status of CANCELED/WITHDRAWN; you cannot delete them. (Refer to Appendix B for more information about statuses.) If an unauthorized claim is deleted, any pending information on file for that claim is also deleted. If you delete a primary claim, the first secondary then becomes the primary, and all other remaining associated claims will point to the new primary.

#### Example

```

SELECT UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM: V.FEEVENDR,ONESPITAL      000000000AA  CONTRACT HOSP
      123 ANYWHERE AVE
      NEWTOWN, WI  09876-1265      TEL. #:  5551212

SELECT FROM THE FOLLOWING:

1  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  05/27/93  INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 04/26/93  TREATMENT TO: 04/28/93  PRIMARY CLAIM: //

2  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT,ONE  OUTPATIENT    09/09/93  INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 09/07/93  TREATMENT TO: 09/07/93

ENTER SELECTION:  (1-2): 1

1  FEEVENDOR,ONE  FEEPATIENT,ONE  CIVIL HOSPIT  05/27/93  INCOMPLETE UNAUT
   TREATMENT FROM: 04/26/93  TREATMENT TO: 04/28/93
ARE YOU SURE YOU WISH TO DELETE? Y// YES
DELETING CLAIM...

```

## UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT

### Introduction

This option is used to display and/or edit the return address which will appear on unauthorized claim letters when letterhead is not used.

### Example

```

                                VAMC ALBANY NY
                                128 HOLLAND AVE
                                ALBANY NEW YORK 12208

DO YOU WISH TO EDIT? NO// YES

STATION NAME (EDITABLE): VAMC ALBANY NY// <RET>
STATION ADDRESS LINE 1: 128 HOLLAND AVE// 113 HOLLAND AVE
STATION ADDRESS LINE 2: <RET>
STATION ADDRESS LINE 3: <RET>
CITY: ALBANY// <RET>
STATE: NEW YORK// <RET>
ZIP: 12208// <RET>

DO YOU WISH TO DISPLAY RETURN ADDRESS? YES// <RET>

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>

                                VAMC ALBANY NY
                                113 HOLLAND AVE
                                ALBANY NEW YORK 12208

DO YOU WISH TO EDIT? NO// <RET>

PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE...
```

## **Section 7: STATE HOME MAIN MENU**

### **Overview**

Following is a brief description of each option contained in the State Home Main Menu.

**ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION** – used to enter a new State Home authorization for a patient.

**CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION** – used to edit an existing State Home authorization for a patient. This option should be used to update the **TO DATE** of an authorization when a patient is discharged.

**DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION** – used to delete an existing State Home authorization that was entered in error.

**REINSTATE STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION** – used to reinstate a previously deleted State Home authorization for a patient.

**ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT** – generates a report of authorizations whose **FROM DATES** and **TO DATES** overlap any portion of a user-specified date range. If the **STATE HOME** program is selected, a count of authorization days that fall within the user-specified date range will be shown. Note that the authorization **TO DATE** is not included in the count of days.

## **STATE HOME MAIN MENU**

### **ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION**

FBAE ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

#### Introduction

The Enter New State Home Authorization option is used to enter a new State Home authorization for a patient. In order to enter a State Home authorization, the patient must be registered and have an eligibility status of VERIFIED or PENDING VERIFICATION. The level of care must be specified with a purpose of visit code.

The system does not allow two different State Home authorizations to have the same FROM DATE. Additionally, State Home authorizations cannot overlap except that the TO DATE of one authorization is permitted to equal the FROM DATE of another authorization.

State Home authorization data is transmitted to Central FEE in Austin via Veteran Master Record Adjustment (MRA) messages.

New insurance information can be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient, please refer to Appendix A, "Adding new Insurance Data/reporting Discrepancies to MCCR."

NOTE: The Enter New State Home Authorization option cannot be used to edit a previously entered authorization. An authorization can be edited through the Change a State Home Authorization option (see page 7-5 for additional information).

**STATE HOME MAIN MENU  
ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION**

Example

```

SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-67-8904
123 MAIN ST                   DOB: DEC 25,1945
SALEM                         TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW YORK 12233               CLAIM #: 3457890
                               COUNTY: RENSSELAER

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

SC PERCENT: 30%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE    COB  SUBSCRIBER ID    GROUP    HOLDER    EFFECTIVE    EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET>
    
```

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE    PT.ID: 000-67-8904

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 12/01/98                VENDOR: NOT SPECIFIED
    TO: 01/15/99

AUTHORIZATION TYPE: STATE HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: STATE HOME ADHC
          DX:                    REF:
REF NPI:

COUNTY: RENSSELAER PSA: UNKNOWN

REMARKS:
TEST REMARKS.

ENTER RETURN TO CONTINUE OR '^' TO EXIT: <RET>
    
```

# STATE HOME MAIN MENU

## ENTER NEW STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

**Example, cont.**

```
ENTER FROM DATE: 1/15/99 (JAN 15, 1999)
ENTER TO DATE: 9/20/2001 (SEP 20, 2001)

AUTHORIZATION PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: STATE HOME NH 89

VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH          541991111 ALL OTHER PARTI
1211 WATER ST                     (AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL)
ANYWHERE, VA 23669                TEL. #: 555-5555

AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
NO EXISTING TEXT
EDIT? NO// <RET>
```



## **STATE HOME MAIN MENU CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION**

FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new vendors.

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.

### **Introduction**

The Change a State Home Authorization option is used to edit a previously entered State Home authorization. This option should be used to update the TO DATE of an authorization when the patient is discharged. Note that the FROM DATE of an authorization cannot be edited. If an incorrect FROM DATE is entered, the authorization should be deleted with the Delete a State Home Authorization option (see page 7-8 for additional information).

New insurance information can be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient, please refer to Appendix A, "Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR."

# STATE HOME MAIN MENU

## CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

### Example

```

Select PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,One

FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID: 000-67-8904
123 MAIN ST                   DOB: DEC 25,1945
SALEM                         TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 12233                CLAIM #: 3457890
                               COUNTY: RENSSELAER

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

        SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO
Insurance COB Subscriber ID Group Holder Effective Expires
=====
No Insurance Information

Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET>
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
    
```

```

Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID: 000-67-8904

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 01/15/99                VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH - 541991111
    TO: 09/20/01

        Authorization Type: STATE HOME
Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME NH
        DX:                    REF:
        REF NPI:

County: RENSSELAER                PSA: Unknown

(2) FR: 12/01/98                VENDOR: Not Specified
    TO: 01/15/99

        Authorization Type: STATE HOME
Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME ADHC
        DX:                    REF:
        REF NPI:

County: RENSSELAER PSA: Unknown

REMARKS:
test remarks.

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>
    
```

## STATE HOME MAIN MENU CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION

Example, cont.

```
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID: 000-67-8904

Enter a number (1-2): 1

FROM DATE: Jan 15, 1999 (No Editing)
Enter TO DATE: Sep 20, 2001// T (FEB 09, 1999)
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: STATE HOME NH// <RET>
VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
No existing text
Edit? NO// <RET>
```

**STATE HOME MAIN MENU**  
**DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION**  
**FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to enter new vendors.**

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

**New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.**

**Introduction**

The Delete a State Home Authorization option is used to delete a State Home authorization that was entered in error. A deleted authorization is retained on the local system with a status of AUSTIN DELETED. However, Central FEE in Austin will completely remove the deleted authorization from its database. Since a deleted authorization will be treated as if it never existed, this option should only be used to delete an authorization whose FROM DATE is incorrect.

New insurance information can be entered through this option. For help with entering new insurance data and/or reporting discrepancies in current information for the selected patient, please refer to Appendix A, "Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR."

**STATE HOME MAIN MENU  
 DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION  
 FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - REQUIRED TO ENTER NEW VENDORS.**

**Example**

```
Select PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID: 000-67-8904
123 MAIN ST                   DOB: DEC 25,1945
SALEM                         TEL: Not on File
NEW YORK 12233                CLAIM #: 3457890
                               COUNTY: RENSSELAER

Primary Elig. Code: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
Other Elig. Code(s): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

      SC Percent: 30%
Rated Disabilities: NONE STATED

Health Insurance: NO
Insurance      COB   Subscriber ID   Group   Holder   Effective   Expires
=====
No Insurance Information
Want to add NEW insurance data? No// <RET> NO
Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file? No// <RET>
```

```
Patient Name: FEEPATIENT,ONE                Pt.ID: 000-67-8904

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 01/15/99                VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH - 541991111
    TO: 02/10/99

      Authorization Type: STATE HOME
      Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME NH
      REF:

    DX:                          REF:
    REF NPI:

    County: RENSSELAER           PSA: Unknown

(2) FR: 12/01/98 VENDOR: Not Specified
    TO: 01/15/99

      Authorization Type: STATE HOME
      Purpose of Visit: STATE HOME ADHC
      REF:

    DX:                          REF:
    REF NPI:

    County: RENSSELAER PSA: Unknown
      >> DELETE MRA SENT TO AUSTIN ON - 02/22/99 >>

Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit:

Enter a number (1-2): 1
```

OK to DELETE the 1/15/99-2/9/99 authorization? **YES**

**STATE HOME MAIN MENU**  
**DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION**  
**FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - REQUIRED TO ENTER NEW VENDORS.**

A YES response at the "Are there any discrepancies with insurance data on file?" prompt generates a mail bulletin to MCCR to report erroneous insurance data.

**New insurance information may be uploaded into IB files through this option.**

**Introduction**

The Reinstatement State Home Authorization is used to reinstate a previously deleted State Home authorization. All information except the FROM DATE can be changed when a previously deleted authorization is reinstated.

**STATE HOME MAIN MENU  
 DELETE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION  
 FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - REQUIRED TO ENTER NEW VENDORS.**

**Example**

```

SELECT PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE

FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-67-8904
123 MAIN ST                   DOB: DEC 25,1945
SALEM                         TEL: NOT ON FILE
NEW YORK 12233                CLAIM #: 3457890
                               COUNTY: RENSSELAER

PRIMARY ELIG. CODE: SC LESS THAN 50% -- VERIFIED OCT 1984
OTHER ELIG. CODE(S): NO ADDITIONAL ELIGIBILITIES IDENTIFIED

        SC PERCENT: 30%
RATED DISABILITIES: NONE STATED

        HEALTH INSURANCE: NO
INSURANCE   COB SUBSCRIBER ID   GROUP   HOLDER   EFFECTIVE   EXPIRES
=====
NO INSURANCE INFORMATION

WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// <RET> NO
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// <RET> NO
  
```

```

PATIENT NAME: FEEPATIENT,ONE                PT.ID: 000-67-8904

AUTHORIZATIONS:
(1) FR: 01/15/99 VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH - 541991111
    TO: 02/10/99
AUTHORIZATION TYPE: STATE HOME
PURPOSE OF VISIT: STATE HOME NH
DX:                REF:
REF NPI:

COUNTY: RENSSELAER PSA: UNKNOWN
>> DELETE MRA SENT TO AUSTIN ON - 02/11/99 >>

IS THIS THE CORRECT AUTHORIZATION PERIOD (Y/N)? YES// YES

FROM DATE: JAN 15, 1999 (NO EDITING)
ENTER TO DATE: FEB 10, 1999// <RET> (FEB 10, 1999)
PURPOSE OF VISIT CODE: STATE HOME NH// <RET>
VENDOR: BAYSIDE STATE NH// <RET>
AUTHORIZATION REMARKS:
  NO EXISTING TEXT
  EDIT? NO// <RET>
  
```



# STATE HOME MAIN MENU

## ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT

### Introduction

The Active Authorization Report option is used to generate a list of authorizations whose FROM DATES and TO DATES overlap any portion of a user-specified date range. The list is first sorted by purpose of visit, then by vendor, and finally by patient. If the report is run for the STATE HOME program, the number of authorization days that fall within the user-specified date range will be reported under the DAYS column. Note that the authorization TO DATE is not included in this value. Deleted authorizations are not included in the output since they were entered in error.

### Example

```
Select State Home Main Menu Option: Active Authorization Report
Select FEE BASIS PROGRAM NAME: STATE HOME// <RET>
For ALL Purpose of Visits? Y/N? YES// <RET>
From Date: Jan 01, 1999// <RET> (JAN 01, 1999)
To Date: Jan 31, 1999// <RET> (JAN 31, 1999)
Print authorization remarks? NO// <RET>
DEVICE: HOME// <RET> UCX/TELNET RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <RET>
```

```
ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS by POV, Vendor, Patient FEB 23, 1999@13:23:23 page 1
FROM Jan 01, 1999 TO Jan 31, 1999 FOR THE STATE HOME PROGRAM
FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)
```

VETERAN	Pt. ID	DAYS	AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE TO DATE
-----			
POV: STATE HOME ADHC			
Vendor: not specified			
FEEPATIENT,ONE DOB: DEC 25,1945	000-67-8904	14	Dec 01, 1998 Jan 15, 1999
Vendor Subtotal:	Count: 1	Days: 14	
	====	====	
POV Subtotal:	Count: 1	Days: 14	
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>			

# ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT

## Example, cont.

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS by POV, Vendor, Patient FEB 23, 1999@13:23:23 page 2  
 FROM Jan 01, 1999 TO Jan 31, 1999 FOR THE STATE HOME PROGRAM  
 FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)

VETERAN	Pt. ID	DAYS	AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE TO DATE
-----			
POV: STATE HOME NH			
Vendor: BAYSIDE STATE NH			
FEEPATIENT,TWO DOB: 1914	000-10-4877	31	Dec 15, 1998 Feb 09, 1999
FEEPATIENT,ONE DOB: DEC 25,1945	000-67-8904	17	Jan 15, 1999 Feb 10, 1999
	----	----	
Vendor Subtotal:	Count: 2	Days: 48	
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>			

ACTIVE AUTHORIZATIONS by POV, Vendor, Patient FEB 23, 1999@13:23:23 page 3  
 FROM Jan 01, 1999 TO Jan 31, 1999 FOR THE STATE HOME PROGRAM  
 FOR ALL PURPOSE OF VISIT(S)

VETERAN	Pt. ID	DAYS	AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE TO DATE
-----			
POV:STATE HOME NH (continued)			
Vendor: not specified			
FEEPATIENT,THREE DOB: MAY 5,1955	000-89-6666	31	Dec 09, 1998 Feb 01, 1999
	----	----	
Vendor Subtotal:	Count: 1	Days: 31	
	====	====	
POV Subtotal:	Count: 3	Days: 79	
4 Authorizations on report			
Enter RETURN to continue or '^' to exit: <RET>			



## Glossary

Ancillary Cost	Charges associated with a 7078/Authorization for Civil Hospital not paid directly to the contract hospital (e.g., physicians, lab services, etc.).
Batch	Grouping by which fee basis bills are paid.
BVA	Board of Veterans Appeal
C&P	Compensation and Pension
COJ	Clinic of Jurisdiction
COVA	Court of Veterans Appeal
DHCP	Decentralized Hospital Computer Program
DRG	Diagnostic Related Group
IFCAP	Integrated Funds Distribution, Control Point Activity, Accounting, and Procurement
Invoice	Statement of charges received from a vendor for Community Nursing Home, Civil Hospital, medical, or pharmacy services rendered to a veteran.
JCAHO	Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations
Legal Entitlement	Determination by the fee clerk, based on the veteran's entitlement to VA benefits, of legal eligibility for Civil Hospital.
Medical Entitlement	Determination by a VA physician, based on whether an emergency existed at the time of admission, of medical eligibility for Civil Hospital.
Military time	The method of recording time that is the standard of the United States military. See chart at the end of the Glossary for a conversion table.
MRA	Master record adjustment

NVHS	Non-VA Hospital System
NVP	Non-VA Pricer System
Non-formulary Drug	A drug not on the routine pharmacy list for which the prescribing physician or the receiving patient must have prior approval/authorization.
Obligation Numbers	Numbers assigned by Fiscal Service representing fee monies (long term, short term, travel, etc.) against which fee basis batches are paid.
Pricer	A software package used by Austin to determine the medical reimbursement amount for a specific DRG.
PSA	Primary Service Area
<RETURN> or <RET>	The key that is pressed after each response in order to move the cursor to the next line and to enter your response into the system.
Security Code	A code assigned to the user that identifies the user to the system and allows access to different areas within the system. This includes access and verify codes as well as security keys.
Special Key	A key that instructs the system to perform a function. For instance, the <RET> key not only moves you to the next prompt, it also enters the information you have just keyed into the system.
Suspension Letter	Letter sent to vendors informing them of the difference between amount charged and amount paid and the reason why.
Unauthorized Claim	Payment for expenses of inpatient medical services obtained by eligible veterans without prior authorization from the VA.
Up-arrow <^>	The upper case character on the number "six" key. It is used as a special function key.
Vendor	Any provider of care (e.g., doctors, hospitals, pharmacies, etc.)

## Military Time Conversion Table

<b>STANDARD</b>	<b>MILITARY</b>
12:00 MIDNIGHT	2400 HOURS
11:00 PM	2300 HOURS
10:00 PM	2200 HOURS
9:00 PM	2100 HOURS
8:00 PM	2000 HOURS
7:00 PM	1900 HOURS
6:00 PM	1800 HOURS
5:00 PM	1700 HOURS
4:00 PM	1600 HOURS
3:00 PM	1500 HOURS
2:00 PM	1400 HOURS
1:00 PM	1300 HOURS
12:00 NOON	1200 HOURS
11:00 AM	1100 HOURS
10:00 AM	1000 HOURS
9:00 AM	0900 HOURS
8:00 AM	0800 HOURS
7:00 AM	0700 HOURS
6:00 AM	0600 HOURS
5:00 AM	0500 HOURS
4:00 AM	0400 HOURS
3:00 AM	0300 HOURS
2:00 AM	0200 HOURS
1:00 AM	0100 HOURS



## APPENDIX A: Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR

New insurance data can be entered through several Fee Basis options by answering YES at the "Want to add NEW insurance data?" prompt. Following is an example of the prompts that will appear on your screen and a sample mail bulletin. A double question mark <??> can be entered at most prompts for an explanation of what is required and, when applicable, a list of possible responses. As in other screen examples, user responses are shown in boldface type.

```
WANT TO ADD NEW INSURANCE DATA? NO// YES
COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE?: NO// Y YES
SELECT INSURANCE COMPANY: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD          PO BOX 660175
DALLAS          TEXAS          Y
EACH INSURANCE POLICY ENTRY FOR A PATIENT MUST BE ASSOCIATED WITH A
GROUP INSURANCE PLAN FOR THE INSURANCE COMPANY YOU JUST SELECTED.
YOU WILL BE GIVEN A CHOICE OF SELECTING PREVIOUSLY ENTERED GROUP PLANS OR
YOU MAY ENTER A NEW ONE.  IF YOU ENTER A NEW GROUP INSURANCE PLAN YOU
MUST ENTER WHETHER OR NOT THIS IS A GROUP OR INDIVIDUAL PLAN.

SELECT GROUP INSURANCE PLAN: AMERICAN AIRLINES  BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD
GROUP POLICY          GROUP NAME: AMERICAN AIRLINES          GROUP NO: 38-22-36          PO
BOX 660175          DALLAS          TEXAS          Y
...OK? YES// <RET>

NOW YOU MAY ENTER THE PATIENT SPECIFIC POLICY INFORMATION.
MOST OF THESE FIELDS WILL BE FAMILIAR TO EXPERIENCED USERS.  THE FIELD
'SUBSCRIBER ID' USED TO BE CALLED 'INSURANCE NUMBER' AND
HAS BEEN MODIFIED TO ALLOW ENTERING JUST 'SS' TO RETRIEVE
THE PATIENTS SSN.  THIS FIELD IS THE IDENTIFIER FOR THE POLICY OR PATIENT
THAT THE CARRIER USES.  SEE THE NEW HELP.

INSURANCE TYPE: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD// <RET>
EFFECTIVE DATE OF POLICY: 1/1/94  (JAN 01, 1994)
INSURANCE EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/94  (DEC 31, 1994)
WHOSE INSURANCE: VETERAN  FEEPATIENT,ONE          03-01-44          000456789          NSC
VETERAN
SUBSCRIBER ID: SS  000000000
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: INTERVIEW// <RET>

YOU CAN NOW EDIT INFORMATION SPECIFIC TO THE GROUP PLAN.  REMEMBER, UPDATING
PLAN INFORMATION WILL AFFECT ALL PATIENTS WITH THIS PLAN, NOT JUST
THE CURRENT PATIENT.

GROUP NAME: AMERICAN AIRLINES//  (NO EDITING)
GROUP NUMBER: 38-22-36//  (NO EDITING)
TYPE OF PLAN: MAJOR MEDICAL EXPENSE INSURANCE// <RET>
IS UTILIZATION REVIEW REQUIRED: YES// <RET>
IS PRE-CERTIFICATION REQUIRED?: YES// <RET>
EXCLUDE PRE-EXISTING CONDITION: YES// <RET>
BENEFITS ASSIGNABLE?: YES// <RET>
```



## Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR

```
SELECT INSURANCE COMPANY: <RET>
ARE THERE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH INSURANCE DATA ON FILE? NO// YES
ENTER DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE: DIFFERENCE IN ADDRESS - P.O. BOX 606175
```

### Sample Mail Bulletin:

```
SUBJ: FEE NOTIFICATION OF INSURANCE CHANGE [#51138] 12 JAN 95 10:55 5 LINES
FROM: MARY ELLEN          IN 'IN' BASKET.    PAGE 1
```

-----

```
THERE APPEARS TO BE A CHANGE OF INSURANCE INFORMATION
FOR FEEPATIENT,ONE      WITH PT.ID OF 000-45-6789.
THE EXPLANATION OF CHANGE IS AS FOLLOWS:
```

```
    DIFFERENCE IN ADDRESS - P.O. BOX 606175
```

```
SELECT MESSAGE ACTION: IGNORE (IN IN BASKET)//
```

## Appendix B: Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses

STATUS ORDER	STATUS NAME	ACTIVE ?	DESCRIPTION	DAYS PRIOR EXPIRATION
5	INITIAL ENTRY	YES	The unauthorized claim has been received at the facility, but is pending review to determine if the claim is complete, in which case it would progress to COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW status. If further information is required, it would progress to INCOMPLETE status. A claim in the INITIAL ENTRY status is not currently being acted upon.  A parameter in the FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (#161.4) determines if this status is used.	
10*	INCOMPLETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM*	YES	The unauthorized claim is not complete, and therefore invalid. The claim is considered incomplete and cannot proceed to the next status, COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW, until all the requested information has been received.	366
20	PENDING - REASON UNKNOWN	NO	Prior to version 3 of FEE, unauthorized claims could have been pending for either additional information from the requestor, medical review, or other reason. Any unauthorized claim having this inactive status should be updated to an active status.	
30	COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW	YES	The unauthorized claim is pending disposition upon completion of legal/medical/PSA review. A claim is updated to this status if it is received as complete or edited, and no requested information is outstanding.	
40*	DISPOSITIONED*	YES	The unauthorized claim has been dispositioned.	366
50	APPEAL/NOTICE OF DISAGREE REC'D	YES	The disposition of the unauthorized claim is being appealed. The Notice of Disagreement letter has been received by the submitter of the appeal. The statement of the case must be issued, and a response received, before the appeal can be complete for review. The appeal application is incomplete.  Entry of NOTICE OF DISAGREEMENT REC'D will trigger this status.	

\*When a claim goes through this status, a letter will be generated.

## Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims Statuses

STATUS ORDER	STATUS NAME	ACTIVE ?	DESCRIPTION	DAYS PRIOR EXPIRATION
55	APPEAL/ISSUED STATEMENT OF CASE	YES	The statement of the case has been issued to the submitter. A response must be submitted within the appropriate time frame for the appeal to be considered. The appeal is considered incomplete for review until the response is received.  Entry of STATEMENT OF THE CASE ISSUED will trigger this status.	366
60	APPEAL COMPLETE/PENDING REVIEW	YES	The appeal to the unauthorized claim is complete and pending review.  Entry of DATE SUBSTANTIVE APPEAL RECVD will trigger this status.	
70*	APPEAL DISPOSITIONED*	YES	The appeal to the unauthorized claim has been dispositioned.  Entry of DATE APPEAL DISPOSITIONED will trigger this status.	121
80	COVA APPEAL	YES	The decision by the Board of Veterans Appeals (BVA) is being appealed.  Entry of DATE APPEALED TO COVA will trigger this status.	
90*	COVA DISPOSITION*	YES	The decision by the Court of Veterans Appeals (COVA) has been made, and the COVA appeal has been dispositioned.  Entry of DATE COVA APPEAL DISPOSITIONED will trigger this status.	

\*When a claim goes through this status, a letter will be generated.

## Appendix C: Bee Basis Mail Bulletins

The following is an example of a MRA Server bulletin:

```

Subj: Server Request Notice [#4739656] 10 Nov 93 09:29 EDT 42 Lines
From: <POSTMASTER@INDIANAPOLIS.VA.GOV> in 'IN' basket. Page 1
-----
                Nov. 10, 1993 9:29 AM

A request for execution of a server option has been received.

Sender: POSTMASTER@FOC-AUSTIN.VA.GOV
Option name: FBAA MRA SERVER
Subject: FEE/LSU #932161548108467
Message #: 2446861

Comments: No errors detected by the Menu System.

                This is the server bulletin XQSERVER
Total Vendor MRA's Received: 11      Processed: 4      Errors: 7
ADDS: 4
CHANGES: 7
UNSOLICITED ADDS: 0
    
```

```

Subj: Server Request Notice [#4739656] Page 2
-----
*** 7 Errors detected by FEE while processing the above server message. ***

===> ERROR CODE 1: Invalid Vendor ID
        Action necessary. Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

TESTING DMK                T99873764
TEST 4 CNH                 98765432A

===> ERROR CODE 2: Invalid Record Length
        Action necessary. Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

1C516  876351098          05CNH TEST                REASON ROAD
                NASHUA                NH000000000 015BTYC000000005161241$

===> ERROR CODE 3: Invalid Station Number
        Action may be necessary. Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.
    
```

```

Subj: Server Request Notice [#4739656] Page 3
-----
FEEVENDOR,ONE                000778665 8766
TAKE 5                        000789809 0000

===> ERROR CODE 4.1: Vendor not found in file or in DELETE status.
        Information only. Refer to the Vendor Error Code documentation.

FEEVENDOR,ONE                000555556
FEEVENDOR,TWO                000555556

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//
    
```

**NOTE: Vendor Error Code documentation is located in Appendix F of this manual.**

## Appendix D: Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors

The existence of two rates (Intermediate and Skilled) for a Community Nursing Home (CNH) vendor no longer exists. Now, a facility may negotiate as many rates per contract as is necessary. DHCP will handle this by allowing you to enter as many rates as is necessary when entering a contract for a Fee Basis vendor. All previous skilled and intermediate rates have been populated into the new rate structure for existing contracts.

When entering rates for vendors, use the option Update Vendor Contract/Rates - CNH, which is under the Community Nursing Home Main Menu. This option is not locked with the supervisor key; therefore, it may be used by any Fee Basis user. If you make an error entering rates, you may delete the rates by using the Delete CNH Rate option, which is under the Authorization Main Menu - CNH. This option will only allow deletion of a CNH rate if no payments have been associated with the rate at the time of deletion.

When entering a CNH authorization, a corresponding entry is made in the FEE BASIS CNH RATE file (#161.22) for the rate chosen. The time frame associated with the rate begins with the AUTHORIZATION FROM DATE and extends to the authorization TO DATE OR the CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE, whichever is earlier. If the rate covers the entire authorization, no further action is necessary.

If the rate is only established for the duration of the vendor's contract, payments for that authorization will not be possible once the contract has expired. When DHCP is updated after extending a vendor's contract or negotiating a new contract, you will need to extend the rates for all veterans whose AUTHORIZATION TO DATE extends beyond the original CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE. To do this, you must run the Enter Veteran Rates under new Vendor Contract option, which is under the Authorization Main Menu - CNH. This option will prompt you to select the vendor, and it will, in turn, find all veterans whose AUTHORIZATION TO DATE extends beyond the original CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE. It will display each veteran and allow you to choose a rate from the new contract to associate with the new time frame. If the new rate established does not cover the remaining portion of the authorization, this step will be repeated when the rate is again extended, or a new contract is negotiated.

## **Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors, cont.**

At times, it becomes necessary to change the rate associated with an authorization, due to changes in the complexity levels of care for a given patient. To do this, you may run the Change Existing Contract Rate for a Patient option, which is under the Authorization Main Menu - CNH. This option will display all rates associated with a particular authorization. If a change is necessary, the option will prompt for an effective date for the change, as well as a new rate for the time frame. It will then create a new rate entry in the FEE BASIS CNH RATE file (#161.22), beginning with the effective date, and going to the next rate assigned OR the rate ending date, whichever is earlier. The new rates will again be displayed on your screen after the changes have been made.

## Appendix E: Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview

### Introduction

Prior to V. 3.0 of DHCP Fee Basis, there were three vendor files with which Fee users worked. These vendor files reside at:

- Austin Finance Center (CALM)
- Austin Automation Center (Central Fee)
- Local site (FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2), also known as Local Fee)

There were options in the Fee Basis package which allowed you to affect any of these files. The Add type Vendor MRA or the Change type Vendor MRA affected both the CALM and Central Fee files. You would use these if your local file was correct and you wished to update both of the other files. The Fee Only Vendor Add MRA or Fee Only Vendor Change MRA were used if your local file and CALM were correct and you wished to update **only** the Central Fee file. Also, any edit you made to your local file would automatically get saved and transmitted to the Central Fee file whenever you queued data for transmission to Austin. Whenever you added a vendor, you normally signed into TSO and into CALM to verify the vendor ID, and then sent in your request via FAX to the Vendorizing Unit.

Having 173 different vendor files (each file at the medical station plus the two in Austin) often resulted in inconsistent data among the various files. As the CALM system was being phased into FMS system, it was an opportune time to consolidate both the files and the update of the files.

### Vendorizing

The current methods of vendorizing should reduce the number of payment rejects, as well as eliminate the need for dialing into Austin prior to adding a new vendor. Faxes will also be eliminated.

If you wish to add a new vendor to or edit an existing vendor in the FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) you should use the Display,Enter,Edit Demographics option in the Vendor Menu. As in previous versions, you must have the appropriate security key and the site parameters must be set accordingly. If your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) is correct, but you wish to update the FMS VENDOR file (now used by both CALM and Central Fee), you should use the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option, located on the Vendor MRA Main Menu.

## Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview, CONT.

The Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option replaces the following options that were used in prior versions of the Fee Basis software:

- Add type Vendor MRA
- Change type Vendor MRA
- Fee Only Vendor Add MRA
- Fee Only Vendor Change MRA

Use of the Display,Enter,Edit Demographics or Update FMS Vendor File in Austin options will result in the vendor information being transmitted to Austin whenever you use the Queue Data for Transmission option, as well as anywhere in the package which allows entering a vendor or editing vendor data (e.g., prompts that ask, "ARE YOU ADDING {vendor name} AS A NEW FEE BASIS VENDOR (THE {n}TH)?", or "Want to Edit data? NO//", etc.).

### Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing

- Austin will receive an **Add** transaction if you entered a new vendor into your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2). Austin will verify what you have trans-mitted with what is currently in the FMS VENDOR file. If you added a new entry on the DHCP system, Austin will pass back the information to you, in some instances changing the information that you sent (including the vendor ID base nine and/or suffix). (If you sent down a new vendor at street address yyy, and a nine digit vendor ID, it may come back with a suffix to the vendor ID to indicate an alternate address, because the original vendor ID already exists for that same vendor at street address xxx.)
- Austin will receive a **Change** if you used the Update FMS Vendor File in Austin option. Use this update option **only** when the existing vendor information is on your system, but **not** in the FMS system, **or** the information is **incorrect** on the FMS system. The information on the existing vendor entry is sent to Austin (no new vendor is created in the FEE BASIS VENDOR file [#161.2]). Austin will verify what you have transmitted with what is currently in the FMS VENDOR file. If you updated the FMS VENDOR file, Austin will pass back the information to you, in some instances changing the information that you sent (including the vendor ID base nine and/or suffix). Due to some inexplicable reason, the accurate vendor information which exists on your system is either missing from the FMS and/or CENTRAL FEE files, or is inaccurate on the FMS and CENTRAL FEE files. This option provides a mechanism for updating the FMS and CENTRAL FEE files with the accurate information from your file.



## Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview, CONT.

- If you have edited the vendor information, a new entry is created in your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2), but Austin will receive a **Change** transaction. The current vendor information is transmitted to Austin. Austin will verify what you have transmitted with what is currently in the FMS VENDOR file. If Austin simply changes its file with the information which you sent, the **same** information will be passed back to you. The new entry in your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) will be deleted, and anything pointing to the new entry (such as payments) will be re-pointed to the pre-existing vendor. If Austin changes either the base nine of the vendor ID or the suffix, you will receive an **Unsolicited Add** from Austin. This means that the new entry which was added to your vendor file will remain.
- All transactions returned by Austin occur automatically through the use of a server option (FBAA MRA SERVER). The server processes the messages returned by Austin and delivers a server request bulletin message to the FEE Mail Group. (Refer to Appendix C for examples.) There is no need to retain these messages, unless the comments portion indicates that an error has occurred, or that a task needs to be scheduled. Whenever your Server Request Bulletin contains this information, you should notify your IRM representative **immediately**.
- Until what you have transmitted to Austin has been returned by Austin and successfully processed, you will see a message "Awaiting Austin Approval" as part of the vendor identifiers whenever you access that vendor with the Fee Basis package. You will not be able to release a batch for payment which contains a vendor in such a status, and therefore will not be able to process a payment. The turnaround time from the time you transmit your request to the time you receive it back from Austin should be 24 hours. You should contact the Vendorizing Unit in Austin if it has been longer than 24 hours, especially if it hampers a payment.

**WARNING: Any changes which you make to a vendor will affect all other sites which have this vendor in their FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2). It is imperative that you responsibly edit a vendor only when you are sure that the vendor information has changed, and add a vendor when you wish to designate a new office location in addition to what is already on file.**

## Appendix F: Vendor Error Codes

You may see the following error codes in your MRA Server Bulletins:

ERROR CODE 1	INVALID VENDOR ID
ERROR CODE 2	INVALID RECORD LENGTH
ERROR CODE 3	INVALID STATION NUMBER
ERROR CODE 4	VENDOR NAMES DO NOT MATCH
ERROR CODE 4.1	VENDOR CHANGE FROM ANOTHER STATION NOT FOUND IN FILE
ERROR CODE 5	VENDOR CHANGE ALREADY PROCESSED

The following information includes explanations of the above codes, and how they can be resolved:

ERROR CODE 1    INVALID VENDOR ID  
 \*\*\*\*\* ACTION NECESSARY \*\*\*\*\*

**EXPLANATION:**    **The first nine characters of a Fee Basis Vendor ID must be numeric only.** It is possible for FMS to send back an invalid ID, as they have vendors on their system with the first nine characters alphanumeric. They picked up these invalid vendor IDs from the CALM system, which had been modified from all numeric to alphanumeric. The FMS system does not allow modification of the vendor ID.

**RESOLUTION:**    Contact the FMS Help Desk at (512) 389-5109 to let them know what you received.

Note the date on which you transmitted the vendor record to Austin. When all other vendor records have been received (the date does not appear on the output of MRA's Awaiting Austin Approval), then re-transmit MRAs for that date.

## VENDOR ERROR CODES, Cont.

### ERROR CODE 2 INVALID RECORD LENGTH

\*\*\*\*\* ACTION NECESSARY \*\*\*\*\*

**EXPLANATION:** A Medical vendor and a Pharmacy vendor have two different record lengths. The record length for each is a fixed length. Medical or Pharmacy vendor records which deviate from their fixed length cannot be processed, since the position of the data may have shifted. This may lead to corruption of the data.

**RESOLUTION:** **Contact the Central Fee Help Unit at the Austin Auto-mation Center (512-326-6147) and notify them of the problem immediately.** They may be able to re-transmit the server message. If the message which they sent was bad, or they no longer have the message to send, re-transmit that vendor record for the date you originally sent it to them. You may do this as long as no other vendors that are still Awaiting Austin Approval were sent on that same date. (Use the MRA's Awaiting Austin Approval option on the Medical Fee Supervisor Main Menu to check this.)

### ERROR CODE 3 INVALID STATION NUMBER

\*\*\*\*\* ACTION MAY BE NECESSARY \*\*\*\*\*

**EXPLANATION:** This error is only possible if you are receiving an **Add** transaction from Austin and the station number on the **Add** transaction differs from the station number indicated by the PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION field in your FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (# 161.4).

**RESOLUTION:** **Contact the Central Fee Help Unit at the Austin Auto-mation Center (512-326-6147) and notify them of the problem immediately.** If the vendor transactions should not have been sent to you, then you can ignore this problem. If what was sent is accurate, check the PSA DEFAULT INSTITUTION field in your FEE BASIS SITE PARAMETERS file (# 161.4). If the site parameter is correct, contact the ISC; further analysis is needed. If it is incorrect, request that the server message be re-transmitted. If they no longer have the message to send, re-transmit that vendor record for the date you originally sent it to them. You may do this as long as no other vendors that are still Awaiting Austin Approval were sent on that same date. (Use the MRA's Awaiting Austin Approval option on the Medical Fee Supervisor Main Menu to check this.)

## Vendor Error Codes, Cont.

**ERROR CODE 4**      **VENDOR NAMES DO NOT MATCH**  
 \*\*\*\*\* INFORMATION ONLY \*\*\*\*\*

**EXPLANATION:**      This message is only likely to occur during the upload. It is possible for two vendors to exist with the same vendor ID. For one vendor, it may be a Tax ID number; for the other, an SSN. For changes made by another station, the Vendor ID is used to locate the vendor on your system. It's possible that the change is for the vendor with this number as a Tax ID number, but your file only contains the vendor with this number as an SSN.

Example:      Test Hospital      Tax ID:      000456789  
                  Dr. Test                              SSN:                      000456789

**RESOLUTION:**      Informative message only. No further action is necessary.

**ERROR CODE 4.1**      **VENDOR NOT FOUND IN FILE OR IN DELETE STATUS**  
 \*\*\*\*\* INFORMATION ONLY \*\*\*\*\*

**EXPLANATION:**      If a change is made to a vendor at another station, the change is routed to your station if it is believed that you also use that vendor. The Vendor ID is used to locate the vendor on your system. If the vendor does not exist on your system, or the Vendor ID has been changed, or the vendor is in DELETE status, the vendor in your FEE BASIS VENDOR file (#161.2) is not updated.

**RESOLUTION:**      Informative message only. No further action is necessary.

**ERROR CODE 5**      **VENDOR CHANGE ALREADY PROCESSED**  
 \*\*\*\*\* INFORMATION ONLY \*\*\*\*\*

**EXPLANATION:**      When a change to a vendor is made or a new vendor added, the vendor is temporarily added into the FEE BASIS VENDOR CORRECTION file (#161.25). It is deleted from this file once Austin returns a transaction containing that vendor, and no other errors are found. If no entry is found in this file, nothing can be processed. It is most likely that it has already been processed.

**RESOLUTION:**      Informative message only. No further action is necessary.

## Appendix G: MRA and Payment Messages

Following are samples of the type of mail messages automatically generated when a vendor or veteran record is adjusted or when the Queue Data for Transmission option is used to transmit payment batches. Please refer to the attachment following these samples for a description of record layout and content.

### Medical Vendor MRA - Batch Type C1

```

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 1 [#120201] 04 Jan 95 08:43 3 Lines
From: MARY ELLEN (ALBANY ISC) in 'MRA' basket. Page 1
-----
FENC1010495500 00193$
1A500 000929292 1 02FEEVENDOR,ONE 111
TROY NY111110000 083BTYC000
000000500107$
1A500 000333333 1 06FEEVENDOR,TWO
TROY NY222220000 083BTYC000
000000500108$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

```

### Veteran MRA - Batch Type C2

```

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 2 [#120206] 04 Jan 95 13:55 2 Lines
From: MARY ELLEN (ALBANY ISC) in 'MRA' basket. Page 1
-----
FENC2010495500 00200$
CA500 000456789 ONE FEEPATIENT 32 SMYTH RD MANCHESTER NH03
102134501019402019401102222241 012000000 2$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

```

### Pharmacy Vendor MRA - Batch Type C4

```

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 3 [#120212] 04 Jan 95 16:08 2 Lines
From: MARY ELLEN (ALBANY ISC) in 'IN' basket. Page 1
-----
FENC4010495500 00208$
4C500 00045678900001FEEVENDOR,ONE 123 MAIN AVE
TROY NY121800000 083BTYC0000000
00050021$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

```

## MRA AND PAYMENT MESSAGES, CONT.

### Inpatient Medical Payment - Batch Type B9

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 4 [#5253724] 18 Jan 95 10:54 EST 2 Lines  
From: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV> in 'IN' basket. Page 1 \*\*N\*

-----  
FENB9011895500 003640000002200C3 \$  
9500 012126522 VF TEST 000000000 000022005003 3010121994122594011795  
000000619543222FA1033370800005000 401.1  
00000000000000000000619123094 00002200000030  
00 46 \$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

### Outpatient Medical Payment - Batch Type B3

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 5 [#5253744] 18 Jan 95 11:04 EST 2 Lines  
From: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV> in 'IN' basket. Page 1 \*\*N\*

-----  
FENB3011895500 004240000001000C3 \$  
3500 012126522 VF TEST 987098098 000010005003H0310011095101189500000  
0621FA1033370800005001010011 401.10 00000000000000000000448^13^2^1011  
695\$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

### Travel Payment - Batch Type BT

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 6 [#5253753] 18 Jan 95 11:06 EST 2 Lines  
From: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV> in 'IN' basket. Page 1 \*\*N\*

-----  
FENBT011895500 004250000001000C3 \$  
T500 012126522 TF TEST 0000100050030112950 000000000000000000000000  
00448^1011295\$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

### Pharmacy Payment - Batch Type B5

Subj: FEE BASIS MESSAGE # 3 [#5254070] 18 Jan 95 14:51 EST 2 Lines  
From: <BARBARA@VERITG.ISC-ALBANY.VA.GOV> in 'IN' basket. Page 1 \*\*N\*

-----  
FENB5011895500 004460000000200C3 \$  
5500 012126522 VF TEST 987098000456789000200 5003 01089500L38333  
011895000000627FA1033370800005000 000000000000000000000000627^1011595\$

Select MESSAGE Action: IGNORE (in IN basket)//

## Appendix H: List Manager

The List Manager is a tool that displays a list of items in a screen format and provides the following functionality.

- browse through the list
- select items that need action
- take action against those items
- select other List Manager actions without leaving the option

You can select an action and entry number by using an equals sign (=), for example:

LB=1            will process entry 1 for list batch  
LB=3 4 5       will process entries 3, 4, 5 for list batch  
LB=1-3         will process entries 1, 2, 3 for list batch

In addition to the various actions that may be available specific to the option you are working in, List Manager provides generic actions applicable to any List Manager screen. You may enter double question marks (??) at the "Select Action" prompt for a list of all actions available.

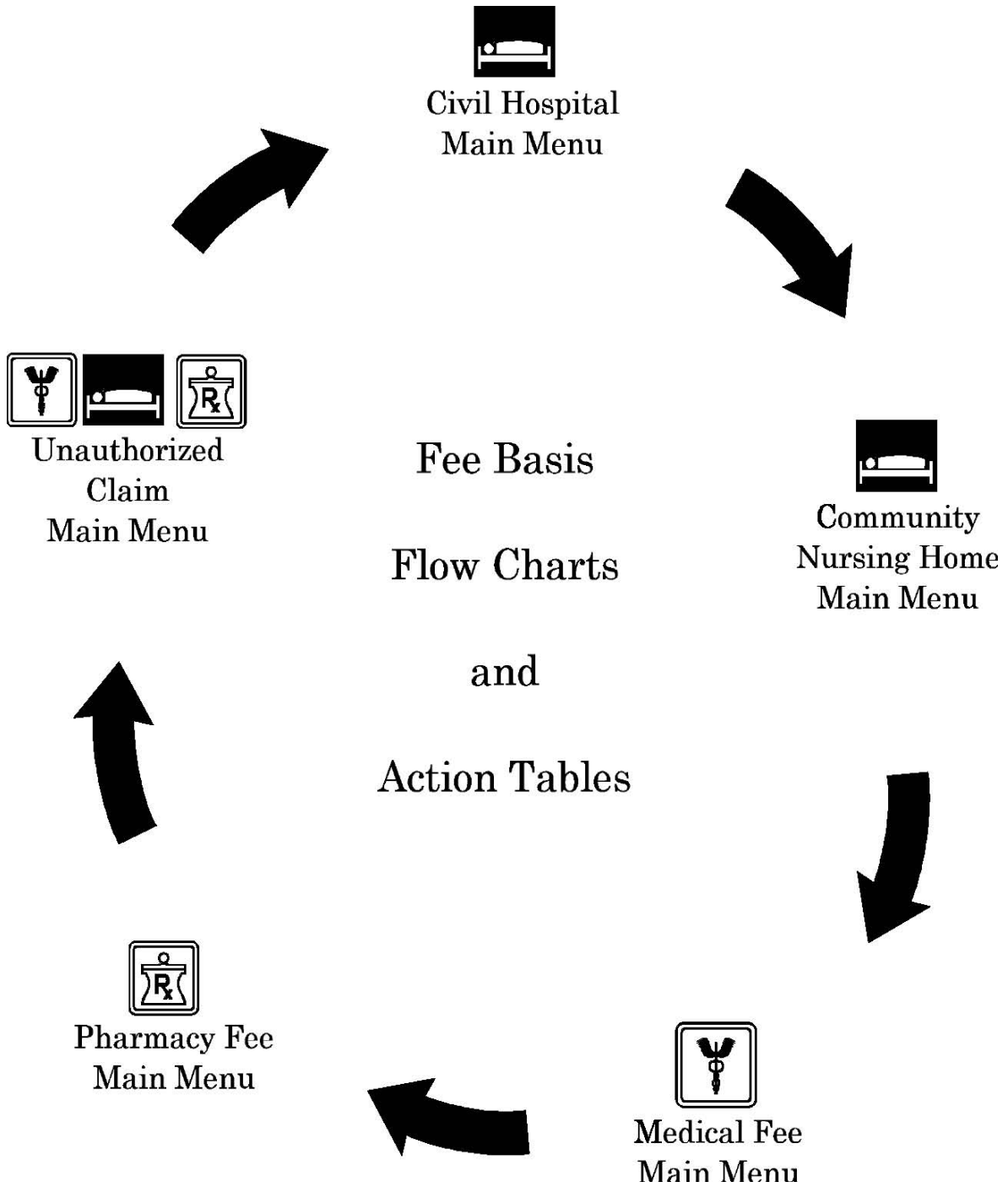
On the following page is a list of basic List Manager actions with a brief description. The list may have been altered by the specific package you are working in. The mnemonic for each action is shown in brackets [ ] following the action name. Entering the mnemonic is the quickest way to select an action.

## LIST MANAGER, cont.

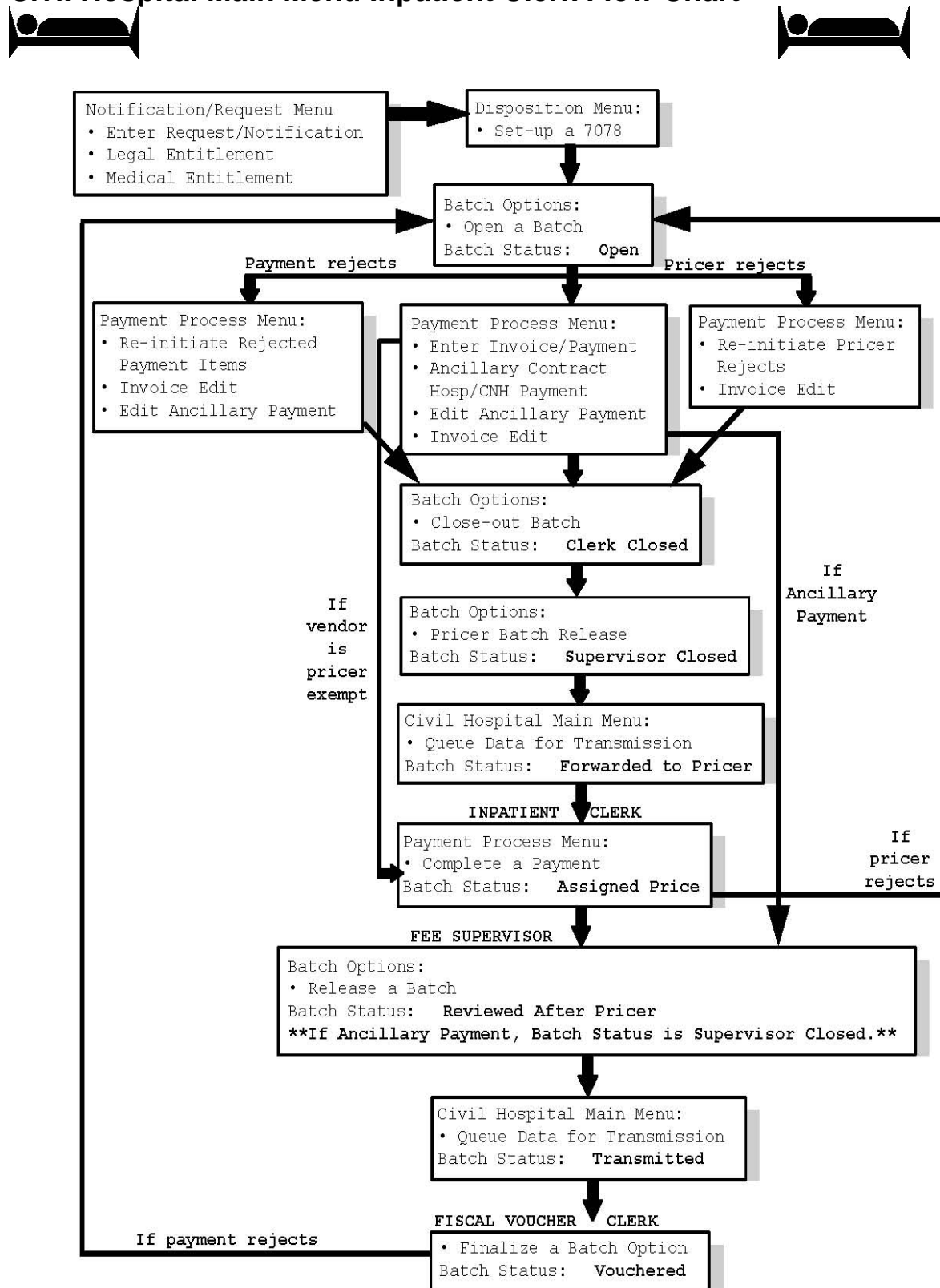
<b>Action</b>	<b>Description</b>
Next Screen [+]	move to the next screen
Previous Screen [-]	move to the previous screen
Up a Line [UP]	move up one line
Down a Line [DN]	move down one line
Shift View to Right [>]	move the screen to the right if the screen width is more than 80 characters
Shift View to Left [<]	move the screen to the left if the screen width is more than 80 characters
First Screen [FS]	move to the first screen
Last Screen [LS]	move to the last screen
Go to Page [GO]	move to any selected page in the list
Re Display Screen [RD]	redisplay the current screen
Print Screen [PS]	prints the header and the portion of the list currently displayed
Print List [PL]	prints the list of entries currently displayed
Search List [SL]	finds selected text in list of entries
Auto Display(On/Off) [ADPL]	toggles the menu of actions to be displayed/not displayed automatically
Quit [QU]	exits the screen



## Appendix I: Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables



# Civil Hospital Main Menu Inpatient Clerk Flow Chart



## Civil Hospital Main Menu Table of Action

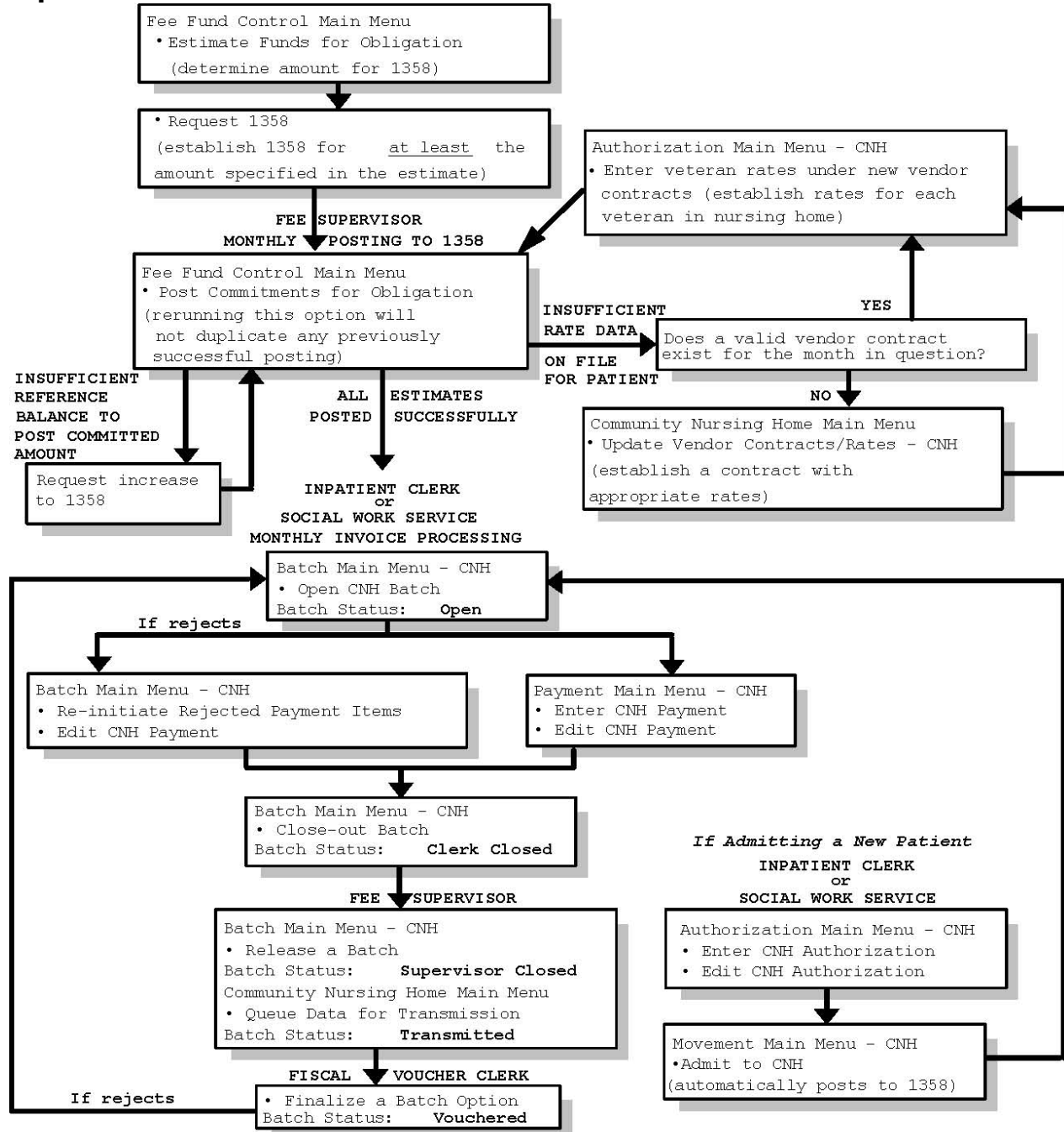


<b>DHCP USER</b>	<b>OPTION USED</b>	<b>RESULTING BATCH STATUS</b>
Inpatient Clerk	Open a Batch	Open
Inpatient Clerk	Enter Invoice/Payment	Open
Inpatient Clerk	Close-out Batch	Clerk Closed
Inpatient Clerk	Pricer Batch Release	Supervisor Closed
Inpatient Supervisor	Queue Data for Transmission	Forwarded to Pricer
Inpatient Clerk	Complete a Payment	Assigned Price
Inpatient Supervisor	Release a Batch	Reviewed after Pricer
Inpatient Supervisor	Queue Data for Transmission	Transmitted
Fiscal Voucher Clerk	Finalize a Batch	Vouchered

## Community Nursing Home Main Menu Flow Chart



### Inpatient Clerk or Social Work Service Flow Chart

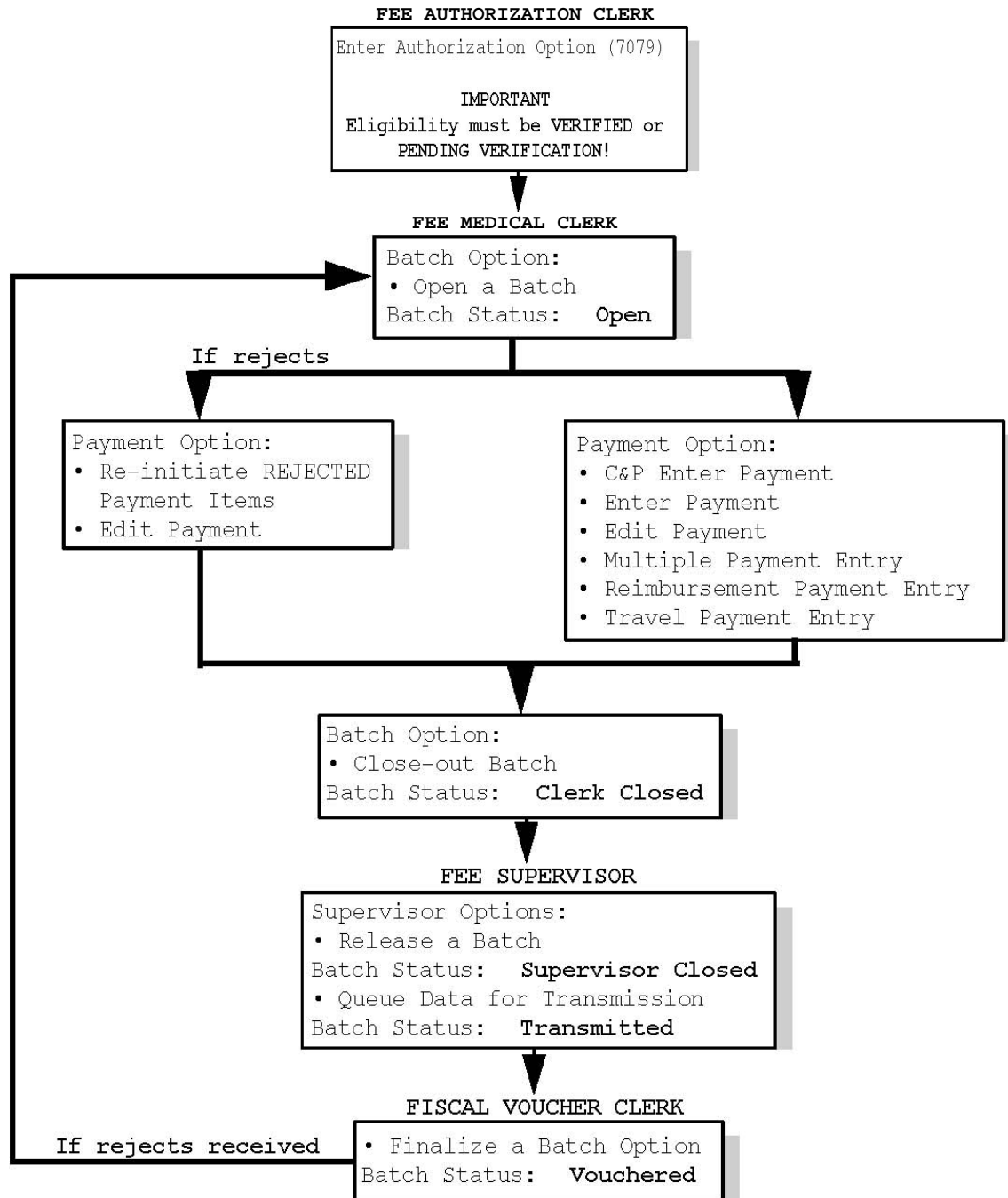


## Community Nursing Home Main Menu Table of Action



<b>DHCP USER</b>	<b>OPTION USED</b>	<b>RESULTING BATCH STATUS</b>
Inpatient Clerk or Social Work Service	Enter CNH Authorization (7078)	N/A
Inpatient Clerk	Open CNH Batch	Open
Inpatient Clerk	Close-out Batch	Clerk Closed
Inpatient Supervisor	Release a Batch	Supervisor Closed
Inpatient Supervisor	Queue Data for Transmission	Transmitted
Fiscal Voucher Clerk	Finalize a Batch	Vouchered

## Medical Fee Main Menu Flow Chart



## Medical Fee Main Menu Table of Action



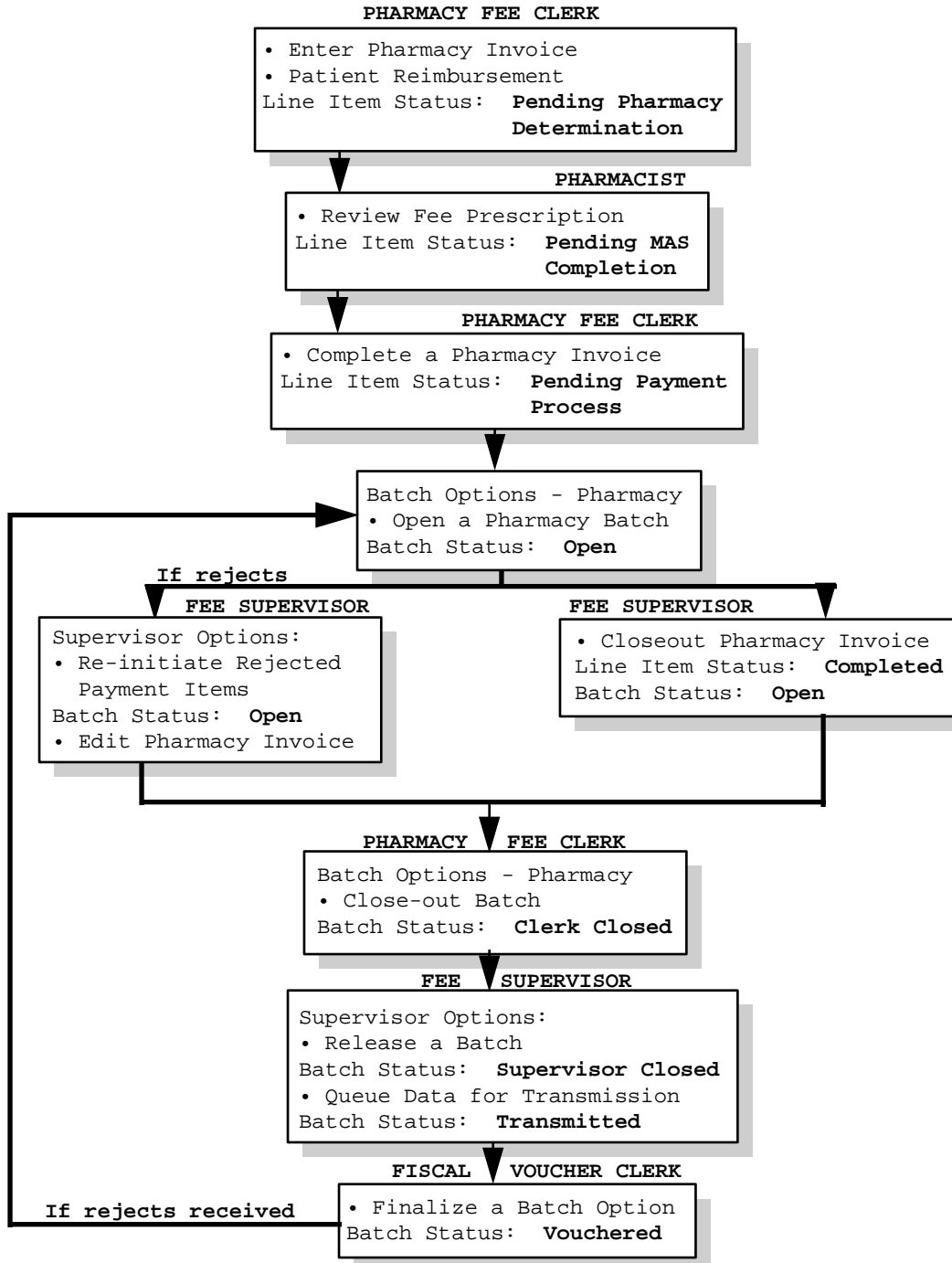
### TABLE OF ACTION

DHCP USER	OPTION USED	RESULTING BATCH STATUS
Fee Medical Clerk	Open a Batch	Open
Fee Medical Clerk	Close a Batch	Clerk Closed
Fee Supervisor	Release a Batch	Supervisor Closed
Fee Supervisor	Queue Data for Transmission	Transmitted
Fiscal Voucher Clerk	Finalize a Batch	Vouchered

# Pharmacy Fee Main Menu Flow Chart



## FLOW CHART





## Pharmacy Fee Main Menu



### TABLE OF ACTION

DHCP USER	OPTION USED	RESULTING STATUS		
		1LINE ITEM	1INVOICE	BATCH
Pharmacy Fee Clerk	<sup>2</sup> Enter Pharmacy Invoice	Pending Pharmacy Determination	Pending Pharmacy Determination	N/A
Pharmacist	Review Fee Prescription	Pending MAS Completion	Pending MAS Completion	N/A
Pharmacy Fee Clerk	Complete Pharmacy Invoice	Pending Payment Process	Pending Payment Process	N/A
Pharmacy Fee Clerk	<sup>3</sup> Closeout Pharmacy Invoice	Completed	Completed	Open
Pharmacy Fee Clerk	Close-out Batch	N/A	N/A	Clerk Closed
Fee Supervisor	Release a Batch	N/A	N/A	Supervisor Closed
Fee Supervisor	Queue Data for Transmission	N/A	N/A	Transmitted
Fiscal Voucher Clerk	Finalize a Batch	N/A	N/A	Vouchered

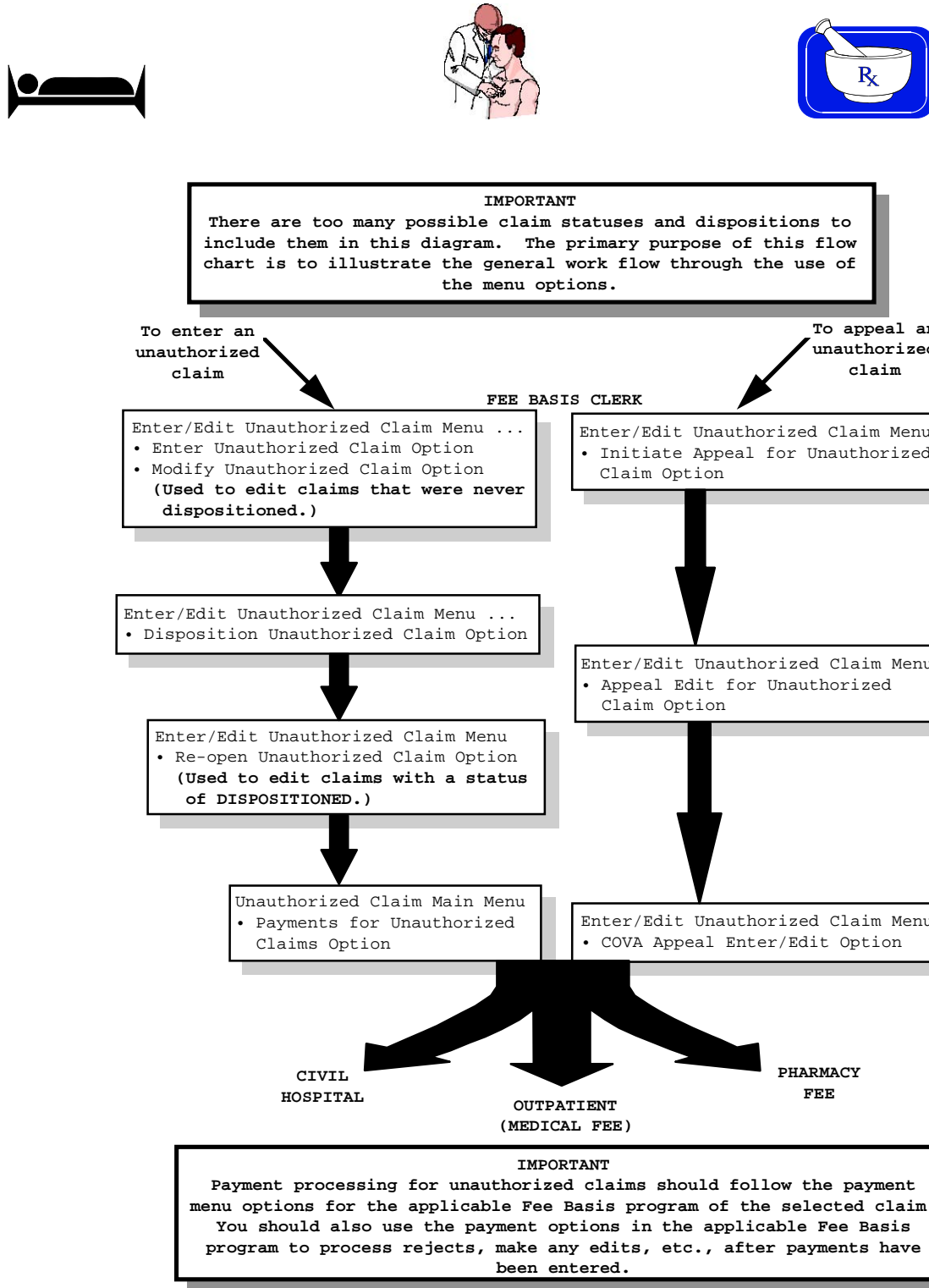
<sup>1</sup>You should closely monitor both the Line Item Status and the Invoice Status while entering Pharmacy invoices, because an invoice can contain multiple line items. The Invoice Status should never be greater than the lowest Line item Status within that invoice. If there is only one line item on an invoice, the Line Item Status will equal the Invoice Status. The following is a numeric ranking of possible Line Item/Invoice Statuses:

1. Pending Pharmacy Determination
2. Pending MAS Completion
3. Pending Payment Process
4. Completed

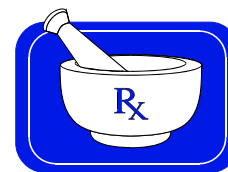
<sup>2</sup>We recommend that the clerk write the computer-generated invoice number on the Pharmacy invoice as it is being processed.

<sup>3</sup>The Pharmacy Fee Clerk can use this option to close an invoice only when the invoice and all of the line items within that invoice have reached the PENDING PAYMENT PROCESS status.

## Unauthorized Claim Main Menu Flow Chart



## Unauthorized Claim Main Menu Table Of Action



### TABLE OF ACTION

DHCP USER	OPTION USED	RESULTING CLAIM STATUS
Fee Basis Clerk	Enter Unauthorized Claim	Complete/Pending Review
Fee Basis Clerk	Disposition Unauthorized Claim	Dispositioned (to APPROVED [AP] or APPROVED TO STABILIZATION [AS])
Fee Basis Clerk	Payments for Unauthorized Claims	Dispositioned

## Index

7078 PRINT .....	24, 99, 179	ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY .....	414
7079 PRINT .....	218, 252	AUTHORIZATION DISPLAY .....	300
Active Authorization Report.....	472	Authorization Main Menu - CNH.....	484
ACTIVE AUTHORIZATION REPORT	461	AUTHORIZATION MAIN MENU - CNH .....	125, 130
ACTIVE BATCH LISTING BY STATUS .....	217, 225	BATCH DELETE.....	126, 217, 361
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH .....	127	BATCH DELETE.....	97, 141, 227, 363
ACTIVITY REPORT FOR CNH .....	181	BATCH MAIN MENU.....	225
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	220, 414	BATCH MAIN MENU.....	217
ADD NEW PERSON FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	307, 455	BATCH MAIN MENU - CH.....	23, 78
Add type Veteran MRA .....	329	Batch Main Menu - CNH.....	141
ADD TYPE VETERAN MRA .....	222	BATCH MAIN MENU - CNH.....	126
ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE.....	221, 317	Batch Menu - Pharmacy.....	363
ADD/EDIT FEE SCHEDULE.....	315	BATCH menu - pharmacy .....	361
Adding new Insurance Data/reporting Discrepancies to MCCR .....	462	batch print letters .....	343
Adding New Insurance data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR .....	479	BATCH PRINT LETTERS .....	412
Adding New Insurance Data/Reporting Discrepancies to MCCR .....	465, 468	BATCH PRINT LETTERS .....	431
ADMISSION DELETE .....	127	batch status.....	23, 55, 80, 82, 94
ADMISSION DELETE .....	168	<b>BATCH STATUS</b> .....	498, 502
ADMISSION EDIT .....	127, 166	batch status is CLERK CLOSED .....	142
ADMISSION EDIT .....	174	batch status of CLOSED.....	126
ADMIT TO CNH.....	127	Bee Basis Mail Bulletins.....	483
ADMIT TO CNH.....	166	C&P/MULTIPLE PATIENT PAYMENT ENTRY .....	272
ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER.....	413	CANCEL 7078 ENTERED IN ERROR...	47
ALL CLAIMS BY VENDOR/VETERAN/OTHER.....	439	CANCEL AUTHORIZATION ENTERED IN ERROR .....	133
AMIS 349 PRINT .....	127	CH DELETE VOID PAYMENT.....	345
AMIS 349 PRINT .....	182	CH VOID PAYMENT.....	346
Ancillary Contract Hosp/CNH Payment..	52, 436	CHANGE A STATE HOME AUTHORIZATION.....	465
ANCILLARY CONTRACT HOSP/CNH PAYMENT .....	22, 51	CHANGE EXISTING CONTRACT RATE FOR A PATIENT .....	134
APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	412, 421	CHECK DISPLAY .....	255, 375, 402, 441
APPEAL EDIT FOR UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM.....	423	CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN MENU .....	21
ASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM TO A PRIMARY .....	414	Civil Hospital Main Menu Inpatient Clerk Flow Chart .....	497
		Civil Hospital Main Menu Table of Action .....	498
		CLERK LOOK-UP FOR AN AUTHORIZATION.....	308
		CLOSE-OUT BATCH.....	80, 142, 364
		CLOSEOUT PHARMACY INVOICE...	376
		CNH CENSUS REPORT .....	186

CNH DELETE VOID PAYMENT.....	347	EDIT COMPLETED 7078 .....	45
CNH VOID PAYMENT.....	348	EDIT PAYMENT .....	279
COMMUNITY NURSING HOME MAIN		EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE .....	379
MENU.....	125	EDIT PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS	
COMPILE FEE SCHEDULE.....	317	.....	311
COMPLETE 7078/AUTHORIZATION ..	44	EDIT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH .....	38
COMPLETE A PAYMENT .....	55	ENTER A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION..	26
COMPLETE PHARMACY INVOICE ..	377	ENTER AUTHORIZATION.....	240
CONTRACT EXPIRATION LIST.....	189	ENTER CNH AUTHORIZATION .....	130
COST REPORT FOR CONTRACT		ENTER CNH PAYMENT.....	208
NURSING HOME.....	190	ENTER INVOICE/PAYMENT.....	60
COVA appeal enter/edit.....	425	ENTER NEW STATE HOME	
Delete a State Home Authorization .....	468	AUTHORIZATION.....	462
DELETE CNH RATE.....	137	ENTER PAYMENT .....	281
DELETE INPATIENT INVOICE ....	57, 205	ENTER PHARMACY INVOICE.....	380
Delete Movement Menu .....	168	ENTER UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM ....	415
DELETE NOTIFICATION/REQUEST ...	37	ENTER VETERAN RATES UNDER NEW	
DELETE REJECT FLAG.....	144, 309	VENDOR CONTRACT .....	139
DELETE UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM...	459	ENTER/EDIT SUSPENSION LETTERS	
DELETE VENDOR MRA.....	327	.....	312
DISASSOCIATE AN UNAUTHORIZED		Enter/Edit Unauthorized Claim Menu ....	415
CLAIM.....	458	ERROR CODES .....	489
DISCHARGE DELETE.....	169	ESTIMATE FUNDS FOR OBLIGATION	
DISCHARGE FROM CNH.....	171	.....	160
DISPLAY 7078/AUTHORIZATION	46, 138	EXPIRATION DISPLAY/PRINT .....	445
DISPLAY A REQUEST/NOTIFICATION		FBAA ESTABLISH VENDOR - required to	
.....	36	enter new vendors. ....	468
DISPLAY EPISODE OF CARE .....	173	FEE BASIS 1358 SEGREGATION OF	
DISPLAY ID CARD HISTORY FOR		DUTY REPORT .....	313
PATIENT.....	256	Fee Basis Flow Charts and Action Tables	
DISPLAY OPEN BATCHES .....	231, 366	.....	496
DISPLAY PHARMACY INVOICE.....	378	Fee Basis/FMS Vendorizing Overview ..	486
<b>DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM</b>		Fee Fund Control Main Menu - CNH.....	160
.....	452	FEE SCHEDULE MAIN MENU .....	315
DISPLAY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .	442	FINALIZE A BATCH .....	148
DISPLAY, ENTER, EDIT		Glossary .....	475
DEMOGRAPHICS .....	355	GROUP 7079 PRINT .....	257
DISPOSITION UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM		Highlights Of Fee Basis Vendorizing.....	487
.....	419	INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSION LETTER	
DISPOSITION/STATUS STATISTICS		PRINT .....	250
DISPLAY/PRINT.....	443	INITIATE APPEAL FOR	
EDIT ANCILLARY PAYMENT .....	58	UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .....	421
EDIT BATCH DATA.....	79, 147, 232, 367	Inpatient Clerk Flow Chart .....	499
EDIT CNH AUTHORIZATION .....	131	<b>Inpatient Medical Payment</b> .....	493
Edit CNH Payment .....	207	Introduction.....	13
EDIT CNH PAYMENT.....	206	INVOICE DISPLAY .....	107, 192, 259, 285

INVOICE EDIT .....	64	Overview, COMMUNITY NURSING	
LEGAL ENTITLEMENT.....	31	HOME MAIN MENU .....	125
LIST BATCHES PENDING RELEASE	108, 150	Overview, MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU	
LIST INVOICES PENDING MAS		.....	217
COMPLETION.....	383	Overview, PHARMACY FEE MAIN	
LIST ITEMS IN BATCH .....	151, 233, 368	MENU.....	361
LIST MANAGER.....	494	PATIENT RE-IMBURSEMENT .....	385
LIST PHARMACY HISTORY .....	384	PATIENT REIMBURSEMENT FOR	
LTC CNH Active Authorizations Report	162	ANCILLARY SERVICES.....	71
LTC OUTPATIENT ACTIVE		PAYMENT & TOTALS REPORT - CNH	
AUTHORIZATIONS REPORT .....	244	.....	197
LTC OUTPATIENT ENDING		PAYMENT HISTORY DISPLAY .....	262
AUTHORIZATION REPORT .....	246	PAYMENT LISTING FOR	
MEDICAL DELETE VOID PAYMENT	349	VENDOR/VETERAN .....	403
MEDICAL ENTITLEMENT.....	34	Payments for Unauthorized Claims .....	435
MEDICAL FEE MAIN MENU.....	217	PENDING PRICER REJECTS.....	111
<b>Medical Vendor MRA</b> .....	492	PHARMACY DELETE VOID PAYMENT	
MEDICAL VOID PAYMENT .....	350	.....	351
Military Time Conversion Table .....	477	Pharmacy Fee Main Menu .....	504
MODIFY UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM ..	418	PHARMACY FEE MAIN MENU .....	361
MRA'S AWAITING AUSTIN APPROVAL		Pharmacy Fee Main Menu Flow Chart...	503
.....	328	PHARMACY INVOICE STATUS .....	389
MULTIPLE ANCILLARY PAYMENTS	66	<b>Pharmacy Payment</b> .....	493
MULTIPLE PAYMENT ENTRY .....	286	<b>Pharmacy Vendor MRA</b> .....	492
Multiple Rates for CNH Vendors .....	484	POST COMMITMENTS FOR	
NON-VA HOSPITAL ACTIVITY		OBLIGATION.....	161
REPORT .....	109	POTENTIAL COST RECOVERY REPORT	
NOTIFICATION/REQUEST EDIT .....	30	.....	112, 198, 264
NURSING HOME 10-0168 REPORT ...	193	Preface.....	3
OBSOLETE ID CARDS LIST .....	260	PRICER BATCH RELEASE .....	83, 333
OPEN A BATCH.....	78	PRINT ENTITLEMENT AUDIT.....	39
OPEN A PHARMACY BATCH .....	369	PRINT FEE SCHEDULE.....	319
OPEN ANCILLARY PAYMENT BATCH		Print List of Cancelled 7078 .....	48, 140
.....	98	PRINT REJECTED PAYMENT ITEMS	
OPEN batch status .....	142	.....	114, 200, 266, 334
OPEN CNH BATCH .....	152	PRINT REPORT OF CONTACT - CH....	40
OUTPATIENT COST REPORT .....	261	PURGE TRANSMITTED MRAS .....	332
<b>Outpatient Medical Payment</b> .....	493	QUEUE DATA FOR TRANSMISSION	211, 335
Output Main Menu - CNH.....	179	RECONSIDER A DENIED REQUEST... 41	
OUTPUT MENU .....	112	REIMBURSEMENT FOR INPATIENT	
Outputs for Unauthorized Claims .....	439	HOSPITAL INVOICE.....	75
OUTPUTS MAIN MENU .....	248	REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT ENTRY	
Overview, CIVIL HOSPITAL MAIN		.....	293
MENU.....	21	RE-INITIATE REJECTED PAYMENT	
		ITEMS.....	153, 291

REINSTATE VENDOR MRA .....	325	TRANSFER DELETE .....	170
RELEASE A BATCH.....	156, 236, 338, 371	<b>Travel Payment</b> .....	493
RE-OPEN BATCH .....	82, 155, 235, 370	TRAVEL PAYMENT ONLY .....	297
RE-OPEN UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM .	420	UNAUTHORIZED CLAIM MAIN MENU	
REPORT OF		.....	411
ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES FOR CNH		UNAUTHORIZED CLAIMS COST	
.....	201	REPORT FOR CIVIL HOSPITAL	116, 448
Reprint Letter(s).....	433	UPDATE DATE LETTER SENT .....	430
REQUEST INFO FILE ENTER/EDIT ...	340	UPDATE FMS VENDOR FILE IN	
Request Information on Unauthorized Claim		AUSTIN/.....	325
.....	427	UPDATE REPORT OF CONTACT - CH	43
REQUEST STATISTICS .....	115	UPDATE VENDOR CONTRACT/RATES -	
REQUESTS PENDING ENTITLEMENT	42	CNH .....	212
RE-TRANSMIT MRA'S.....	331	UTILITIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED	
RETURN ADDRESS DISPLAY/EDIT .	460	CLAIMS .....	453
Revision History .....	2	VAF 10-7078 .....	24
ROSTER PRINT.....	202	VENDOR ENTER/EDIT .....	213, 453
Set up a 7078.....	49	Vendor Error Codes .....	489
SITE PARAMETER ENTER/EDIT .....	341	VENDOR MRA MAIN MENU .....	325
Social Work Service Flow Chart .....	499	VENDOR PAYMENTS OUTPUT	118, 203,
STATE HOME MAIN MENU .....	461	408, 450	
Status Display/Print of Unauthorized Claims		Vendorizing .....	486
.....	446	<b>Veteran MRA</b> .....	492
STATUS OF BATCH.....	158, 238, 373	VETERAN MRA MAIN MENU .....	329
SUSPENSION LETTER PRINT .....	248	VETERAN PAYMENTS OUTPUT.....	120,
Table of Fee Basis Unauthorized Claims		204, 409, 451	
Statuses .....	481	VOID PAYMENT MAIN MENU .....	345
TELEPHONE INQUIRY MENU.....	401		